American Dental Association

ADACommons

Transactions of the American Dental Association

ADA Archives

1984

1984 Transactions

American Dental Association

Follow this and additional works at: https://commons.ada.org/transactions

Part of the Dentistry Commons, History of Science, Technology, and Medicine Commons, and the Strategic Management Policy Commons

Recommended Citation

American Dental Association, "1984 Transactions" (1984). *Transactions of the American Dental Association*. 31.

https://commons.ada.org/transactions/31

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the ADA Archives at ADACommons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Transactions of the American Dental Association by an authorized administrator of ADACommons. For more information, please contact commons@ada.org.

Transactions

125th Annual Session Atlanta, Georgia October 20-25, 1984

Copyright 1985 American Dental Association 211 East Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. 60611

Table of Contents

Minutes of Board	439	February 15–17, 1984
of Trustees	447	April 4–6, 1984
	455	June 18–20, 1984
	459	August 6–10, 1984
	475	October 15–18, 1984
	490	October 25, 1984
	493	December 7–9, 1984
Minutes of House of Delegates	499	October 21–25, 1984
Keynote Session	565	Keynote Session, October 21, 1984
and Scientific Session	566	Scientific Session, October 20–23, 1984
Appendix	571	Directory of Officers, Trustees, Associate Executive Director, Assistant Executive Directors, Councils, Bureaus, Committee on Local Arrangements, Committee on Scientific Program
	575	Historical Record
	578	Attendance Record of House of Delegates
	584	Abbreviations
	586	Index to Resolutions
	593	Index
	inside back cover	Map of Trustee Districts

Notes

Minutes of Board of Trustees

February 15-17, 1984

April 4-6, 1984

June 18-20, 1984

August 6-10, 1984

October 15-18, 1984

October 25, 1984

December 7-9, 1984

Notes

February 15-17, 1984

Headquarters Building, Chicago

Call to Order: The third session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bentley at 9:05 AM, Wednesday, February 15, 1984 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Donald E. Bentley, president; John L. Bomba, president-elect; Joseph Cabot, first vice-president; Richard A. Kozal, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; A. Lynn Ryan, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., Gerald A. Larson, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, Legal Affairs; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, Policy and Planning; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, Finance and Business Affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House Matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director. Communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Gordon H. Schrotenboer, assistant executive director, Scientific Affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, associate secretary, Council on Dental Education; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by Dr. Devine.

Approval of Agenda: Before approval of the agenda, the following item was added: Election of Member of Board of Directors of Dental Office Services Corporation. The Board of Trustees then adopted the following resolution:

B–6–1984. Resolved, that the agenda on Page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Recording of Mail Ballot: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–7–1984. Resolved, that the mail ballot authorizing the Executive Director to negotiate and arrange for a series of short-term loans during the period January 20–February 20, 1984 from Lake Shore National Bank of Chicago be placed in the record.

Approval of Minutes: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–8–1984. Resolved, that the minutes of the September 26–29, 1983 and October 6, 1983 sessions of the Board of Trustees be approved.

Unfinished Business

Report of the Executive Director—Potential Involvement of the American Dental Association in Forensic Dentistry:

In response to Resolution B–22–1983 (*Trans*.1983:462), staff of the Division of Health Affairs and the Legal Department conducted a review of current issues in forensic dentistry. It was reported that the scope of forensic dentistry entails four major activities: identification of unknown human remains, mass disasters, child abuse and civil/criminal litigation. It was noted that certain organizations currently promote forensic dentistry activities. The report stated "However, increased media attention and the growing interest of the general dentist seem to indicate that the American Dental Association should assume a formal role in forensic dentistry." After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, noting that it would be carried out with current staffing and funding:

B–2–1984. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Practice working with other appropriate Association agencies, develop a mechanism for improving the Association's response to questions related to forensic dentistry.

New Business

Election of Member of Board of Directors of American Dental Office Services Corporation: The Board of
Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

B–25–1984. Resolved, that the resignation of Dr. Burton H. Press as a member of the Board of Directors of American Dental Office Services Corporation be accepted with regret.

B–26–1984. Resolved, that Dr. John L. Bomba be and he is hereby elected to the Board of Directors of American Dental Office Services Corporation to complete the unexpired term of Dr. Burton H. Press until Dr. John L. Bomba's successor is duly elected.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research—Special Proposal to Upgrade and Expand Association Behavioral Research: This report was prepared in response to Resolution B-87-1983 (Trans. 1983:479) in which the Board directed the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research to "prepare a proposal for upgrading the Association's behavioral science research activities. . . . "Ongoing behavioral research in the Bureau, including the Maine Workplace Project, was reviewed. An expanded program for 1984, 1985 and 1986 was proposed. The Bureau identified two additional areas requiring in-depth studies: (1) fear and anxiety and (2) the dentist-patient relationship. The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the role of the Association in dental behavioral science research, and deferred a decision on the request for an expanded program until discussion of the budget.

Report of Executive Director Regarding Trustee Rotation Proposal: A report on this matter was submitted to the December 1983 session of the Board, in response to Resolution B-94-1983 (Trans. 1983:497). It was discussed by the Board and the matter was postponed until the February 1984 Board session. The new report contained a revision of one of the suggested trustee rotations presented in the December report. The report presented two possible ways to make more uniform the number of trustees retiring each year. The Board of Trustees discussed the matter extensively. A motion to accept Proposal 1 for Trustee Rotation, with the provision that a trustee elected to complete an unexpired term of another trustee not be allowed to start a new six-year term, was deferred until the August 1984 session of the Board, so that trustees could discuss the matter with their constituents.

New Business (continued)

Report of President: President Bentley presented an oral report on his official travels and meetings attended since the previous Board session. He reported attending dental society meetings in Boston, Honolulu, Panama City, Puerto Rico and Salt Lake City, and a meeting of the Council on Annual Session held in Atlanta.

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Bomba reported orally that he had taken four or five trips since the December Board session. In particular, he reported on his participation in an American Student Dental Association program sponsored by the University of Detroit dental school, and preparations for the 1984 President-Elect's Conference.

Report of Education and Hospitals—Recent Divisional Activities: For the Council on Dental Education, this report dealt with dental hygiene accreditation and the Dentists' Recognition Award. The Council reported on its

study to determine the need to establish accreditation standards for programs that offer dental hygiene education beyond the entry level. It was reported that representatives of the Council and of the American Dental Hygienists' Association had met and discussed post-entry level dental hygiene education, the need for coordinated surveys, representation and participation by ADHA in the Commission's accrediting activities and better communication between the two organizations. The report stated that "The Council considered and approved the *Criteria for the Dentists' Recognition Award*." The Award was "designed to acknowledge voluntary participation in continuing dental education by individual dentists." The Board of Trustees discussed at length the possible accreditation of post-entry level dental hygiene programs.

The Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services reported on possible revisions in *Conditions of Participation: Hospitals* to be made by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Report on Meeting of American Association of Dental Examiners: Dr. Richard A. Kozal, second vice-president, reported orally on a meeting of the AADE that he had attended, on the topic "Failure Rates on Clinical Examinations for Licensure." The meeting was attended by dental examiners and educators. Various aspects of the topic were discussed. Examiners seemed willing to consider changes in clinical examination procedures, but no formal recommendations were made.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Communications, Regarding Paid Public Education Campaign: It was reported that (1) the taping of the five commercial messages featuring actor James Whitmore and (2) a 15-minute film narrated by Drs. Bentley and Hankin had been completed. The film, which also contained the five commercial messages, would be sent by March 1 to all constituent societies, along with quantities of membership questionnaires for distribution following each showing of the explanatory film. *The Journal* and *ADA News* would also be utilized in the program to inform the membership about the proposed advertising campaign. After viewing the five commercial messages and the 15-minute film, the Board of Trustees discussed the program to inform the members.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:10 PM and reconvened at 1:30 PM.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Recent Divisional Activities: A report on membership recruitment and retention originally scheduled to be released for the current Board session was postponed until the April session so that all agencies of the Association could have an opportunity to contribute to it. The Council on Annual Session reported that, in recognition of the Association's 125th anniversary, a record number of scientific and other programs would be presented at the annual session in Atlanta. Activities of the Council on International Relations included making final arrangements for the ADA delegation to the People's Republic of China and a cooperative effort with the FDI to distribute professional video tapes and other materials to

developing countries. The Bureau of Dental Society Services reported on the status of various conferences, the Component Survey of Membership Promotion and Development, and other programs and publications. The Bureau of Library Services reported on its ongoing programs including publication of the annual Index to Dental Literature.

President-Elect Bomba assumed the chair.

Report of Department of Membership and Continuing Education—Application for Associate Membership: This report was an application for associate membership in the Association by Mr. Maurice J. Brennan and supporting information. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-1-1984. Resolved, that the following applicant for associate membership be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90M, of the Bylaws: Mr. Maurice Brennan

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Scientific Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: Activities of the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment included approval of a report on hydroxylapatite and beta tricalcium phosphate materials; preparation of a report on skin patch testing of sensitivity to mercury; preparation and distribution of a "Fact Kit" on mercury and dental amalgam; the Council's new Evaluation Program and Provisional Certification Program; and approval of guidelines for certain Acceptance Programs. The Council on Dental Research reported on the formulation of guidelines for awarding funds held in trust by the ADA Health Foundation; awards of accumulated interest for research projects; delivery of a new scanning electron microscope to the ADA Health Foundation; and the 20th Annual Dental Student Conference on Research. The Council on Dental Therapeutics reported on matters discussed at its January 1984 meeting, particularly the safety and effectiveness of remedies for soft tissue diseases, and on reports regarding bone repair material and the treatment of hypersensitive dentin. The report of the Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards discussed developments relative to the new calcium phosphate cement and adhesive bonding of composite resins to dentin and enamel. The Research Institute reported on the Dentifrice Function Program; the Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program; systemic release of mercury from amalgam restorations; and research projects under way in collaboration with scientific agencies.

President Bentley assumed the chair.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office—Recent Divisional Activities:

Topics covered in this report included the proposed tax on health benefits; Preferred Provider Organizations; proposed amendments to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act; Federal Trade Commission; military dependent dental care; military dental special pays; Indian health; health manpower; dental research; health

planning; National Health Service Corps; appropriations; block grants; and plans for an ADA/ADPAC Conference. The Board of Trustees discussed the report and other legislative matters.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Health Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: The Council on Dental Care Programs reported on a meeting, attended by Association and other agencies, to discuss discrepancies in data regarding materials used in dental devices and how to prevent such discrepancies in the future. The Office of Quality Assurance reported on the DEMCAD project (Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry), peer review organizations, and the quality assurance standard proposed by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. For the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning the report covered activities relative to pit and fissure sealants and fluoridation. The Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research reported on implementation of the Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: Activities covered in this report included the legal steps being taken in the acquisition of real estate in Washington, D.C., and the development of advisory opinions on advertising, by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs. These matters were discussed by the Board of Trustees.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—1985 Annual Session Exhibit Surcharge: It was reported that there had been complaints by prospective exhibitors about the amount of the surcharge scheduled for exhibits at the 1985 annual session in San Francisco. Two possible modifications to the existing surcharge plan were presented. Following lengthy discussion, the Board of Trustees decided in favor of the existing plan which was approved by the Board in September 1983 (Trans. 1983:495).

Request of Dr. James A. Saddoris, Trustee, Twelfth District, to Alter April 1984 Board Session Dates: Dr. Saddoris requested that if possible the dates of the April 1984 Board session be changed from April 5–7 to April 4-6, because of his commitment to attend a constituent society meeting conflicting with the April 5-7 dates. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution.

B-9-1984. Resolved, that the April 1984 session of the Board of Trustees be held on April 4-6, 1984 instead of the originally approved dates of April 5–7, 1984.

Report of Council on Annual Session-Replacement of 1984 Chairman of Local Arrangements Committee on **Scientific Program:** The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-10-1984. Resolved, that the Board accept the resignation of Dr. Edward F. Sugarman as the 1984 Chairman of the Local Committee on Scientific Program, and be it further

Resolved, that the nomination of Dr. James H. Cooper to replace Dr. Sugarman as 1984 Chairman of the Local Committee on Scientific Program be approved.

Report of Executive Director Regarding the Proposal of the American Fund for Dental Health to Raise Contributions for the American Dental Association Relief and Disaster Funds: It was reported that the AFDH had proposed to serve as the administrator of the annual solicitation campaign currently conducted by the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities. The Executive Director noted that the proposal had been referred to the Commission for consideration at its August 1984 meeting, with a request that a report be submitted to the Board of Trustees.

Report of Legal Department—Request by Component Society for Financial Assistance in Support of Litigation:

The San Antonio District Dental Society had inquired as to the availability of financial assistance in a lawsuit against that society. The Board of Trustees questioned whether the lawsuit was of the type eligible for financial assistance. Additional information was to be sought from the San Antonio District Dental Society.

Resolution of Commendation Introduced by Dr. A. Lynn Ryan, Trustee, Eleventh District: The following resolution, introduced by Dr. Ryan, was adopted after being editorially amended by the Board of Trustees:

B–23–1984. Resolved, that Dr. Louis G. Terkla be recognized and commended by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association for his dedicated service, selfless commitment and outstanding achievements in furthering the ideals of the profession and the art and science of dentistry throughout his tenure as Dean of the Oregon Health Sciences University School of Dentistry.

Designation of New United States Customs Broker: It was explained that "From time to time, documents, films and other materials sent or consigned to the Association from foreign countries need to clear United States customs" and that use of an agent saves the Association the time and expense of sending an employee to O'Hare Airport for processing materials through Customs. A new agent was needed at this time because the firm recently representing the Association went out of business. The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–24–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, having its principal office at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611, hereby constitutes and appoints Hoglund & Moyles, Inc., and its authorized employees as a true and lawful agent and attorney of the American Dental Association, hereinafter called grantor, and in the name, place, and stead of grantor from this date and in the Customs District of Chicago and in other districts to appoint sub agent Custom House Brokers for and on behalf of grantor, and in no other name, to make, endorse, sign, declare, or swear to any event, withdrawal, declaration, certificate, bill of lading, or other document required by law or regulation in connection with the

п

importation, transportation, or exportation of any merchandise shipped or consigned by or to said grantor, to perform any act or condition which may be required by law or regulation in connection with such merchandise; to receive any merchandise deliverable to said grantor;

To make endorsements on bills of lading conferring authority to make entry and collect drawback, and to make, sign, declare, or swear to any statement, supplemental statement, schedule, supplemental schedule, certificate of delivery, certificate of manufacture, certificate of manufacture and delivery, abstract of manufacturing records, declaration of proprietor on drawback entry, declaration of exporter on drawback entry, or any other affidavit or document which may be required by law or regulation for drawback purposes, regardless of whether such bill of lading, sworn statement, schedule, certificate, abstract, declaration or other affidavit or document is intended for filing in said district or in any other customs district;

To sign, seal and deliver for and as the act of said grantor any bond required by law or regulation in connection with the entry or withdrawal of imported merchandise or merchandise exported with or without benefit of drawback, or in connection with the entry, clearance, lading, unlading or navigation of any vessel or other means of conveyance owned or operated by said grantor, and any and all bonds which may be voluntarily given and accepted under applicable laws and regulations, consignee's and owner's declarations provided for in section 485, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, or affidavits in connection with the entry of merchandise;

To sign and swear to any document and to perform any act that may be necessary or required by law or regulation in connection with the entering, clearing, lading, unlading, or operation of any vessel or other means of conveyance owned or operated by said grantor;

And generally to transact at the custom-houses in said district any and all customs business, including making, signing, and filing of protests under section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930, in which said grantor is or may be concerned or interested and which may properly be transacted or performed by an agent and attorney, giving to said agent and attorney full power and authority to do anything whatever requisite and necessary to be done in the premises as fully as said grantor could do if present and acting, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said agent and attorney shall lawfully do by virtue of these presents: the foregoing power of attorney to remain in full force and effect until notice of revocation in writing is duly given to and received by the District Director of Customs of the district aforesaid.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the December 1983 session of the Board.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 3:45 PM, President Donald E. Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Discussion: Peter M. Sfikas, Esq., outside legal counsel with Peterson, Ross, Schloerb and Siedel appeared before the Board of Trustees and discussed items of attorneyclient privilege.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:45 PM.

Thursday, February 16, 1984

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 8:30 AM, President Donald E. Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor and all members of the Board of Trustees. Staff present included the Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning; Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs; Assistant Executive Director, Health Affairs; Assistant Executive Director, Washington Office; and Secretary of the Council on Dental Care Programs.

Discussion: The Board of Trustees discussed possible alternative positions regarding health benefits tax legislation.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 10:05 AM, President Bentley presiding.

Report of Treasurer

The Treasurer reported that ". . . the 1983 House of Delegates approved the 1984 budget in the amounts initially submitted by the Board of Trustees. However, the overwhelming sentiment of the House was that its members would have felt much more comfortable in granting such approval if the 1984 budget could have been thoughtfully and safely reduced at the time of the 1983 Annual Session by at least \$1,081,350, that is, the amount stated to be withdrawn from the Reserve Division of the General Fund to balance the 1984 budget."

Therefore, the Board of Trustees at its January retreat asked that an attempt be made to reduce the 1984 budget by approximately \$1,000,000. The agencies of the Association reviewed their budgets and proposed reductions, most of which would have a detrimental effect on 1984 programs, for consideration by the Board of Trustees.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:15 PM and reconvened at 1:35 PM.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that each proposed reduction be discussed and voted upon. After acting upon several proposed reductions, the Board voted to reconsider. The Board then voted to rescind its previous actions on proposed budget reductions and to give the administration a vote of confidence to exercise its judgment in effecting 1984 budget reductions, without designating categories or amounts.

The Board of Trustees defeated a motion to cancel the 1984 Dental Affairs Conference.

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the \$850,000 Contingent Fund authorized for 1984, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$109,500 in supplemental appropriation requests, leaving a balance of \$740,500.

The Board of Trustees considered supplemental appropriation requests and denied the following:

Expense Section	
Council on Journalism	\$ 5,500
Production and mailing costs for dental	
publication "Rates and Data"	

Grants	
Dental Society of the State of New York, The	\$ 7,500
Start-up funds for a membership recruitment	
and retention program	
Commission on Dentistry of the State of New York	\$ 18,500
Assist the State of New York's celebration of	
National Children's Dental Health Month	

The Board of Trustees deferred the supplemental appropriation request of the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research for \$73,500 for behavioral science research until consideration of the 1985 budget in June.

Subsequently, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution:

B–11–1984. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1984 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency and program budgets and capital budget in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Expense Section Membership and Continuing Education Records \$ Stationery and Supplies \$ 28,500	28,500
Capital Data Processing Department	25,300
Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests \$	53,800

Discussion of 1985 Budget: Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion directing that the 1985 budget be prepared on the basis of no operational dues increase.

The Board of Trustees discussed ways of increasing non-dues income. A motion was adopted that the policy of the Board of Trustees be revised so that when new leases

are negotiated with allied professional groups who hold tenancy in the building, those rates will reflect, instead of the present 20 percent discount, a 10 percent discount below market.

Additionally, a motion was adopted that the discount rate is effective for those tenants presently in the building and classified as "related" and will henceforth not be used for any future tenants coming into the building.

New Business (continued)

Reports from ADA Delegation on 1983 Meeting of Federation Dentaire Internationale: Written reports of their observations as ADA representatives to the 1983 session of the FDI were submitted by Drs. Donald E. Bentley, Burton H. Press, Edward U. Austin, Robert H. Griffiths and James A. Saddoris.

Nominations to the Council and Commissions of the Federation Dentaire Internationale: The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted the following resolutions:

B–12–1984. Resolved, that Dr. Frank Bowyer be nominated for election as FDI Vice-President.

B-13-1984. Resolved, that Dr. M. Pirard be nominated for election as FDI Legal Representative.

B-14-1984. Resolved, that Dr. Carlton Williams be nominated for election as Speaker of the FDI General Assembly.

B–16–1984. Resolved, that the following be nominated as consultants to the Commission on Oral Health, Research and Epidemiology with assignment to Working Groups or Joint Working Groups indicated:

Dr. R. Bagramian	WG3*
Dr. H. Bailit	WG3, JWG 5*
Dr. B. Burt	WG3*
Dr. L. K. Cohen	WG3*
Dr. E. C. Morrison	WG3*
Dr. J. B. Silversin	WG3*
Dr. P. Weinstein	WG3*
Dr. E. V. Zegarelli	WG3*
Dr. Roy Page	WG6, JWG1
Dr. H. Zander	WG6, JWG1
Dr. T. J. O'Leary	WG6, JWG1
Dr. Major Ash	WG6, JWG1
Dr. Paul Mentag	WG8
Dr. J. Natiella	WG8
Professor S. J. Moss	JWG5
Mr. D. Stauffer	JWG5
Dr. G. T. Morrow	JWG5
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

B-17-1984. Resolved, that Dr. Don Allen be nominated for election as a member of the FDI Commission on Dental Education and Practice.

B–18–1984. Resolved, that the following be nominated as consultants to the Commission on Dental Education and Practice with assignments to Working Groups, Joint Working Groups and Special Activities as indicated:

п

Dr. C. McCallum	WG2*
Dr. M. Santangelo	WG2, JWG4
Miss M. M. Ryan	WG4
Dr. H. D. Green	WG5
Dr. I. L. Kerr	WG5, WG6*
Dr. M. J. Bebeau	WG6*
Mr. B. J. Conway	WG6
Dr. S. Fischman	WG7
Dr. D. Washburn	S.A.
Dr. F. Orland	S.A.
Dr. D. S. Wagner	JWG4
Dr. W. R. Biddington	JWG4
Dr. R. Oliver	JWG5
Dr. R. Christensen	JWG6
Dr. E. J. Mitchell	WG3

B–20–1984. Resolved, that the following be nominated as consultants to the Commission on Dental Products with assignment to Working Groups, Joint Working Groups or Standing Committee as indicated:

Dr. E. J. Mitchell	WG2*
Dr. S. Holroyd	WG2
Dr. J. Weaver	WG2
Dr. K. Langeland	WG5*
Dr. H. Stanley	WG5
Dr. R. Sheldon Stein	WG5
Dr. J. Autian	WG5
Dr. N. W. Rupp	WG6
Dr. G. Glasson	WG6*
Mr. C. Ingersoll	SC*
Mr. C. Parker	SC*
Dr. A. Schulman	SC
Dr. J. Mitchem	SC
Dr. H. Baron	WG6
Dr. J. Hefferren	WG6

B–21–1984. Resolved, that Major General H. Thomas Chandler be nominated for election as a member of the FDI Commission on Defense Forces Dental Services.

B-22-1984. Resolved, that the following be nominated as consultants to the Commission on Defense Forces Dental Services with assignment to Working Groups or Special Activity as indicated:

Commodore H. Sazima	WG3*
Colonel J. Young	WG4
Captain R. G. Triplett	SA
Rear Admiral J. D. Enoch	Not Assigned*
Rear Admiral C. J. McLeod	Not Assigned
Major General A. Sachsel	Not Assigned

Report on Appointment of a Voluntary Association Treasurer: It was reported that the Bylaws grant the Board of Trustees the power to appoint any active, life or retired member to the Office of Treasurer. Should the Board desire to change the manner in which the Treasurer is appointed, a Board resolution changing the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees is all that is required.

^{*}current consultants

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion requesting the preparation of the necessary enabling resolution(s) regarding the suggested change in the method of appointing the Association's Treasurer for presentation to the Board in April.

Oral Reports of Council and Bureau Liaisons: Dr.

Saddoris presented an oral report on a meeting of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations which he attended as Board of Trustees liaison.

Dr. McKechnie reported orally on the meeting of the Council on Dental Therapeutics and on the meeting of the American Hospital Association which he attended as the Board's representative.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:00 PM.

Meeting of Board of Directors of American Dental Association Health Foundation

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees convened as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation at 5:00 PM, President Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research:

This award, established by Resolutions B-39-1981 (Trans. 1981:496) and B-109-1981 (Trans. 1981:513), is to be presented initially at the 1985 annual session. It was reported that annual contributions from the Lever Brothers Company and the ADA have been invested to fund the award.

Magnuson Trust Awards in Periodontal Research: It was reported that the Endowment Funds Management Committee had met to formulate guidelines for the Magnuson Trust, funds from which will be used exclusively for periodontal research.

Foods, Nutrition, and Dental Health Program: This report included information on the FNDH Advisory Committee; the FNDH annual conference; nutrition session at the ADA annual session; plans for a workshop in 1985; financial status of the program; and scientific methods used in the FNDH program.

Adjournment: The meeting of the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation adjourned at 5:15 PM and the regular session reconvened.

New Business (continued)

Report of Dr. Joseph Cabot, First Vice-President, on Recent Activities of the National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped: Dr. Cabot provided the Board with a written report on recent Activities of the Foundation. In addition, Dr. Cabot discussed with the Board the Foundation's continuing funding problem.

Report of Dr. Joseph Cabot, First Vice-President on Conference Sponsored by the Department of Health and Human Services—Prospects for a Healthier America: Achieving the Nation's Health Promotion Objectives: Dr. Cabot reported on his participation in this Conference.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:30 PM.

Friday, February 17, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:40 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Major General H. Thomas Chandler and Lieutenant Colonel Robert Woods: Major General H. Thomas Chandler, chief, Army Dental Corps, and Lieutenant Colonel Robert Woods, dental care administrator, Medical Service Corps, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. General Chandler discussed extensively the Army proposal to provide dental care to dependents on a "space available" basis and other matters relating to military dental care.

Report of Treasurer (continued)

Planning for 1985 Budget: The Board of Trustees held a wide-ranging discussion regarding ways of cutting expenses and limiting the 1985 budget to about \$31 million. Earlier in the session, a motion had been adopted that the 1985 budget be prepared on the basis of no operational dues increase. It was recognized that some Association programs would have to be eliminated.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the staff be requested to prepare a 1985 budget totalling approximately \$31 million, with optional additions, for examination and modification by the Board of Trustees at its June session which will be devoted to the budget.

President-Elect Bomba assumed the chair.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 12:40 pm, President-Elect John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, Treasurer,

members of the Board of Trustees, and Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning.

Discussion: The Board discussed internal communications between the Board and staff.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting recessed and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 1:00 PM.

April 4–6, 1984

Headquarters Building, Chicago

Call to Order: The fourth session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bentley at 9:00 AM, Wednesday, April 4, 1984 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Donald E. Bentley, president; John L. Bomba, president-elect; Joseph Cabot, first vice-president; Richard A. Kozal, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; A. Lynn Ryan, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Lewis B. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., Gerald A. Larson, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, Legal Affairs; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, Policy and Planning; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, Finance and Business Affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House Matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Gordon H. Schrotenboer, assistant executive director, Scientific Affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by Dr. McKechnie.

Approval of the Agenda: Before approval of the agenda, the following item was added: Report of Representatives of ADPAC Board. The Board of Trustees then adopted the following resolution:

B-27-1984. Resolved, that the agenda on Page 1 of the Board Manual be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Recording of Mail Ballots: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

B-28–1984. Resolved, that Mail Ballot No. 2 authorizing the Executive Director to negotiate and arrange for a series of short-term loans from Lake Shore National Bank of Chicago during the period March 5-April 9, 1984 be placed in the record.

B–29–1984. Resolved, that Mail Ballot No. 3 requesting approval of the minutes of the December 8-9, 1983 Board session be placed in the record.

Unfinished Business

Report of Staff on Office of the Treasurer: At its February session, the Board of Trustees requested staff to prepare a resolution for designation of a non-trustee for the Office of Treasurer of the Association, for consideration by the Board. The following proposed resolution was submitted:

B–5. Resolved, that the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees be amended by deleting from the first sentence of the first paragraph on page 3 thereof, the words "one of whom shall also serve as Treasurer.", to make the first paragraph on page 3 read as follows:

The Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association consists of the President, the President-Elect and two Vice-Presidents as elective officers, the Executive Director and Editor as appointive officers and 14 trustees elected from the 14 districts. The President shall cast the deciding vote in case of a tie. The Executive Director and Editor shall not have the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees be amended by the deletion of the first sentence of the paragraph on page 6 thereof, entitled "Treasurer" and the substitution therefor of the following language, "The Treasurer of the Association shall be designated annually for a term of one year by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. No person shall serve more than three consecutive terms in this office." to make the paragraph read as follows after amendment:

The Treasurer of the Association shall be designated annually for a term of one year by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. No person shall serve more than three consecutive terms in this office. In accordance with the duties as outlined in the Bylaws (Chapter VIII, Section 40), the Treasurer shall consult with the Executive Director, and through the Executive Director with the Assistant Executive

Director for Finance and Business Affairs and the Controller, on issues related to finance, investments and the budget. The Treasurer shall have primary responsibility for the review of all financial information and data and shall report regularly to the Board of Trustees.

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be amended by inserting on page 21 thereof, in the paragraph entitled "Basis of Reimbursement to Members of the Board" after the phrase "the two Vice-Presidents" in the first sentence thereof, the phrase "the Treasurer" to make said paragraph read, after amendment, as follows:

The 14 trustees, the two Vice-Presidents, the Treasurer and the Speaker of the House of Delegates shall be reimbursed for the cost of transportation and on the basis of one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00) per day for maintenance. The President, the President-Elect and the appointive officers shall be reimbursed only for the actual cost of transportation and maintenance. The basis of reimbursement shall apply to expenses in connection with sessions of the Board of Trustees and to other official business such as attendance at a committee meeting or a visitation to a constituent society.

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be amended by inserting on page 23 under the paragraph entitled "Reimbursement of General Expenses" in the first sentence thereof after the phrase "the two Vice-Presidents" the phase "the Treasurer" to make said paragraph, after amendment, read as follows:

It is the policy to reimburse the 14 trustees, the two Vice-Presidents, the Treasurer and the Speaker of the House of Delegates on the annual basis of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) for such general expenses as postage, telephone and secretarial assistance. One-half of the amount due will be paid at the beginning of each six-month period of the Board of Trustees.

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be amended by interlineation starting on page 24 thereof under the paragraph entitled "Reimbursement for Travel Expenses Incurred by Spouses of Trustees and Elected Officers" by inserting in subparagraph 2 thereof, after the phrase "Speaker of the House of Delegates" the phrase "Treasurer" to make subparagraph 2, after amendment, read as follows:

2. Speaker of the House of Delegates, Treasurer and Vice-Presidents, the Treasurer and the Speaker of the meetings of the Board of Trustees.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that a special committee be appointed by the President to study this matter and report to the August session of the Board.

Report of Staff on the Development of Guidelines Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for ADA Office:

The 1983 House of Delegates adopted Resolution 94H (*Trans*.1983:561), which directed the Board to study the Association's election process "and develop specific guidelines governing the conduct of campaigns for the elective officers. . . ." This staff report presented several possible guidelines for consideration by the Board of Trustees. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the matter be referred to a special committee to be appointed by the President.

Later in the session, President Bentley announced the appointment of the following committee to study the following issues and report to the Board in August: (1) office of the treasurer, (2) campaign guidelines and (3) candidate announcements in the *ADA News*.

Dr. Donald E. Bentley, *ex officio* (without the right to vote)

Dr. John L. Bomba, ex officio (without the right to vote)

Dr. Richard J. Schoessler, chairman

Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey

Dr. William H. McKenna

New Business

Report of President: President Bentley presented an oral report on his official traveling and meetings attended since the previous Board session. He reported attending dental society meetings in Chicago, Philadelphia, Atlanta, Oregon and Nebraska. He had addressed groups of dental students at two universities and had attended meetings of the American Association of Dental Schools in Dallas and American Dental Political Action Committee in Washington, D.C., as well as an insurance conference in Tampa and a meeting of the National Organization on Disability in Washington, D.C.

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Bomba reported orally on his attendance at the President-Elect's Conference in Chicago; ADPAC Conference in Washington, D.C.; dental meetings in the Virgin Islands, Philadelphia and Vermont; and the AADS meeting, where he addressed Chiefs of Research. Drs. Bomba and Bentley had traveled to Washington, D.C., to consummate the purchase of the Washington Office Building.

Report of Council on Insurance and Mr. Harvey Sarner, Consultant: This report described changes made in the ADA Members Retirement Program designed to increase the rate of return. The Board of Trustees discussed the report and changes in the malpractice insurance program with Mr. Brian M. Johnson, secretary, Council on Insurance.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Recent Divisional Activities: This report covered activities of the Council on Annual Session, Bureau of Dental Society Services, Bureau of Library Services and Department of Conference Services. The Board of Trustees discussed the report, particularly matters relating to the annual session, with Mr. James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Scientific Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: Included in this report was information on Council on Dental Research activities; the American Association for Dental Research meeting; patents and licensing; mercury; and the National Preventive Dentistry Demonstration Program. These and related matters were discussed with Dr. Gordon H. Schrotenboer, assistant executive director, Scientific Affairs.

Discussion of Preferred Provider Organizations:

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that "the best format that can be determined during further discussion concerning the publishing of an article on PPOs be given priority treatment by the ADA News and be published at the earliest possible date."

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:15 PM and reconvened at 1:45 PM.

New Business (continued)

Report of Staff on Appointment of Committees of

Councils: It was stated that at times there is need for the appointment of an ad hoc advisory committee other than the subcommittee currently provided for in Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions. The report proposed an amendment to Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions to provide for such ad hoc advisory committees. The Board of Trustees discussed the proposed amendment extensively and, later in the session, adopted the following revised resolution:

B-4–1984. Resolved, that the section entitled "Organization" of the Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions be amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

Ad Hoc Advisory Committee: A council or commission may on occasion deem it advisable to establish an ad hoc advisory committee. Councils and commissions* are permitted to establish such committees, providing budget is available, with the understanding that:

- (1) The advice needed can best be provided by subject matter experts as opposed to council members.
- (2) The committee to be established will have a singular, limited duration purpose.
- (3) The committee to be established will provide its best advice to the council or commission who will independently consider the advice and provide recommendations to the requesting agency.

- (4) When the need for an ad hoc advisory committee is perceived, the council or commission will, through the Executive Director, provide a request for such committee, supported by the specific committee purpose and the subject matter experts nominated by the council to serve on the committee.
- (5) All requests and appointments will be subject to approval by the President.

Report of Office of Quality Assurance—Update on **DEMCAD Project:** This was a progress report on the project entitled "Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry," supported by the W.K. Kellogg Foundation. The Board of Trustees discussed the project and the question of ownership of the products of the study with Mr. Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director. Health Affairs.

Nominations of Honorary Officers and Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1984 Annual Session: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, amended by the addition of the name of Dr. Edward Austin to the list of honorary officers:

B–15–1984. Resolved, that the list of nominations submitted by Dr. Rollin E. Mallernee for honorary officers and for members of the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1984 Annual Session be approved.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Health Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: Activities of the Council on Dental Care Programs included development of a sample letter to dentists on the advantages and disadvantages of capitation and risk-pool programs and preparation of an article on fee-for-service dentistry. The Council on Dental Health and Health Planning reported on the Private Practice Associateship Program. The Council on Dental Practice reported on development of two publications and on practice management seminars. The Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations reported on its annual meeting with representatives of the dental laboratory industry. The Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities presented an update on the 1983–84 campaign. Topics covered by the Office of Quality Assurance were peer review organizations and the National Conference on Prospective Payment. The Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research reported on the Maine Workplace Project. The report was discussed with the Board of Trustees by Mr. Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs.

In conjunction with the discussion of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning activities, questions were raised regarding the Association's policy on the use of fluorides. Mr. Stauffer informed the Board that the concerns expressed would be referred to the appropriate Association agencies for study.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion reaffirming present policy concerning the scheduling of seminars and programs with component and constituent societies.

^{*}The Commission on Dental Accreditation and the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations are subject to other rules as provided in the Bylaws.

Report of the Division of Membership Services on the Establishment of a Credit Union: This report covered "basic considerations relating to this undertaking," the advantages and disadvantages of sponsoring a credit union, and a proposal for an ADA credit union and was developed in response to the 1983 House of Delegates Resolution 62 (*Trans.* 1983:539). Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the Board "recommend to the House of Delegates that a credit union program not be pursued by the ADA due to the cost of implementation and the current ease of access to such programs." Dr. Kozal's and Dr. Unger's negative votes were recorded.

Report of Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services Regarding World Fairs and Expositions: It was reported that requests for financial support of dental exhibits at fairs had been received. Various options for policy in responding to such requests were presented. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion endorsing the concept of dental society participation in such fairs and expositions. Any request for financial support would be dealt with separately, based on its merit.

Report on Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations: This report dealt with the rotation plan for officers of the Joint Commission, the policy on release of test scores and criteria for appointment of National Board test constructors. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to forward a letter to the Joint Commission on National Board Examinations expressing the concerns outlined in the report.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 3:30 pm, President Donald E. Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned at 5:30 PM

Thursday, April 5, 1984

Call to Order: The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:35 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Transfer of June Board Session to Washington, D.C.: Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to hold the June 1984 Board session in Washington, D.C., instead of Chicago. This action was taken to reduce travel costs of the Board to both the June Board session in

Chicago and dedication ceremonies that would be held in Washington, D.C. for the Association's new offices. (See page 453 for supplemental funding of this activity.)

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office—Recent Divisional Activities:

This report covered legislative activity relating to a tax on health fringe benefits; the Federal Trade Commission; preferred provider organizations; ERISA amendment; health manpower; fluoridation; National Health Service Corps; and health maintenance organizations. The Board of Trustees discussed these and related matters with Mr. Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office.

Report of Representatives of ADPAC Board: Drs. Unger and Devine reported that the ADPAC method of keeping books was difficult to understand and that the ADPAC booth at the ADA annual session had not been as well located as it might be. Following discussion, it was agreed that both matters would be handled administratively.

Report on Resolution from First District Dental Society of New York on Scheduling of Education Courses: This report included the following resolution adopted by the First District Dental Society:

Resolved, that the First District Dental Society urges that the American Dental Association, prior to their scheduling continuing education courses, consult with both the component and constituent societies potentially impacted by their actions.

It was stated that "From the beginning of its seminar involvement, the Council (on Dental Practice) realized the critical importance of maintaining full cooperation and support with dental societies. To avoid any possible conflict, seminars are scheduled only with the full knowledge of the respective constituent dental society." The Board noted action it had taken earlier in the session (see page 449) which reaffirmed support for the current seminar scheduling procedures.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the February 1984 session of the Board.

Status Report of Board Committee on Acquisition of a Washington Office Building: It was reported that the Association had acquired, for its Washington Office, a newly-constructed, 12-story office building, located at 1111 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. The report described the transaction, under which the building was purchased as a joint venture with the developer, 1111 Associates.

Subsequent to discussion of various aspects of the transaction, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–36–1984. Resolved, that the actions of the President, President-Elect and Executive Director, constituting the Washington Office Building Committee appointed by resolution of this Board (*Trans.*1983:454), in executing the

documents enumerated herein below and other miscellaneous documents, and thereby effectuating the acquisition of the Association's interest in the building known as 1111 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., be approved and ratified.

- 1. Contract of Sale
- 2. Ground Lease
- 3. Memorandum of Lease
- 4. Lease of Office Space at 1111 14th Street, N.W.
- 5. Construction Agreement
- 6. Settlement Agreement (ADA)
- 7. Deed of Trust

Resolution of Commendation Introduced by Dr. Gerald A. Larson, Trustee, Ninth District: After consideration of background information on the career of Dr. Russell V. Brown, submitted by Dr. Larson, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-37-1984. Resolved, that Dr. Russell V. Brown be recognized and commended by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association for his dedicated service, selfless commitment and outstanding achievements in furthering the ideals of the profession and the art and science of dentistry throughout his tenure as Dean of the Marquette University School of Dentistry.

Status Report of American Dental Office Services

Corporation: This report provided (1) amplification on the fiduciary responsibilities of the Board of Directors of ADOSC, (2) a status report on the computer sales program, and (3) a review of potential services and products, including an insurance captive, that could be offered in the future.

Dr. Robert A. Hankin, director, Marketing Services, discussed extensively the status of the dental office computer program of the ADOSC.

Special Orders of Business

Appearance of Dr. Linda C. Niessen and Ms. Carol Krause: Dr. Linda C. Niessen, president and Ms. Carol Krause, staff assistant, American Association of Women Dentists, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Niessen discussed the goals of the AAWD and emphasized the availability of talented women dentists for participation in the activities of the American Dental Association.

Appearance of Rear Admiral Carlton J. McLeod: Rear Admiral Carlton J. McLeod, chief, Navy Dental Corps, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Admiral McLeod discussed the need for a dental care program for dependents of Navy personnel, and the organizational status, training and personnel programs and other activities of the Navy Dental Corps.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:05 PM and reconvened at 1:45 PM.

Special Orders of Business (continued)

Appearance of Mr. Paul M. Flory and Ms. Martha Miller: Mr. Paul M. Flory, manager, Professional Services Division, and Ms. Martha Miller, brand assistant, Crest Professional Services Division, Procter and Gamble, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. They reported to the Board of Trustees on a very extensive promotion campaign being conducted for the Bat Boy/Bat Girl contest.

New Business (continued)

Report of Assistant Executive Director,

Communications—Recent Divisional Activities: Topics reported on by the agencies in the Division of Communications were National Children's Dental Health Month; media tours; newsfilm production; public service announcements; spokesperson training; public relations workshops; interprofessional relations; All-Star Checkup Sweepstakes; automobile passenger restraint program; marketing program membership information plan; marketing seminars; sales update on marketing materials; and 1984 edition of Rates and Data: Dental Publications. Mr. Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications, discussed these matters with the Board of Trustees.

Report of Dr. Joseph Cabot, First Vice-President, on Recent Activities of the National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped: Dr. Cabot reported on the efforts by the NFDH to secure a source of adequate, ongoing funding for its programs.

Report of Department of Data Processing-Membership in the American Dental Association, January 1, 1984: This was a detailed statistical report on Association membership, made possible by the expansion of ADA computer capabilities since 1980. It showed that the 163,979 dentists in the United States, 128,143 or 78.2 percent were members of the Association. The report was discussed with the Board of Trustees by Dr. James Graham, director, Data Processing. The Board discussed methods of recruiting and retaining members. There ensued an extensive discussion of procedures and problems relating to the collection of dues.

Reports of Council/Bureau Liaisons: Dr. Eugene J. Truono, trustee, Fourth District, reported on a meeting of the Council on International Relations, to which he was Board liaison.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 4:20 PM, President Donald E. Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all members of the Board of Trustees and the Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning.

Discussions of 1984 Budget: The Board of Trustees discussed the categorical make-up of the 1984 budget in relation to parameters prescribed by the 1983 House of Delegates.

Recess: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees recessed at 6:20 pm.

Friday, April 6, 1984

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees, begun the previous day, was called to order at 8:10 AM, President Donald E. Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor, all members of the Board of Trustees with the exception of Dr. James Saddoris, the Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning, the Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs, and the Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs. Dr. Saddoris' absence was due to his attendance at a constituent society meeting.

Discussion of 1984 Budget: The Board of Trustees continued its discussion of the categorical make-up of the 1984 budget in relation to parameters prescribed by the 1983 House of Delegates.

Preferred Provider Organizations: The Board of Trustees received and discussed the report on preferred provider organizations which was provided by legal staff in accordance with the 1983 House of Delegates Resolution 65H (*Trans.* 1983:547).

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 10:15 AM.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. Larry Coffee and Mr. James Williams: Dr. Larry Coffee, executive director, National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped, and Mr. James Williams, assistant executive director, National Easter Seal Society and member of the Board of Directors of the NFDH, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Coffee and Mr. Williams described the purposes and functions of the National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped, and urged continuing support of the Foundation by the American Dental Association.

New Business (continued)

Approval of Dr. Gordon H. Schrotenboer for Associate Membership: In confirmation of action taken in the Executive Meeting, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving Dr. Gordon H. Schrotenboer for associate membership.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Membership Recruitment and Retention: This report outlined the current status of membership activity and proposed certain membership recruitment and retention activities in response to House of Delegates Resolutions 67H–1982 (*Trans.* 1982:512) and 76H–1983 (*Trans.* 1983:538).

Subsequent to extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions (the Board amended Resolution B–35 and editorially amended Resolutions B–32 and B–34):

B–30–1984. Resolved, that the student recruitment/contact program be expanded in 1985 by including:

- a) increasing the number of daily planners produced for distribution to junior and sophomore dental students;
- b) producing and distributing a "Survival Kit" to freshmen students in conjunction with constituent and component societies; and
- c) developing a follow-up program to encourage involvement with students by constituent and component societies.

B–31–1984. Resolved, that a new (young) dentist recruitment program be developed and initiated in 1985 and include:

- a) investigation by appropriate agencies of the possibility of one-year free direct-contingent membership for graduating seniors;
- b) implementation by appropriate agencies of the Associateship Program at the national level;
- c) development of a recruitment kit and follow-up contact program for 1985; and
- d) investigation by appropriate agencies of the feasibility of a fellowship program as a method to encourage future leadership at the local level.

B–32–1984. Resolved, that a dental school faculty recruitment program be developed and implemented in 1985 and include:

- a) a survey of dental school faculty by appropriate agencies to determine ADA membership and service needs;
- b) a review by appropriate agencies of the membership dues structure for full-time faculty and researchers for report to the Board;
- c) a review by appropriate agencies of membership requirements to exempt full-time faculty and researchers from licensure requirements as a prerequisite for membership for report to the Board;
- d) the development by appropriate agencies of a grant incentive program for schools with 100 percent ADA faculty membership; and

e) the provision by the Council on Journalism of a listing of journals requesting papers and research as a service to ADA member faculty.

B–33–1984. Resolved, that a recruitment program for non-renewing dentists be developed and implemented in 1985 and include:

- a) the development of a direct-contact program for non-renewing dentists by Trustees and constituent and component society officers:
- b) the development of a "Why You Should Renew Kit" and peer contact program for distribution in 1985; and
- c) the development of a one-time renewal incentive program to encourage lapsed members to renew their membership.

B–34–1984. Resolved, that a recruitment program focusing on eligible nonmembers be developed and implemented in 1985–86 and include:

- a) development of a "Member-Get-A-Member" campaign with timetable and specific target dates in 1985;
- b) development of a new member recruitment kit;
- c) development of guidelines for an incentive program to encourage component and constituent societies to actively solicit members;
- d) development of a recruitment program using the services of a telemarketing firm for prescreening eligible candidates and developing appropriate follow-up activities for use by local societies;
- e) continued review by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs of the bylaws of all component and constituent societies for the development of standardized bylaws, uniform membership requirements, application forms, procedures and appeal mechanisms and immediately informing societies whose bylaws are in conflict with ADA *Bylaws*; and
- f) reviewing the component, constituent, and ADA dues structure to develop more flexible guidelines to avoid disenfranchisement of those facing economic difficulties.

B–35–1984. Resolved, that a continuing effort at retention of members be made and that new activities in 1985 include:

- a) the development of a membership information kit including a dues thank you letter and membership certificate;
- b) the development of an effective alternate dues payment system with incentives for use by component and constituent societies;
- c) the development of an incentive program to encourage the prompt remittal of dues to the ADA by local societies;
- d) an investigation into the development of a new publication(s) featuring practical practice information;
- e) an investigation into the development of a Dental Education Self Assessment Review package for practicing dentists as a self-administered educational review;
- f) the placement of the ADA Membership Booth at various major dental meetings.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:45 PM and reconvened at 1:35 PM.

Report of Treasurer

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the \$850,000 Contingent Fund authorized for 1984, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$163,300 in supplemental appropriation requests, leaving a balance of \$686,700.

Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–19–1984. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1984 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency and program budgets, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Expense Section	
Membership Services	\$ 33,000
Committee Air Transportation \$ 5,600	
Committee Ground Transportation 700	
Committee Per Diem	
Miscellaneous Meeting Expense 200	
Outside Printing	
Outside Services	
Postage and Mailing 1,000	
Office of Student Affairs	\$ 12,000
Outside Printing	
Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests	\$ 45,000

On motion, the Board of Trustees also approved the allocation of \$17,000 to provide for staff travel and additional costs related to the June Board session and to finance the reception and dinner for the Washington Office dedication. Thus, the total supplemental appropriation requests approved was \$62,000.

Unaudited Additional Financial Information for the Year Ended December 31, 1983: On the basis of unaudited figures, it was reported that total expenditures in 1983 were \$30,077,350, compared to \$31,146,350 budgeted.

Delay in Submission of Dues Monies to Association by Constituent Societies: It was reported that "Traditionally the Association's cash flow position is tight in the early months of each year. This predicament is generally traceable to the delay by most constituent societies in transmitting the Association's portion of the dues monies collected from the members."

Comments on 1983 Audited Financial Statements: This report indicated that 1983 revenue exceeded expense by \$2,410,011. The amount in the Reserve Division increased to \$8,746,423 at the end of 1983 from \$5,922,791 a year earlier.

After consideration of this report, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–38–1984. Resolved, that the "American Dental Association and the American Dental Association Health Foundation Combined Financial Statement and Supplementary Information for the Years Ended December 31, 1983 and 1982 with Report of Certified Public Accountant" (Report of Audit) be placed on file.

Unfinished Business (continued)

Comments for Consideration in Preparing Report on 1983 Budgetary Resolutions Referred by House of Delegates for Study: This report listed five resolutions concerning the Association's budget that were considered by the 1983 House of Delegates and referred to the Board of Trustees for study and report, Resolutions 73, 80RCa, 80RCb,

80RCc and 92 (Trans. 1983:570), and discussed the appropriate response. The Board of Trustees discussed the matter and made suggestions regarding the response.

Length of June 1984 Session: A motion was adopted that the June 1984 Board session in Washington, D.C. be a three-day meeting, as it was originally planned.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned sine die at 2:40 рм.

June 18–20, 1984

J.W. Marriott Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Call to Order: The fifth session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bentley at 8:30 AM, Monday, June 18, 1984 at the J.W. Marriott Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Donald E. Bentley, president; John L. Bomba, president-elect; Joseph Cabot, first vice-president; Richard A. Kozal, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; A. Lynn Ryan, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., Gerald A. Larson, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Drs. Cabot and Snyder were absent for a short time at the beginning of the meeting.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, Legal Affairs; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, Policy and Planning; Sheldon Landman, director of finance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, finance and business affairs; Carol M. Overman, assistant to executive director, Board and House Matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, acting assistant executive director, Scientific Affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by Dr. Overbev.

Approval of Agenda: Before approval of the agenda, the following items were added under Miscellaneous: E. Georgia Dental Association Request Regarding Loss of Income from 1984 Annual Session; F. Oral Reports of Council/Bureau Liaisons; and G. Site of 1986 Annual Session. The Board of Trustees then adopted the following resolutions:

B–39–1984. Resolved, that the agenda on Page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Approval of Minutes: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

B–40–1984. Resolved, that the minutes of the April 4–6, 1984 session of the Board of Trustees be approved.

B–41–1984. Resolved, that Mail Ballot No. 4 requesting approval of the minutes of the February 15–17, 1984 Board session be placed in the record.

Review and Approval of 1985 Budget

Following introductory comments by President Bentley, Treasurer Ryan read the draft of Report 3 of the Board to the House, entitled "Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1985." As the draft was presented, members of the Board discussed it and made suggestions for the purpose of preparing the final Report 3 for submission to the House of Delegates.

Projected Performance—1984: It was reported that financial information for the first four months of 1984 indicated that "expenses will be under budget and revenues will exceed expectations."

Proposed 1985 Budget: The report stated that "The proposed 1985 budget was prepared based on the philosophy that (1) there should be no dues increase for operational expenses in 1985 and (2) expenses should not exceed projected revenues, thus requiring no Reserve Division contribution to balance the budget.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:00 noon and reconvened in Executive Meeting at 1:00 pm.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 1:00 pm, June 18, President Donald E. Bentley, presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor and all members of the Board of Trustees and the Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning.

Discussion: The Board reviewed and discussed its 1985 budget.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees reconvened at 2:50 PM, President Bentley presiding.

Review and Approval of 1985 Budget (continued)

The Board of Trustees continued its detailed review of the 1985 budget requests and Association programs.

The Board of Trustees defeated a motion to add funds to the 1985 budget for surveys of hospital dental activities.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to recommend to the American Dental Political Action Committee and the Council on Legislation that they reevaluate their decision to hold, in 1985, four regional meetings instead of one national meeting of ADPAC.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:25 PM.

Tuesday, June 19, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:00 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Review and Approval of 1985 Budget (continued)

The Board of Trustees continued its detailed review of the 1985 budget requests and Association programs.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that funds for revision of the dental prepayment booklet be approved as a 1984 contingency request. (See page 000)

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 9:05 AM, President Donald E. Bentley, presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director, Editor and all members of the Board of Trustees and the Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning, Assistant Executive Director for Health Affairs and Assistant Executive Director for Legal Affairs.

Discussion: The Board of Trustees discussed, in detail, several program activities within the Division of Health Affairs.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 10:00 AM.

Review and Approval of 1985 Budget (continued)

The Board of Trustees continued its detailed review of the 1985 budget requests and Association programs. In discussing that part of the budget related to the Headquarters Building, a member of the Board requested that the use of funded depreciation be explored for both the Headquarters building and the Washington Office building. It was noted that a report would be submitted to the August session of the Board.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. Robert A. Hankin: Dr. Robert A. Hankin, director, Department of Marketing Services, appeared before the Baord of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Hankin reported on the current status and future development of the American Dental Office Services Corporation.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 11:50 AM and reconvened at 1:10 PM.

Review and Approval of 1985 Budget (continued)

The Board of Trustees continued its detailed review of the 1985 budget requests and Association programs.

Response to Resolution 87H–1983: The 1983 House of Delegates adopted the following resolution (*Trans.* 1983:572):

Resolved, that in the presentation of the proposed ADA budget to the House of Delegates, a seven-year analysis be appended showing the percentage comparison of ADA budget increase or decrease to a standard national index, and be it further

Resolved, that the percentage comparison be further refined to show that percentage related to prior year status quo budget and that percentage related to new programs and/or program additions.

The Board of Trustees discussed the proposed response to Resolution 87H–1983.

Operational Dues Increase: The Board of Trustees discussed the form and timing of dues increase resolutions to be considered by the House of Delegates.

Legislative Conferences: The Board of Trustees voted to increase the 1985 budget request of the Council on Legislation by \$7,000 for legislative conferences.

Budget Balancing: Having increased the 1985 budget requests at the current session, the Board of Trustees voted to withdraw the amount from the contingent fund so that a balanced budget could be submitted to the House of Delegates. It was pointed out that further changes in the figures might be made at the August Board session.

Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests

It was reported that of the 1984 Contingent Fund of \$850,000, the Board of Trustees had approved \$225,300 in supplemental appropriation requests prior to the current session, leaving a balance of \$624,700.

After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

.

B–3–1984. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1984 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency and program budgets, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Expense Section
Assistant Executive Director
Membership Services \$ 35,000
Outside Services
Outside Printing
Artwork and Photography 500
Consulting Services
Assistant Executive Director
Membership Services \$ 4,000
Outside Services 2,000
Outside Printing
Postage and Mailing 1,700
Council on Dental Care Programs
Outside Printing \$ 8,000
Artwork and Photography 750
Bureau of Dental Society Services
Outside Printing
Office of Student Affairs \$ 39,750
Consulting Services
Outside Services
Outside Printing 6,900
Artwork and Photography 3,900
Capital
Council on Insurance
Personnel Department 2,200
Grants
Montana Dental Association
Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests \$110,850

The Board of Trustees voted to waive the guidelines for grants pertaining to time of submission of request, in order to approve the grant request from the Montana Dental Association.

The Board of Trustees defeated a motion to appropriate \$7,500 for the Bureau of Library Services to complete the cataloging of serials.

Miscellaneous

Additional Nominations of Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1984 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–42–1984. Resolved, that the list of additional nominations submitted by Dr. Rollin E. Mallernee for members of the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1984 Annual Session be approved.

Status Report of Board Committee on Acquisition of a Washington Office Building: This was a report on the costs of compensating legal counsel, completing construction of office space and conference rooms, and furnishing and equipping the two floors to be occupied by the Association in its new Washington office building. After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–44–1984. Resolved, that the expense for the interior construction and design of office space; office furnishings, fixtures and equipment; and legal fees and closing costs on the Washington Office Building in the amount of \$603,575 are approved for payment from a combination of the recently projected increased unanticipated and unbudgeted revenues and projected unanticipated savings in the 1984 Operating Division Budget of the General Fund.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the April 1984 session of the Board.

Additional Nomination for Honorary Officer for the 1984 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–45–1984. Resolved, that Dr. Irwin T. Hyatt of Jekyll Island, Georgia be approved as an honorary officer for the 1984 Annual Session.

Request from Georgia Dental Association: The Georgia Dental Association submitted a request to the ADA for \$18,400 to offset income expected to be lost at its annual session in August resulting from the ADA annual session to be held in Atlanta in October. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone definitely to the August Board session action on the request of the Georgia Dental Association. This action was taken to allow for clarification of the requested amount.

Board Liaison Reports: Dr. Devine reported orally on his liaison with the Council on Dental Practice. He raised the question of whether corporations should be allowed to sponsor practice management seminars developed by the Association, and charge a lower fee than the Association does. The Board requested that a report on this matter be submitted to its August session.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:30 PM.

^{*}This amount is not reflected in the total supplemental appropriation requests as the Association will receive reimbursement for this item from the insurance companies administering the program.

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:20 AM by President Bentley. The June 20 meeting was held at the new Washington Office building of the Association at 1111 14th Street N.W.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Consideration of Other Issues Related to 1985 Budget

Reserve Division Management: Mr. Sheldon Landman, director of finance, reported on the history and purpose of the Reserve Division, and suggested several recommendations for changes for consideration by the Board of Trustees. There ensued an extensive discussion of various aspects of the Reserve Division and the frequency of dues increases. The Board of Trustees postponed definitely to the August session policy changes related to management of the Reserve Division. The Board requested that appropriate amendments to the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be drafted which would reflect certain recommended policy changes.

Collection of Dues: The Board of Trustees discussed extensively the following reports:

Dues Collection Methods: ADA Computer Assistance Dues Collection Methods: Incentives for States Semi-Annual Dues Payment Proposal to Link Delegate Apportionment and March 31 Dues Collection Deadline

The Board of Trustees postponed definitely to its August session the following resolution as a part of a total proposal on dues collection and incentives:

B–43. Resolved, that effective January 1, 1985 for implementation at the 1986 Annual Session, the ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 10, lines 761 through 764 be amended to read as follows:

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of April 15 during the preceding year in which an annual session is held.

so that the amended Chapter V, Section 10, will read as follows:

Section 10. Composition: The House of Delegates shall be limited to four hundred eighteen (418) voting members. It shall be composed of the officially certified delegates of each constituent society, one (1) officially certified delegate from each federal dental service and one (1) student member of the American Dental Association who is an officially certified delegate from the American Student Dental Association, and is a graduate of a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The elective and appointive officers and trustees of this Association shall be ex officio members

of the House of Delegates without the power to vote. They shall not serve as delegates. Past presidents of this Association shall be *ex officio* members of the House of Delegates without the power to vote unless designated as delegates.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service shall be entitled to at least one delegate without regard to the number of members. The remaining number of delegates shall be allocated to constituent societies proportionally to their number of active, life and retired members. "The Method of Least Proportionate Error" shall be the formula used to calculate the number of delegates allocated annually to each constituent society.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service may select from among its active, life and retired members the same number of alternate delegates as delegates.

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of April 15 during the preceding year in which an annual session is held.

Miscellaneous (continued)

Nomination to FDI Commission on Dental Products: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion approving the nomination of Dr. Edgar W. Mitchell to the FDI Commission on Dental Products.

Site of 1986 Annual Session: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed definitely until its August session the issue of changing the 1986 annual session site from Miami to Orlando, Florida. This action was taken to allow staff to study the options and report further to the Board.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 11:30 AM., President Donald F.. Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all voting members of the Board of Trustees.

Discussion: The Board of Trustees discussed the Report of the Committee on Salary and Tenure.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting and this session of the Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 12:00 pm.

August 6–10, 1984

Headquarters Building, Chicago

Call to Order: The sixth session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bentley at 8:40 AM, Monday, August 6, 1984 in the Board Room of the Headquarters Building, Chicago.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Donald E. Bentley, president; John L. Bomba, president-elect; Joseph Cabot, first vice-president; Richard A. Kozal, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director, A. Lynn Ryan, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., Gerald A. Larson, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, Legal Affairs; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, Policy and Planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; John P. Noone, acting assistant executive director, Finance and Business Affairs: Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House Matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, acting assistant executive director, Scientific Affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by Dr. Devine.

Approval of Agenda: Before approval of the agenda, the following items were added: "Massachusetts Resolution on Treasurer," under "Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on President's Address," and "Staff Report on Sports Medicine," under "New Business." The Board of Trustees then adopted the following resolution:

B–68–1984. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters

Reports of Council on Dental Educaton and Commission on Dental Accreditation (*Reports*:39): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 3 and ordered Resolutions 3, 4 and 5 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be adopted (*Supplement 1*:264).

Report of Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services (*Reports*:69): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services.

Report of Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations (*Reports*:73): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 15—Regional Testing Agencies (*Reports*:171): After discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to postpone definitely to its October session Resolution 15, following determination of the interest of regional boards in a joint meeting.

South Dakota Dental Association, Resolution 34—Guidelines for Dental Education in Medical Schools (*Supplement 1*:248): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 34 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:270).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Scientific Matters

Report of Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment (*Reports*:141): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment.

Report of Council on Dental Research (*Reports*: 146): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Research.

Report of Council on Dental Therapeutics (*Reports*: 149): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Dental Therapeutics.

Supplemental Report 1 of Council on Dental Therapeutics to House of Delegates (*Supplement 1*:237): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 27 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:265).

Report of American Dental Association Health Foundation (*Reports*:153): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the American Dental Association Health Foundation.

Report of American Dental Association Health
Foundation Research Institute (*Reports*: 155): The Board of
Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the
American Dental Association Health Foundation Research
Institute.

Report of American Dental Association Health Foundation Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards (*Reports*:162): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the American Dental Association Health Foundation Research Unit at the National Bureau of Standards.

The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 25—New Classification System for Dental Casting Metals (Supplement 1:247): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed definitely, until later in the current session, Resolution 25. On August 8 the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 25 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:268).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health

Report of Council on Dental Care Programs (*Reports*: 77): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 6 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:264).

Supplemental Report 1 of Council on Dental Care Programs to House of Delegates (Supplement 1:232): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of Supplemental Report 1 of the Council on Dental Care Programs to the House of Delegates entitled Evaluation of Relative Merits of Dental Benefit Plan Models.

Supplemental Report 2 of Council on Dental Care Programs to House of Delegates (Supplement 1:235): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of Supplemental Report 2 of the Council on Dental Care Programs to the House of Delegates entitled Major Carriers' Perceptions of and Experiences with Peer Review.

Report of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning (*Reports*:86): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 7 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:264).

Report of Council on Dental Practice (*Reports*:93): Action on Resolution 8 was postponed definitely until later in the current session. On August 8, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 8 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:265).

Report of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations (*Reports*:96): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations.

Report of Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities (*Reports*: 102): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities.

Report of Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research (*Reports*: 103): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Economic and Behavioral Research.

Report 7 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Future of Dentistry Update (Supplement 1:321): The Board of Trustees ordered Report 7 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

South Carolina Dental Association, Resolution 11—Promotion of Direct Reimbursement Concept (Reports: 170): The Board considered the following resolution submitted by the South Carolina Dental Association:

11. **Resolved,** that the ADA, through the appropriate agency, initiate a program to actively and aggressively promote the presentation of the direct reimbursement concept to prospective purchasers of dental prepayment programs.

Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone definitely, until later in the current session, action on Resolution 11, to enable development of a substitute resolution. On August 8, the Board further considered this matter and ordered Resolution 11B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 11 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 1:269):

11B. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs be urged to continue to develop activities and materials promoting the advantages of direct reimbursement programs and report to the Board of Trustees and the House of Delegates on its progress.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 19—Definition of PPO Dentist (*Reports*:172): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 19 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:272).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Membership Services

Report of Council on Annual Session (*Reports*:13): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Annual Session.

Report of Council on International Relations (*Reports*:15): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on International Relations.

Report of Bureau of Dental Society Services (*Reports*:26): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Dental Society Services.

Report of Bureau of Library Services (*Reports*:34): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Library Services.

The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 26—ADA Coordination of Membership Recruitment and Retention Programs with Component and Constituent Societies (Supplement 1:247): The Board of Trustees considered the following resolution submitted by The Dental Society of the State of New York:

26. Resolved, that all activities directed toward membership recruitment and retention be coordinated and interrelated between component, constituent and national levels; and be it further

Resolved, that the appropriate ADA council be designated as the membership agency charged with reviewing and commenting on membership recruitment and retention programs developed by the ADA.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone definitely, until later in the current session, action on Resolution 26. On August 8, the Board further considered this matter and ordered Resolution 26B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 26 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 1:268):

26B. Resolved, that membership recruitment and retention be coordinated and interrelated between component, constituent and the American Dental Association.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 62–1983—Credit Union for Members (*Trans.* 1983:539): In reviewing Resolution 62–1983, the Board also considered a "New Business" report entitled, "Report of Division of Membership Services to the Board of Trustees on the Establishment of a Credit Union." This report outlined in great detail the pros and cons of forming a credit union. Based on the discussion of this report, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 62–1983 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:275).

Report 6 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Membership Retention and Recruitment (Supplement 1:313): The Board of Trustees ordered Report 6 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. Robert A. Hankin: Dr. Robert A. Hankin, director, Department of Marketing Services, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. He described the computer system, named American Dental Office System, to be made available to dentists by the American Dental Office Services Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the American Dental Association.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:25 PM and reconvened, in Executive Meeting, at 1:40 PM

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 1:40 pm, President Donald E. Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: Those in attendance were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, all members of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director and Editor. Also in attendance were the Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning and the Assistant Executive Director for Communications.

The Executive Meeting was called to allow for a general discussion of the issue of paid public education television messages, the membership survey and results, and issues related to this proposed program.

Proposed Change in Name and Duties of Council on Journalism: The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 2 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefintely (Supplement 1:264).

Proposed Change in Duties of Council on Dental Practice: The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 8 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:265).

Report 4 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Public Education Television Messages: The Board of Trustees ordered Board Report 4 with modifications transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that Resolution 99–1983 be adopted (Supplement 1:308). The Board further discussed Report 4 on August 8 at which time it reviewed the modifications made at its request.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned at 5:45 PM.

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:30 AM by President Bentley

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Reconsideration of Previous Action: The Board of Trustees defeated a motion to reconsider its action taken in Executive Meeting on August 6 on Resolution 99–1983.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations

Report of Council on Journalism (*Reports*:19): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:264).

Report of Bureau of Communications (*Reports*:21): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Communications.

Report of Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services (*Reports*:28): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services.

Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Puerto Rico, Resolution 9—Placement of Paid Public Education Television Messages in the States Upon Request (Reports: 168): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 9 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:268).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 17—1992 Chicago World's Fair (*Reports*: 172):

17. Resolved, that the ADA immediately offer its support and guidance to the Chicago World's Fair Committee in conjunction with the Chicago and Illinois State dental societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA, in conjunction with the Illinois State Dental Society and Chicago Dental Society, explore the options of developing a planned exhibit for the Fair, make provisions for dental emergency facilities during the Fair, and provide other cooperative efforts to promote the objectives of the dental profession and contribute to the success of this event.

After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 17B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 17 and that the substitute resolution be adopted:

17B. Resolved, that the ADA immediately offer its support and guidance to the Chicago World's Fair Committee in conjunction with the Chicago and Illinois State dental societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA, in conjunction with the Illinois State Dental Society and Chicago Dental Society, explore the options of developing a planned exhibit for the Fair, make provisions for dental emergency facilities during the Fair, and provide other cooperative efforts to promote the objectives of the dental profession and contribute to the success of this event, and be it further

Resolved, that any request for financial commitment by the ADA must be submitted via grant application to the Board of Trustees.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters

Report 3 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1985 (Supplement 1:279): The Board of Trustees discussed at length the format for presentation of the 1985 proposed budget to the House of Delegates. A motion was adopted that the programs originally requested by Association agencies but not included in the 1985 prepared budget, and the cost of such programs, be listed by division in the proposed budget.

The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 31, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:288):

31. Resolved, that the 1985 Annual Budget of Income, Expenses (excluding depreciation) and Non-operating Disbursements be approved, and be it further **Resolved,** that the building and building furniture and equipment depreciation in the amount of \$466,500 and depreciation on other furniture and equipment of the American Dental Association in the amount of \$508,200 be approved.

As noted in Board Report 3, the Board of Trustees presented a budget which did not require an operational dues increase in 1985, thus, the Board ordered Resolution 26–1983, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:289):

26–1983. Resolved, that the first sentence of Section 50A Chapter I of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the deletion of the words and figures "two hundred dollars (\$200.00)" (line 304) and the insertion in lieu therefor of the words and figures "two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00)," to make the amended first sentence up to but not including the word "except" (line 303–305), to read as follows:

A. *Active Members.* The dues of active members shall be two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) due January 1 of each year* . . .

and be it further

Resolved, that the increased active member dues become effective January 1, 1985.

In recommending indefinite postponement of Resolution 26–1983, the Board also noted that, "fiscally responsible management requires that the Association be prepared to increase dues in 1986" and therefore it ordered Resolution 32 as amended, as follows, transmitted

to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the 1985 House of Delegates for action (*Supplement 1*:289):

32. Resolved, that the first sentence of Section 50A of Chapter I of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the deletion of the words and figures "two hundred dollars (\$200.00)" (line 304) and the insertion in lieu therefor of the words and figures "two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00)," to make the amended first sentence up to but not including the word "except" (lines 303–305), to read as follows:

A. *Active Members*. The dues of active members shall be two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00) due January 1 of each year* . . .

and be it further

Resolved, that the increased active member dues become effective January 1, 1986.

The Board of Trustees ordered Report 3 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Report 5 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Study of 1983 House of Delegates Resolutions 73, 80RCa, 80RCb, 80RCc and 92 (Supplement 1:310): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Report 5 transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Rhode Island Dental Association, Resolution 10—Usage of Reserve Funds (*Reports*:169): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 10 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:269).

Utah Dental Association, Resolution 12—Budget Presentation (*Reports*: 170): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 12 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:271).

Utah Dental Association, Resolution 13—Contingent Fund Accountability (*Reports*:170): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 13 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:271).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 14—Dues Rebate Program (*Reports*:171): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 14 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:271).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 18—Dues Assessment (*Reports*: 172): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone definitely Resolution 18 until later in the current session. Later on August 7, the Board postponed making its recommendation on Resolution 18 to its October 1984 session, in order to study in greater depth the ramifications and implications of providing for dues assessments under the *Bylaws*.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 20—Funding of ADA Paid Public Education Program Through Mortgage Loan on Headquarters Building (Reports: 173): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 20 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:272).

Delegate John A. Matis, Utah, Resolution 21—Research Funds (*Reports*: 173):

21. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees reevaluate the expenditures currently being made by the Association for and in support of basic and applied research and consider supporting in the future only those Association-applied research activities relating to product specifications, acceptance and/or certification.

The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 21 and postponed final consideration thereof until later in the current session. On August 9, after further discussion, the Board ordered Resolution 21B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 21 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1*:273):

21B. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees reevaluate the expenditures currently being made by the Association for and in support of basic and applied scientific laboratory research and consider supporting in the future only those Association-applied scientific laboratory research activities relating to product specifications, acceptance and/or certification.

Minnesota Dental Association, Resolution 26–1983–S–1—New Graduate Dues (*Reports*:168): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 26–1983–S–1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:267).

New Business

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Finance and Business Affairs—Amendment of "Bylaws" Clarifying Administration of Reduced Dues for Recent Graduates: It was reported that administration of the reduced dues schedule for recent graduates provided for under Resolution 28H–1983 (*Trans.* 1983:569) had been extraordinarily difficult for constituent and component societies and the American Dental Association. Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted Resolution B–76, as follows, and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates, as Resolution 38, with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 1*:273):

B–76–1984. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection A, Active Members, and the substitution therefor of the following new Subsection A, reading as follows:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00) due January 1 of each year* except that any dentist, who satisfies the eligibility requirements for active membership under Chapter I, Section 20A, of these *Bylaws* and who satisfies any of the following conditions shall be entitled to pay the reduced active member dues listed under such satisfied condition so long as such dentist maintains continuous membership, subject to the further reductions permitted under the provisions of Chapter I, Section 50H, of these *Bylaws*:

- 1. The dentist who maintained student membership in this Association for the final two years of dental school shall also be exempt from the payment of active member dues for the remaining period of the year when awarded and the first full calendar year following the year awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree and shall pay 40% of active member dues in the second year, 60% in the third year, 80% in the fourth year, and 100% in the fifth year and thereafter.** 2. The dentist who maintained student membership in this Association only in the final year of dental school shall be exempt from the payment of active member dues for the remaining period of the year when awarded and shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) in active member dues for the first full calendar year following the year awarded a D.D.S. or
- 3. The dentist who did not maintain student membership in the Association in the final two years of dental school shall pay 50% of active member dues for the remaining period of the year when awarded and for the first and second full calendar years following the year awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree and 100% in the third year and thereafter.

D.M.D. degree and shall pay 50% of active member

thereafter.

dues in the second year and 100% in the third year and

4. The dentist who is engaged full time in (a) an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation or (b) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association, shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until December 31 following completion of such a residency of advanced education program. Such dentist, who pays dues of three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) per annum while in such a program, will be required to pay dues for active members upon completion of such program at the next period-in-time level under the applicable foregoing condition (1), (2), or (3), measured from the date awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:15 PM and reconvened at 2:05 PM.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Washington State Dental Association, Resolution 17–1983—Bank Discount on Dues Paid by Bank Credit Card (*Trans.*1983:572):

17–1983. Resolved, that when annual dues are paid by means of bank credit cards, the American Dental Association shall absorb the bank discount for such transactions on the ADA portion of the dues.

The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 17–1983 and developed a substitute, Resolution 17–1983B. The Board ordered Resolution 17–1983B transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 17–1983 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (*Supplement 1*:277):

17–1983B. Resolved, that when annual dues are paid by means of bank credit cards, the American Dental Association shall absorb the bank discount for such transactions on the ADA portion of the dues so long as the discount fee does not exceed 1.98% and the annual dues paid by means of such credit cards are transmitted to the ADA within ten (10) working days of receipt by the collecting component or constituent dental society.

Rhode Island Dental Association, Resolution 73–1983—Usage of Reserve Funds (*Trans.*1983:570): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 73–1983 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:277).

^{*}The provision hereinafter set forth in this footnote shall be applicable only to the active membership of those constituent societies participating in a pilot study of staggered dues payments commencing January 1, 1984:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00) due and payable in the election of the constituent society of the active member either in one payment on January 1 of each year or in equal quarterly installments of fifty dollars (\$50.00) on January 1. April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, except that any dentist who is engaged full time in (1) an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association or (2) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until the December 31 following completion of such a residency or advanced education program.

^{**}Any dentist who was awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree after January 1, 1981 but before December 31, 1984, shall be regarded as eligible, commencing January 1, 1985, for the reduced active member dues stated in this subsection whether or not such dentist did or did not maintain student membership in this Association while in dental school.

Eleventh Trustee District, Resolutions 80RCa–1983, 80RCb–1983 and 80RCc–1983—Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding the Budget and Dues of Active Members (*Trans.* 1983:570): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 80RCa–1983 and 80RCb–1983 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:275). Following discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed making its recommendation on Resolution 80RCc–1983 until its October session.

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 92–1983—Fiscal Responsibility (*Trans.* 1983:570): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 92–1983 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:276).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 66H–1983—Display Type Advertisements That Appear in "The Journal" and "ADA News" (*Trans.*1983:570): The Board of Trustees transmitted its comments on Resolution 66H–1983 to the House of Delegates (*Supplement 1*:277).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters

Report of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs (*Reports*: 119): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs.

Supplemental Report 1 of Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs to House of Delegates (Supplement 1:231): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of Supplemental Report 1 of the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs to the House of Delegates, entitled Judicial Proceedings.

Report of Council on Federal Dental Services (*Reports*:123): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Federal Dental Services.

Report of Council on Insurance (*Reports*:126): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Insurance.

Report of Council on Legislation (*Reports*: 132): The Board of Trustees acknowledged receipt of the annual report of the Council on Legislation.

Supplemental Report 1 of Council on Legislation to House of Delegates (Supplement 1:238): In its Supplemental Report 1, entitled Update on Major Legislation and Council Activities, the Council on Legislation presented the following resolution for consideration:

28. Resolved, that the American Dental Association and constituent dental societies support federal and state legislation, as appropriate, to deal fairly and equitably with

the problems of rapidly increasing professional liability insurance costs which contribute significantly to higher costs of health care services for patients.

The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 28 and recommended changes therein. On August 8, the Board ordered Resolution 28B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 28 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 1:265):

28B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association and constituent dental societies support federal and state legislation, as appropriate, to deal fairly and equitably with the problems of rapidly increasing professional liability insurance costs which contribute significantly to higher costs of health care services for patients, and be it further **Resolved**, that legislative or other approaches to the professional liability problem be studied and developed in cooperation with other health organizations and interested parties.

Board of Trustees—Amendment of the Provisions of the ADA "Constitution and Bylaws" Requiring Unanimous Consent for Amendment (Resolution 44a–1983) (*Trans.*1983:575): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 44a–1983 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:275).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 16—Self-Insured Malpractice Company (*Reports*:171): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 16 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 1*:271).

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 30—Feasibility of Self-Insured Professional Liability Program (Supplement 1:244): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 30 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:266).

Texas Dental Association, Resolution 23—ADA Support for Legislation Amending the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) (Supplement 1:248): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 23 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:270).

Report of Treasurer

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the 1984 Contingent Fund of \$850,000, the Board of Trustees had approved \$336,150 in supplemental appropriation requests prior to the current session, leaving a balance of \$513,850.

After discussion, on August 8, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–70–1984. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1984 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency and program budgets, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

kynence	Section
Expense	Section

Council on Annual Session \$ Compensation to Host Society	18,400
Council on Dental Care Programs500Reproduction Rights5,00Outside Printing3,000	3,500
Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records	28,400

\$ 50,300

Report on Wright Investors' Service: It was reported that "... staff has obtained performance criteria relating to a large number of investment advisors. A report has been designed that will allow staff to more clearly relate the results of Wright Investors' to the criteria set forth by the Board." Staff was of the opinion that "... prior to evaluating the investment advisor, it is necessary to develop a standard of measurement. In this regard, more specific goals should be supplied to the investment advisor. ..."

Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests

Report on Funded Depreciation: It was reported that "The use of funded depreciation for the Association does not offer any advantage over the present method of accounting for current year capital purchases and maintaining a Reserve Division."

Report on Reserve Division Management: The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted the following resolutions:

B–71–1984. Resolved, that effective with the 1986 budget presentation, the determination of revenues and expenses will include the Operating Division and Reserve Division, and be it further

Resolved, that realized and unrealized gains and/or losses on investments will not be included in the budget presentation.

B–72–1984. Resolved, effective with the operating results for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1984, the Board of Trustees will determine annually, at its first meeting following receipt of the audit report, the amount of funds to be allocated to the Reserve Division, and be it further **Resolved,** that those funds in excess of the amount transferred to Reserve Division, will remain in the Operating Division, and be it further

Resolved, that the second resolving clause of Resolution B-14-1983 (*Trans.* 1983:453) be rescinded.

B–74–1984. Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* under the heading "Policies on Finance and Investments," Section "General Fund," Subsection "Operating Division" (page 16), be amended by the deletion of the second sentence reading as follows:

Funds of the Operating Division shall be invested, for periods not to exceed one year, in obligations of the United States Government or certificates of deposit of national banks.

and substituting therefor the following sentence:

Funds of the Operating Division shall be invested in obligations of the United States Government certificates of deposit of national banks, or other high-grade corporate bonds or commercial paper.

The Board of Trustees postponed definitely to its December 1984 session the following resolution:

B–73. Resolved, that effective immediately, the term Reserve Division will be replaced with the term General Fund Investment Account, and be it further **Resolved,** that the General Fund Investment Account be divided into Reserve Division and Operating Division with the December 31, 1983 balance of \$8,746,423 allocated to each Division as follows:

Reserve Division	\$6,346,423
Operating Division	2,400,000
	\$8,746,423

Report on Carryover Revenues of the Operating Division:

This report stated that "The Operating Division excess revenues will be invested in securities by the ADA investment advisor as a division of the General Fund Investment Account." It also stated that "It is intended that the carryover of excess revenues of the Operating Division will alleviate the problem of withdrawing funds from the Reserve Division to meet the operating needs of the Association . . ."

Report on Short-Term Borrowing: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution:

B–75–1984. Resolved, that the Executive Director and either the President or Treasurer, upon advice of the Director of Finance, are empowered to institute short-term borrowings at the lowest rate possible to meet basic operating expenses of the Association, and be it further **Resolved,** that the Executive Director report all such short-term borrowings to the Board of Trustees not later than its next session.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:00 PM.

Wednesday, August 8, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:35 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

New Business (continued)

Report of Board Committee on the Office of Treasurer, the Announcement of Candidates for ADA Office and the Development of Guidelines for Curtailing Campaign Activities: The Board discussed this report extensively. The report contained proposed guidelines for providing publicity to candidates for ADA elective offices. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that candidates not be allowed to buy advertising in ADA publications. The Board then adopted a motion referring the Guidelines for Providing Publicity to Candidates for ADA Elective Offices for rewrite and further consideration at the October 1984 Board session.

The Board of Trustees discussed the related Resolution 94H-1983, regarding a study of the Association's election process, and postponed action thereon until August 9.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:35 PM and reconvened at 2:00 PM.

New Business (continued)

Report of Board Committee on the Office of Treasurer, the Announcement of Candidates for ADA Office and the **Development of Guidelines for Curtailing Campaign** Activities (continued): Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the President-Elect be designated to serve simultaneously as Treasurer.

On August 9, to accommodate this change, the following resolution was presented and adopted:

B-80-1984. Resolved, that the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees be amended by inserting in the first paragraph on page 3, under the heading "Powers and Duties," between the word "President-Elect" and the phrase "and two Vice-Presidents" the phrase, "who shall also serve as Treasurer," and by striking the language at the end of the first sentence of said paragraph, which reads "one of whom shall also serve as Treasurer," to make said paragraph read:

The Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association consists of the President, the President-Elect, who shall also serve as Treasurer, and two Vice-Presidents as elective officers, the Executive Director and Editor as appointive officers and 14 trustees elected from the 14 trustee districts. The President shall cast the deciding vote in case of a tie. The Executive Director and Editor shall not have the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees be amended by striking the first sentence of the paragraph entitled "Treasurer," under the heading "Officers" on page 6 and inserting in its stead a sentence which states "The Board shall annually appoint the President-Elect as the Treasurer of the Association," to make this paragraph read:

The Board shall annually appoint the President-Elect as the Treasurer of the Association. In accordance with the duties as outlined in the Bylaws (Chapter VIII, Section 40), the Treasurer shall consult with the Executive Director, and through the Executive Director with the Assistant Executive Director for Finance and Business Affairs and the Controller, on issues related to finance, investments and the budget. The Treasurer shall have primary responsibility for the review of all financial information and data and shall report regularly to the Board of Trustees.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous

Texas Dental Association, Resolution 22—Creation of a Fifteenth Trustee District (Supplement 1:248): Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 22 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Board of Trustees for study and report to the 1985 House (Supplement 1:270).

Delegates Douglas R. Franklin, California, Resolution 33-Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates" (Supplement 1:248): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 33 transmitted to the House of Delegates (Supplement 1:273).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 37—Uniform **Tooth Numbering System** (Supplement 1:243): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 37 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:266).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference **Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters** (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 36-Uniform **Dental Degree** (Supplement 1:243): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 36 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:265).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 39—"Bylaws" Amendment on Membership Appeals (Supplement 1:243): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 39 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:266).

New Business (continued)

Report of Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning—Semi-Annual Dues Payment: This report proposed that members be allowed to pay their ADA dues in semi-annual installments. Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted Resolution B-78-1984, as follows, and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates (as Resolution 41) with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 1:333):

B–78–1984. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 30, Definition of "In Good Standing," of the Bylaws be amended by the deletion of the word "year" and the asterisk immediately thereafter in the first sentence (line 191) and the substitution therefor of the "period," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 30, Definition of "In Good Standing," of the Bylaws be amended by the deletion of the footnote to this section, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the Bylaws be amended by the deletion of the first paragraph thereof (lines 292-306) and the substitution therefor of the following:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00). This amount shall be due and payable at the election of the active member either in one payment on January 1 of each year or in equal semi-annual installments of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) on January 1 and July 1 of each year. If the active member elects to pay dues on a semi-annual basis, the Association may collect from such member an annual service charge related to cost to be determined by the Board of Trustees.

Any dentist who is an active member of component and constituent societies of this Association and who is engaged full time in (1) an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association or (2) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until the December 31 following completion of such a residency or advanced education program.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the Bylaws be amended by the deletion of the footnote to this subsection, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection I, Loss of Membership and Reinstatement, Paragraph a, of the Bylaws be amended by

the deletion of the asterisk and the footnote to this paragraph, and by the addition thereto of the following second sentence:

An active member paying full dues on a semi-annual installment basis whose dues have not been paid by March 31 or September 30, respectively, of the current year shall cease to be a member of this Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 30, Powers and Duties, Subsection E, of the Bylaws be amended by the deletion of the asterisk and the footnote to this subsection, and by the addition thereto of the following:

and to transfer to this Association those dues payments due on January 1 and July 1 not later than February 1 and August 1, respectively.

to make the amended subsection read:

E. It shall be its duty to collect membership dues for this Association in conformity with Chapter I, Section 50, of these Bylaws, and to transfer to this Association those dues payments due on January 1 and July 1 not later than February 1 and August 1, respectively.

Joint Report of the Division of Membership Services and the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Proposing "Bylaws" Amendments Respecting Membership in the

Association: This report suggested changes in the *Bylaws* to expand the membership base of the Association. It was developed in response to actions taken by the Board at its April 1984 session which were discussed by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs at its May 1984 meeting. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the report be considered later in the current session. On August 9, following extensive discussion, a motion was adopted that further consideration of the report be deferred to the October 1984 session of the Board. The Board directed that specific Bylaws resolutions be drafted for its consideration and possible transmittal to the House of Delegates.

Appointment of Consultants: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

B-46-1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Annual Session be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Arbit, Saul B., Milwaukee Barlow, Harold E., Hudson, Ohio Chialastri, Augustine J., Philadelphia Schmitt, Kenneth F., Chicago Sheets, Cherilyn G., Inglewood, California **B–47–1984. Resolved,** that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Education be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Barker, Ben, Chapel Hill Blanton, Patricia, Dallas Bogan, Robert, Indianapolis Burke, Sherry, Wilmington, Delaware Cathey, Gerald, Gainesville, Florida Consani, Joseph, Portland, Oregon Crawford, William, Los Angeles Dickey, Karyn, Spokane Elzay, Richard, Richmond, Virginia Ferretti, Ann, Pensacola Fischman, Stuart L., Buffalo Forcher, James, Waco George, Dennis, Chicago Helfrick, John, Detroit Hoffmeyer, Edward, West Orange, New Jersey Hunter, Robert, Norwood, Massachusetts Johnson, Bruce, Phoenix Laake, Dennis, Carbondale, Illinois Leimone, Christine, San Antonio Leonard, Charles, Baltimore Lewis, Gene, Frankfort, Kentucky Malvitz, Dolores, Oklahoma City Machen, J. Bernard, Chapel Hill McDermott, Charles, Pittsburgh Metzger, Cheryle, Baltimore Miranda, Joan, Midwest City, Oklahoma Mumolo, Frank, Bayside, New York Neidle, Enid, New York Packer, Merrill, Lexington, Kentucky Proffit, William, Chapel Hill Reese, Errol, Baltimore Ryan, Denise, Springfield, Massachusetts Sansing, Norman, Athens, Georgia Trapnell, Karen, Fresno, California Van Dyk, William, San Pablo, California Vanable, Eleanor, Lincoln, Rhode Island Wallace, Juanita S., San Antonio White, Raymond, Chapel Hill Winings, John, Carbondale, Illinois Wolfe, Ernie, Richmond, Virginia Zonakis, Peter T., Fort Wayne, Indiana

B-48–1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Health and Health Planning be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Collier, Durward R., Nashville DePaola, Dominick P., San Antonio Kaplan, Robert I., Cherry Hill, New Jersey

B-49-1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Asgar, Kamal, Ann Arbor Autian, John, Memphis Charbeneau, Gerald T., Ann Arbor Craig, Robert G., Ann Arbor Fairhurst, Carl W., Augusta, Georgia Glasson, Gilbert, Waterloo, Iowa Goepp, Robert A., Chicago Heuer, Michael A., Chicago Ismail, Yahia H., Pittsburgh Kapur, Krishan, Sepulveda, California Langeland, Kaare, Farmington, Connecticut Malamed, Stanley F., Los Angeles Manson-Hing, Lincoln R., Birmingham, Alabama Mentag, Paul I., Southfield, Michigan Moore, B. Keith, Indianapolis Myers, George E., Ann Arbor Norling, Barry, San Antonio Norman, Richard D., Edwardsville, Illinois Overberger, James E., Morgantown, West Virginia Patchin, Robert E., Cleveland Phillips, Ralph W., Indianapolis Ryge, Gunnar, San Francisco Sausen, Robert E., Morgantown, West Virginia Schuchard, Alfred S., San Francisco Schulman, Allan, Flushing, New York Shulman, Israel, Washington, D.C. Stanley, Harold J., Gainesville, Florida Taylor, Ross, Chicago Vining, Robert V., Omaha

B-50-1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Research be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Alfano, Michael, Jersey City Baron, Hazen J., New Brunswick Dixon, Andrew D., Los Angeles Jarvis, William T., Loma Linda, California Mackenzie, Ian C., Iowa City Mandel, Irwin D., New York Miller, James W., Rockville, Maryland Weinberg, Roger, New Orleans

B–51–1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Therapeutics be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Aaronian, Albert J., Washington, D.C. Ash, Major M., Jr., Ann Arbor Bahn, Arthur N., Edwardsville, Illinois Bhat, Mohandas, Cleveland Blozis, George G., Columbus, Ohio Bottomley, William K., Potomac Boyer, Daniel, Iowa City Caffesse, Raul G., Ann Arbor Chilton, Neal W., Philadelphia Ciancio, Sebastian G., Buffalo Cohen, J. John, Denver Corpron, Richard E., Ann Arbor Cottone, James, San Antonio Crawford, James J., Chapel Hill Curro, Frederick A., Hackensack Driscoll, William S., Bethesda Eberhart, Glenn, Kansas City Favero, Martin S., Phoenix Gage, Tommy W., Dallas Gardier, Robert W., Dayton Gaynor, Harold M., Branford, Connecticut Gottsegen, Robert, New York Grigsby, William R., Iowa City

Harris, Stanley C., Chicago Heuer, Michael A., Chicago Horowitz, Herschel S., Bethesda Hurley, Richard E., Dallas Hurst, Valerie, San Francisco Ivankovitch, Anthony, Chicago Jacobs, Lois I., Tulsa James, Garth A., Lincoln, Nebraska Jones, Thomas W., Birmingham, Alabama Kantor, Thomas, New York Kaplan, Edward L., Minneapolis Levi, Alan, St. Louis Malamed, Stanley F., Los Angeles Mandel, Irwin D., New York McCarthy, Frank M., Los Angeles Millard, H. Dean, Ann Arbor Narahashi, Toshio, Chicago Navia, Juan, Birmingham, Alabama Neidle, Enid A., New York Page, Roy C., Seattle Pashley, David H., Augusta, Georgia Person, Philip, Brooklyn Peterson, John K., Bismarck, North Dakota Peterson, Larry J., Columbus, Ohio Phero, James, Cincinnati Racey, Gary L., Columbus, Ohio Ranney, Richard R., Richmond, Virginia Rowe, Nathaniel H., Ann Arbor Sabiston, Charles B., Jr., Iowa City Sadove, Max, Chicago Sampson, Elise, Milwaukee Schiff, Thomas, St. Louis Schrotenboer, Gordon H., Holland, Michigan Shaw, David H., Lincoln, Nebraska Shipman, Charles, Jr., Ann Arbor Silverstone, Leon, Denver Skaggs, James E., Louisville Smudski, James W., Pittsburgh Stanley, Harold R., Gainesville, Florida Staple, Peter H., Buffalo Stookey, George K., Indianapolis Topazian, David S., New Haven, Connecticut Topazian, Richard G., Farmington, Connecticut

B–52–1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Hurst, Peter S., Chicago Lynch, Malcolm, Pennsylvania

Weaver, Joel M., II, Columbus, Ohio

B–53–1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Insurance be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Morris, Mylon B., Duluth, Minnesota Gaines, James H., Greenville, South Carolina Chairman, or designate, of the American Student Dental Association Insurance Committee as student representative. **B–54–1984. Resolved,** that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on International Relations be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Atchison, Ralph M., Leavenworth, Kansas Austin, Edward U., Charlotte, North Carolina Barker, Bennie D., Chapel Hill, North Carolina Barmes, David E., Geneva, Switzerland Cabot, Joseph, Lathrup Village, Michigan Christiansen, Richard L., Ann Arbor Cohen, Lois, Bethesda Derrick, Donald, London, England Horowtiz, Herschel, Bethesda Loe, Harald, Bethesda Lu, Kuo Hwa, Portland, Oregon Maggiore, Edward D., Los Angeles Mecklenburg, Robert E., Rockville Newbury, C. Renton, Melbourne, Australia Tidwell, O. Cromwell, Nashville Uchin, Robert, Fort Lauderdale

B–55–1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Legislation be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Allen, William, Pasadena, California Darnell, Julie, San Antonio DeSalvo, Debbie, Park Ridge, Illinois Kerrigan, James, Washington, D.C.

B–56–1984. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services be approved for terms ending with the 1985 annual session:

Bennett, Carroll G., Gainesville, Florida Bird, William, Albuquerque Brackett, Robert, Park Ridge, Illinois Cormier, Patricia P., Philadelphia DeVry, Gayanne, Seattle DiOrio, Louis, Columbus, Ohio Dworkin, Samuel F., Seattle Gallagher, Esther Wilkins, Boston Gallegos, Janet J., Lake Havasu City, Arizona Goorey, Nancy, Columbus, Ohio Heintz, William D., Columbus, Ohio Kay, Barbara C., Danvers, Massachusetts Leahigh, Lorrie, Joliet, Illinois Logsdon, Kathy, Park Ridge, Illinois McMinn, Wallin E., Livonia, Michigan Moss, Stephen J., New York Mullooly, Thomas L., South San Francisco Nienaber, William B., Minneapolis Nizel, Abraham, Boston Osetek, Edward M., Chicago Roche, James R., Indianapolis Seffrin, John R., Bloomington, Indiana Selbe, Jane, Glenview, Illinois Thompson, Kay R., Carnegie, Pennsylvania Weesner, Bertrand, Jr., Memphis

Appointment of Commission on Dental Accreditation Appeal Board Chairman: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-58-1984. Resolved, that Dr. Dale Hills be reappointed Chairman of the Commission on Dental Accreditation's Appeal Board for a term ending at the 1985 Annual Session of the American Dental Association.

Nominations to Councils and Commissions: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-57-1984. Resolved, that the nominations to the councils and commissions of the Association as approved by the Board of Trustees be transmitted to the House of Delegates.

Report of Council on Annual Session to Board of Trustees—Proposed Revision of "Manual on Annual Session": This report recommended changes in the Manual on Annual Session for the purpose of accuracy and clarification. The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

B–59–1984. Resolved, that the title for that local committee chairman previously designated as of the "Committee on Scientific Program" be changed to "Chairman of the Program Coordinating Committee," and

Resolved, that the words "at the meeting site" be added to the end of the first line of the description of duties for that position in the Manual on Annual Session.

B–60–1984. Resolved, that the supplemental materials detailing planning roles for the annual session be added to the Manual on Annual Session as Appendix A.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:30 pm.

Thursday, August 9, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:40 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters (continued)

Missouri Dental Association, Resolution 24—Amendment of "Bylaws" for House of Delegates Election of ADA Treasurer (Supplement 1:246) and Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 35—Treasurer of the American Dental Association (Supplement 1:244): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 24 and 35 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:266).

Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters, Resolution 94H-1983—Study of National Campaigns (Trans. 1983:561): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 94H–1983 and ordered its comments transmitted to the House of Delegates (Supplement 1:278).

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. James Graham and Ms. Lois Fossum:

Dr. James Graham, director, Department of Data Processing, and Ms. Lois Fossum, director, Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Graham presented, and the Board of Trustees discussed, statistics and other information regarding the various categories of membership in the Association.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference **Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters** (continued)

American Association of Orthodontists, Resolution **40—Specialty Delineation** (Supplement 1:249): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 40 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 1:273).

New Business (continued)

Report of President: Dr. Bentley reported orally on his official activities since the June Board session. He attended the Florida Dental Association meeting; the American Dental Society of Europe, which met in Germany for the first time; the FDI office in London; the All-Star baseball game in San Francisco; the Leadership Conference of the International College of Dentistry in West Virginia; a Senate hearing on fringe benefits in Washington, D.C.; the Academy of General Dentistry annual session in San Francisco; and the Alaska Dental Association. On visits to dental organizations, he usually addressed the group.

Report of President-Elect: Dr. Bomba reported that since the last Board session he had attended the New Hampshire dental meeting, addressing the group and participating in small group discussions; attended the meeting of the Dental Manufacturers of America in Hyannis, Massachusetts; served as a witness in a fluoridation case; attended the Academy of General Dentistry session in San Francisco; and attended the Dental Affairs Conference in Chicago.

In relation to the Dental Affairs Conference, President Bentley asked the Board for reaction to the Conference. Although most comments were positive, Dr. Earle noted that possibly a policy was needed regarding invitation of nonmembers to Association legislative strategy workshops or seminars. While no policy was developed, there was

general consensus that more care should be exercised in developing attendee invitation lists when such workshops or conferences are being planned.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Legislative Affairs—Recent Divisional Activities: This report contained information on the following topics: tax on health benefits; Federal Trade Commission; ERISA amendments; preferred provider organizations; budget Deficit Reduction Act; military dependent dental care; military dental pay; appropriations; tax reform; HMOs under Medicare; Dowdy amendment; EPSDT regulations; Medicaid amendments; federal employees dental benefits; expiring health programs; fluoridation; malpractice reform; controlled substances; ADA-ADPAC Public Affairs Conference; ADA/ADPAC efforts; campaign financing reform; student intern program; dental meetings; publications and public information; Washington News Bulletin; Congressional visitation program; and communications to Congress and administrative agencies and ADA membership.

Report on Corporate Sponsorship of Seminars: Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees defeated a motion that corporate sponsors of dental practice seminars sold to them by the Association be charged more than other sponsors.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:15 pm and reconvened at 1:40 pm.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Ms. Kay Hollander: Ms. Kay Hollander of the Miami Convention Bureau, Miami, Florida, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Ms. Hollander told of improvements being made in the Greater Miami area as a convention site and she answered questions from members of the Board.

Unfinished Business

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services: 1986 Annual Session Site: Subsequent to Ms. Hollander's presentation, the Board reviewed this brief informational report on the plans being made for the 1986 Annual Session in Miami and the city of Miami's ability to meet the criteria for being designated an annual session site.

New Business (continued)

Board of Trustees Session Dates for 1985: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution:

B–62–1984. Resolved, that the following 1984–85 Board of Trustees session dates be approved as follows:

December 7–9, 1984 January 7–9, 1985 February 18–20, 1985 April 17–19, 1985 June 14–16, 1985 (Washington, D.C.) August 12–16, 1985 October 28–31, 1985 November 7, 1985

and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution B–63–1983 (*Trans*.1983:496) which originally approved 1984–85 session dates be rescinded.

Report on Invitation of Observers from the American Medical Association and American Hospital Association to the ADA House of Delegates: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the necessary enabling resolution be drafted for consideration in October to allow for observers in the House of Delegates from the American Medical Association and the American Hospital Association.

Appointment of ADA Representative on Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that Dr. Charles McCallum be reappointed to serve on the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals Board of Commissioners for an additional three-year term beginning January 1, 1986.

Election of Honorary Members and Distinguished Service Award Recipient: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolutions:

B–66–1984. Resolved, that in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 80(G) of the *Bylaws* the following be elected to Honorary Membership in the American Dental Association:

Dr. Ivar Mjor Dr. Enid A. Neidle Dr. Jan N. H. Pameijer Dr. Horst Sebastian Professor Peter Schulz

B–67–1984. Resolved, that the Distinguished Service Award of the American Dental Association be made to:

Dr. John W. Tiede

Report of Council on Annual Session to Board of Trustees—Nominations to Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1985 Annual Session: On behalf of the California Dental Association, Dr. Smithwick requested that Resolution B–69 be postponed definitely to the October session to allow for clarification of the nominees.

Report of Office of Quality Assurance (OQA) to Board of Trustees: This report covered the following topics: meetings of the OQA; the National Round Table on Dental Quality Assurance; publications of the OQA; presentations made by the Director; the DEMCAD project; peer review organizations; the JCAH Quality Assurance Standard; site visits; and the national clearinghouse activities of the OQA.

Report of Editor: This report detailed the rapid growth in advertising sales income from Association publications. Other topics covered in the report included dental trade relations; foreign editions of Association publications; publication readership studies; The Journal of the American Dental Association; special issue of The Journal entitled Guide to Dental Health; ADA News; Dental Abstracts, and Special Care

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that a statement of commendation of Mr. John B. Goetz, retiring Managing Editor, be prepared and sent to Mr. Goetz.

Louisiana Dental Association Resolution to Board of Trustees-Invitation to Hold Annual Session in New

Orleans: The Louisiana and New Orleans Dental Associations both adopted a resolution extending to the ADA ". . . an invitation to the American Dental Association to hold an annual session of the ADA in New

Orleans at the first mutually agreeable and available date. . . ." The Board adopted a motion postponing definitely to October 1984 consideration of this invitation.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In accordance with the Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since June 1984.

Election of Board of Directors of American Dental Office Services Corporation: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–79–1984. Resolved, that the following nine (9) persons be and they are hereby elected as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Office Services Corporation until their successors are duly elected:

Dr. Donald E. Bentley

Dr. John L. Bomba

Dr. H. William Gilmore

Dr. Robert M. Unger

Dr. John M. Coady

Dr. Thomas J. Ginley

Mr. Brian M. Johnson

Mr. Jack Galter

Mr. Howard Walker

Report of Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services Regarding Proposed Endorsement of the 1985 Sports Medicine Congress/Exposition: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-63-1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association officially endorse the 1985 Sports Medicine Congress/Exposition.

Joint Report of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning and Council on Dental Practice to Board of Trustees—Development of a National Associateship Program: The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted the following resolutions:

B–64–1984. Resolved, that the appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association develop a Private Practice Associateship Program manual for distribution to all constituent and component dental societies and to all dental schools.

B–65–1984. Resolved, that the appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association proceed in the development of a proposal outlining a national associateship program for submission to outside funding agencies.

Report to the Board of Trustees on Representation of the Federal Dental Services in the House of Delegates: The Board of Trustees received and discussed this informational report. The report discussed the question of representation of the federal dental services in the House of Delegates in proportion to their numbers of members.

Reduction of ADA Dues for Full-Time Faculty Members: The Board of Trustees received and discussed a letter from the President of the American Association of Dental Schools regarding reduction of ADA dues for full-time dental school faculty members.

Report of Dr. James A. Saddoris, Trustee, Twelfth District, on Regional Board Examination Results: Dr. Saddoris reported orally that the following resolution had been introduced at the July 1983 Board session and referred to the appropriate agency for study and report, and that a report had been made to the December 1983 Board session:

B-90 (1983). Resolved, that a three-member committee of the Board be appointed to study regional boards, and be it further

Resolved, that the committee invite representatives of the four regional boards to a one-day meeting to be held in conjunction with the December meeting of the Board for the purpose of discussing matters of mutual concern, and be it further

Resolved, that the committee seek invitation to observe examinations conducted by the four regional boards in the spring of 1984, and be it further

Resolved, that the committee present its findings to the Board at the earliest possible opportunity.

Dr. Saddoris further reported that all three of the actions requested in Resolution B-90 (1983) had been accomplished or were in the process of being accomplished.

Council Liaison Report by Dr. James A. Saddoris, Trustee, Twelfth District: Dr. Saddoris reported orally on the activities of the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services.

Council Liaison Report by Dr. Eugene J. Truono, Trustee, Fourth District: Dr. Truono reported orally on the activities of the Council on Journalism.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting was called to order at 3:00 pm, President Donald E. Bentley, presiding.

Roll Call: Those in attendance were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates all members of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director and Editor. Also in attendance were the Associate Executive Director, Policy and Planning and the Assistant Executive Director, Legal Affairs.

Discussion: The Executive Meeting was primarily devoted to attorney-client privilege issues and the following resolution was adopted.

B–77–1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees, after giving serious consideration to the request of the Minnesota Dental Association that the ADA support litigation against various insurance carriers and administrators in that state with respect to the manner in which insureds are being informed of their denial of dental benefits, believes that it would be preferable to establish a dialogue with these insurance carriers and administrators to determine whether the issue can be resolved without litigation. If, after the issue has been discussed with the carriers and administrators, resolution of the issue is impossible, serious consideration will be given to the institution or litigation against specific carriers and administrators.

Also discussed at this meeting were negotiations with Delta Airlines and a pending resolution from the Florida Dental Association. Dr. Earle indicated that the Florida Dental Association was agreeable to the Board of Trustees postponing definitely to October its comments on the resolution pending the results of the negotiations.

Adjournments: The Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned and the regular meeting reconvened at 4:00 pm.

Unfinished Business

Report of Executive Director Regarding Trustee Rotation

Proposal: It was reported that "At its February 1984 session, the Board of Trustees deferred until August 1984 a motion to accept Proposal 1 for Trustee Rotation, with the provision that a trustee elected to complete an unexpired term of another trustee not be allowed to start a new six-year term."

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to receive this informational report.

Miscellaneous House Matters

Report 1 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Association Affairs and Resolutions (Supplement 1:253): The Board of Trustees adopted a

motion approving Report 1 for transmittal to the House of Delegates.

Meeting of Board of Directors of American Dental Association Health Foundation

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees convened as the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation at 5:00 PM, President Bentley presiding.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Informational Report: The Board of Trustees discussed the informational report on the activities of the American Dental Association Health Foundation and adopted a motion to receive the report.

Adjournment: The meeting of the Board of Directors of the American Dental Association Health Foundation adjourned at 5:30 PM and the meeting of the American Dental Association reconvened.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 5:35 PM.

October 15–18, 1984

Atlanta Hilton and Towers, Atlanta, Georgia

Call to Order: The seventh session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bentley at 1:00 PM, Monday, October 15, 1984 at the Atlanta Hilton and Towers, Atlanta, Georgia.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: Donald E. Bentley, president; John L. Bomba, president-elect; Joseph Cabot, first vice-president; Richard A. Kozal, second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; A. Lynn Ryan, treasurer; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Abraham Kobren, William H. McKenna, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., Gerald A. Larson, R. Malcolm Overbey, A. Lynn Ryan, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, R. Neil Smithwick, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, Legal Affairs; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, Policy and Planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House Matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, acting assistant executive director, scientific affairs; Delmar I. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services. Other staff members were present for parts of the session.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by President Bentley.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-87-1984. Resolved, that the agenda on Page 1 of the Board Manual be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Recording of Mail Ballot: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-88-1984. Resolved, that Mail Ballot 5 requesting approval of the minutes of the June 18-20, 1984 Board session be placed in the record.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference **Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters**

American College of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons, Resolution 60—Unifying Dental Degree to D.M.D. (Supplement 2:388): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 60 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:414).

American College of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons, Resolution 61-Increasing Human Behavioral and Physical Diagnosis Courses in Dental Schools (Supplement 2:388): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 61 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:414).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 63—Appointment of Ad Hoc Committee to Investigate Dental School Accreditation Process (Supplement 2:371): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 63 and adopted a motion to postpone definitely, until later in the current session, action on it. On October 16, after further discussion, the Board ordered Resolution 63 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:406).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 15—Regional Testing Agencies (Reports: 171): After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that staff investigate the feasibility of convening a meeting of representatives of regional testing boards. The Board of Trustees discussed this matter extensively on October 17 and 18 and, upon reconsideration, ordered Resolution 15 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:410).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 3S-1-Amendment to Resolution 3, Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained **Dentists** (Supplement 2:375): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 3B, as follows, to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolutions 3 and 3S-1 and that Resolution 3B be adopted (Supplement 2:408):

3B. Resolved, that the statement on "Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists" (Reports: 45) be amended by addition to the last sentence of the first paragraph of the phrase "and for the protection of the citizens of the state," the amended sentence to read:

State licensure is a critical element in preserving that standard of practice and for the protection of the citizens of the state.

and be it further

Resolved, that the Statement on "Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists," as amended, be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 69H (*Trans.* 1983:514) relating to educational requirements for licensure of foreign-trained dentists be rescinded.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 34S–1—Substitute for Resolution 34, Guidelines for Dental Education in Medical Schools (Supplement 2:377): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 34S–1 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:410).

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations

District of Columbia Dental Society, Resolution 52—Public Information Messages (*Supplement 2*:364): After discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed definitely, until later in the current session, action on Resolution 52. On October 16, after extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 52 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2*:402).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 57—"Learning About Your Oral Health" Display (Supplement 2:366): After discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed definitely, until later in the current session, action on Resolution 57. On October 16, after further discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered the following resolution transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 57 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:403):

57B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association develop a "Learning About Your Oral Health" display for sale to requesting constituent and component societies and other groups, and be it further

Resolved, that the suggested content of the display include:

- —Tooth Survival Book—Suggested Use—libraries/ dental offices (W–009)
- —Tooth Chicken Booklet (W-031)
- —Plaque Control Kit (W-527)
- —Large Toothbrush and Flossing Model (W-561 and W-562)
- —Speakers' Flip Chart
- —Poster Packet (contains one poster of each available) (W–531)
- —Elementary School Poster Set (clay people with dental health message) (W-533)
- —Introduction of Dental Office Booklet (W-100)

New Jersey Dental Association, Resolution 65—Employment of Advertising Agencies (Supplement 2:367): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 65 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed

indefinitely (Supplement 2:405).

Report 10 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Additional Responses to Membership Surveys on Proposed Paid Public Education Program (Supplement 2:398): It was reported that ". . . survey results from 13,157 members had been received, representing reports from 32 separate constituencies," and that "58.6% of respondents now endorse the concept of the program and 53.6% are willing to support the dues increase." However, it was stated that ". . . the Board continues to believe that the dentists who responded in the survey do not constitute a representative sample of the membership."

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to transmit Board Report 10 to the House of Delegates.

Eleventh Trustee District, Resolution 88—Initiation of Public Education Television Messages in 1984 (Supplement 2:383): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 88 and, on October 16, voted to transmit Resolution 88 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:411).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:15 PM.

Thursday, October 16, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:15 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 18—Dues Assessment (*Reports*:172): The Board of Trustees discussed at length Resolution 18 which provided for assessments in addition to annual dues. The Board ordered Resolution 18 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely. However, the Board stated that if the House of Delegates wished to consider amending the *Bylaws* to provide for assessments, the following resolution was suggested as a substitute for Resolution 18.

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of a new paragraph L, to read:

L. Assessments.

a. In addition to the annual dues, the House of Delegates may vote an assessment for a specific purpose(s) and may fix the amount thereof, the classification of members who shall pay the assessment and the date when such assessment shall be paid. No assessment shall require payment in more than one calendar year and no assessment or total of assessments in any calendar year shall exceed the annual dues. The adoption of any such assessment shall require a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the members present and voting.

b. A resolution providing for an assessment shall be adopted only if it has been presented in writing at least sixty (60) days prior to the first day of a session of the House of Delegates. Notice of the receipt of such a resolution shall be publicized to the members as soon as practical.

c. In the event of the adoption of an assessment pursuant to paragraph L, a and b, the payment of such an assessment shall be a requisite for maintaining the classification of "in good standing" under Chapter I, Section 30 of these *Bylaws* and membership in the Association under Chapter I, Section 50I of these *Bylaws*.

The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 80RCc–1983 (*Trans*.1983:571), which provided for annual determination of dues, as a means of accomplishing the purpose intended by proposals for assessments. Continuation of that discussion was postponed until after luncheon. The Board transmitted to the House of Delegates its comments that "Because the Board believes it is better to directly address the problem as provided by Resolution 80RCc–1983B, the Board recommends that Resolution 18 be postponed indefinitely."

Thirteenth Trustee District, Resolution 62—Delinquent Dues Date (*Supplement 2*:385): Following discussion before and after luncheon, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 62 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2*:413).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:05 PM and reconvened at 1:40 PM.

New Business

Revision of Report 8 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Semi-Annual Dues Payment (Supplement 1:333 and Supplement 2:393): Following extensive discussion, the Board of Trustees amended Resolution 41 as follows and ordered the amended resolution and accompanying report transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:394).

41. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 30, Definition of "In Good Standing," of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the word "year" and the asterisk immediately thereafter in the first sentence (line 191) and the substitution therefor of the "period," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 30, Definition of "In Good Standing," of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the footnote to this section, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the first paragraph thereof (lines 292–306) and the substitution therefor of the following:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00). This amount shall be due and payable at the election of the active member either in one payment on January 1 of each year or in equal semi-annual installments of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) on January 1 and July 1 of each year. If the active member elects to pay dues on a semi-annual basis, the Association may collect from such member an annual service charge related to cost to be determined by the Board of Trustees.

Any dentist who is an active member of component and constituent societies of this Association and who is engaged full time in (1) an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association or (2) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until the December 31 following completion of such a residency or advanced education program.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50. Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the footnote to this subsection, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection I, Loss of Membership and Reinstatement, Paragraph a, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the asterisk and the footnote to this paragraph, and by the addition thereto of the following second sentence.

An active member paying full dues on a semi-annual installment basis whose dues have not been paid by March 31 or September 30, respectively, of the current year shall cease to be a member of this Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 30, Powers and Duties, Subsection E, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of the asterisk and the footnote to this subsection, and by the addition thereto of the following:

and to transfer to this Association those dues payments due on January 1 and July 1 not later than January 31 and July 31, respectively.

to make the amended subsection read:

E. It shall be its duty to collect membership dues for this Association in conformity with Chapter I, Section 50, of these *Bylaws*, and to transfer to this Association those dues payments due on January 1 and July 1 not later than January 31 and July 31, respectively.

and be it further

Resolved, that the effective date be January 1, 1986.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Florida Dental Association, Resolution 83—Designation of Official Services (Supplement 2:365): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 83 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:402).

Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 90—Establishment of an ADA Foundation (Supplement 2:376): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 90 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be approved and referred to the Board of Trustees for completion of the study (Supplement 2:409).

Eleventh Trustee District, Resolution 80RCc-1983S-1—Substitute for Resolution 80RCc-1983, Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding the Budget and Dues of Active Members (Supplement 2:381): Subsequent to discussion on October 16 and 17, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 80RCc-1983B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolutions 80RCc-1983S-1 and 80RCc-1983 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:416).

80RCc–1983B. Resolved, that Chapter XX, Amendments, Section 20, Amendment Relating to Dues, of the *Bylaws* be amended to read as follows:

Section 20. Amendment Relating to Dues: An amendment of these *Bylaws* effecting a change in the dues of active members may be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at least sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the session of the House of Delegates at which it is to be considered. Notice of such a resolution shall be sent to

the constituency not less than sixty (60) days before such session, and shall be announced to the general membership in official publications of the Association as soon as possible.

Amendments affecting dues may also be adopted by a unanimous vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session.

New Business (continued)

Report of Acting Assistant Executive Director, Finance and Business Affairs—Request to Retire the Balance of the Loan to the ADA from the Dentsply Pension Plan: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion authorizing prepayment of the loan from Dentsply provided New England Mutual agrees to this action. (New England Mutual holds two mortgage notes with a provision that if any of the mortgage notes is prepaid the others must also be prepaid.)

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health

Report 9 of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates—Office of Quality Assurance (Supplement 2:396): The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to transmit Report 9 to the House of Delegates.

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 50—Annual Workshop on Chemical and Drug Dependency (Supplement 2:403): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 50B, as follows, to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 50 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:366):

50B. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Practice sponsor a one-day workshop in 1985 on alcohol and chemical dependency in Chicago which would coordinate and utilize the expertise of those constituents that have programs on chemical and drug dependency, and be it further

Resolved, that based on interest and need the Council on Dental Practice annually consider holding such a conference as a separate workshop or as a topic to be included in other scheduled national conferences.

District of Columbia Dental Society, Resolution 55—Discontinuance of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations (Supplement 2:364): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 55 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:402).

New Jersey Dental Association and Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 65H–1983—Legality of Preferred Provider Organizations (*Trans*. 1983:547): The Board of Trustees ordered its comments on Resolution 65H–1983 transmitted to the House of Delegates (*Supplement* 2:416). Twelfth Trustee District, Resolution 76—Health Hazard Warning on Smokeless Tobacco (Supplement 2:384): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 76 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:412).

Twelfth Trustee District, Resolution 77—Use of Dentist-to-Population Ratio (Supplement 2:384): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 77 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:412).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 66—Listing of Marketshare of Dental Benefit Models (Supplement 2:372): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 66 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:407).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 67—Restoring of Dental Insurance Purchaser Contact/Alternate Delivery Systems and Peer Review Workshops (Supplement 2:372): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 67 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:407).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 68—Supporting the Concept of Cost Containment in Dental Care Programs and Delivery Systems (Supplement 2:372): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 68 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:407).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 69—Pit and Fissure Sealants (Supplement 2:373): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 69 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:407).

First Trustee District, Resolution 71—Definition of PPO Dentists (Supplement 2:369): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 71 and voted to transmit it to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:406).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 73—Definition of Preferred Provider Organization and PPO Participating Dentists (Supplement 2:374): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 73 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:408).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 79—Fraudulent and Unethical Practices Involving Dental Care Programs (Supplement 2:374): After discussing Resolution 79, the Board of Trustees ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:408).

Michigan Dental Association, Resolution 72—ADA Procedure Code (*Supplement 2*:367): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 72 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (*Supplement 2*:404).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 11S–1—Substitute for Resolution 11, Promotion of Direct Reimbursement Concept (Supplement 2:375): After discussing Resolution 11S–1, the Board of Trustees ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:409).

Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 19S–1—Amendment to Resolution 19, Definition of PPO Dentist (Supplement 2:376): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 19S–1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 19 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:409).

Eleventh Trustee District, Resolution 89—National Committee on the Impaired Dentist (Supplement 2:383): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 89 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Dental Practice for study and report to the 1985 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:411).

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:15 PM.

Wednesday, October 17, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:10 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 85—Amendment of "Bylaws" Requiring Unanimous Consent for Amendment of Dues (Supplement 2:379): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 85 and ordered it transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:411).

Utah Dental Association, Resolution 51—Amendment of "Constitution and Bylaws" Regarding Use of the Terms Constituent Societies and Component Societies (Supplement 2:369): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 51 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:405).

Council on Legislation Supplemental Report 2 to House of Delegates—Recent Council Actions; Resolutions 53 and 54 (Supplement 2:363): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 53, regarding the enforcement of state laws regulating delivery of dental care, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:402).

The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 54, regarding state regulation of dentist advertising, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (*Supplement 2:402*).

Council on Insurance Supplemental Report 1 to House of Delegates (Supplement 2:361): This report dealt with actions taken by the Council on Insurance at its meetings on September 10–11, 1984 and receipt was acknowledged by the Board of Trustees.

First Trustee District and Massachusetts Delegation, Resolution 48—Membership Service Premium Discount for ADA Member Subscribers to Professional Protector Program (Supplement 2:369): The Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 48 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1985 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:406).

Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 56—Professional Protector Plan Nonmembers Surcharge(Supplement 2:365): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 56 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1985 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:403).

Twelfth Trustee District, Resolution 56S–1—Substitute for Resolution 56, Professional Protector Plan Nonmember Surcharge (Supplement 2:383): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 56S–1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the Council on Insurance for study and report to the 1985 House of Delegates (Supplement 2:411).

Twelfth Trustee District, Resolution 78—Ethical Guidelines for Dental Advertising (Supplement 2:384): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 78 extensively and voted to postpone definitely, until later in the current session, action on it. On October 17, after further discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 78B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 78 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:412).

78B. Resolved, that based on the *Bates* decision and subsequent court cases, the appropriate agencies of the Association study the current status of legal and ethical definitions of false, misleading and fraudulent advertising, compile this information for dissemination to constituent and component societies, and provide constituent and component societies with appropriate information regarding the drafting of legislation and enforcement of the ADA *Code of Ethics* with respect to dental advertising.

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 30S-1—Substitute for Resolution 30, Feasibility Study of Self-Insured Professional Insurance Program (Supplement 2:364): The Board of Trustees discussed Resolution 30S-1 and postponed definitely, until later in the current session, action on it. Following further discussion on October 17, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 30S-1 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:405).

Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 64—Continued ADA Support of Military Dental Officers Corps Legislation (Supplement 2:372): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 64B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 64 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:407).

64B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association continue its efforts to ensure an adequate and equitable program of special pays for dentists in the uniformed services.

Twelfth Trustee District, Resolution 75—Amendment of Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (ERISA) as Top Legislative Priority (Supplement 2:383): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 75B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 75 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:412).

75B. Resolved, that the Association place a top legislative priority during the next Congressional session on the implementation of Resolution 72H–1982 (*Trans.*1982:366), and be it further

Resolved, that constituent societies be urged to supply specific information to the Association documenting the fact that state insurance commissioners have declined on the basis of the alleged preemption provision in the ERISA statute, to enforce state freedom of choice and other laws regulating employee dental benefit plans resulting in abuses affecting beneficiaries of such plans.

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 82 (Supplement 2:378); Fifth Trustee District, Resolution 84 (Supplement 2:376); Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 93 (Supplement 2:377); and Board of Trustees, Resolution 87—Dental Care for Military Dependents (Supplement 2:415): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolutions 82, 84, and 93 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that Resolution 87, as follows, be substituted for Resolutions 82, 84 and 93 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:415):

87. Resolved, that the American Dental Association endorse a dental care program for military dependents which ensures that beneficiaries have freedom of choice to obtain services through a civilian dental insurance program or at military facilities on a space-available basis, and be it further

Resolved, that a CHAMPUS-type dental program include a graduated copayment schedule that would be based on the rank of the military person whose dependents were seeking dental care, with lower grade enlisted personnel receiving the highest percentage of benefits, and be it further **Resolved,** that priority for the provision of such dental care that may be available at U.S. military dental facilities be given to dependents of lower pay grade enlisted personnel, and be it further

Resolved, that the dental needs of active duty military forces not be impaired by the on-base provisions of dental services for dependent personnel, and be it further **Resolved,** that no additional dental staffing or other resources be provided for dependent care beyond that required for the provision of services for active duty personnel.

Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 92—"Professional Pay" for Reserve Dental Officers (Supplement 2:377): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 92B, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolution 92 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:409):

92B. Resolved, that appropriate agencies of the Association request that the chief dental officers of the military services make every effort to obtain a policy decision favoring restoration of professional pay for reserve dental officers from the respective Surgeons General, the Office of Reserve Affairs, the Office of Medical Readiness and other appropriate agencies in the Department of Defense, and be it further Resolved, that the appropriate ADA agencies coordinate their activities with the chief dental officers of the military services, the Department of Defense and other appropriate federal agencies, and the Congress to restore the lost "propay" for reserve dental officers, and be it further Resolved, that the appropriate ADA agencies report to the 1985 House of Delegates on their activities.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:15 PM and reconvened at 1:40 PM.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Membership Services

The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 59—Nonmember Surcharge for Services and Materials (Supplement 2:370); Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 70—Increasing Surcharge on Materials Sold to Nonmembers (Supplement 2:373); and Board of Trustees, Resolution 74—Nonmember Surcharge for Services and Materials (Supplement 2:415): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 74, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be substituted for Resolutions 59 and 70 and that the substitute resolution be adopted (Supplement 2:415):

74. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees study the current policy of differential pricing of services and products for members and nonmembers, and be it further **Resolved,** that the Board of Trustees work to establish new policy which would increase the differential of cost between member pricing and nonmember pricing, and be it further

Resolved, that this new policy be implemented as soon as possible, with report to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Michigan Dental Association, Resolution 46—Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Life Membership (Supplement 2:367): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 46 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:404).

Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 91—Duplication of Membership Services (*Supplement 2*:376): The Board of
Trustees discussed Resolution 91 and voted to transmit it
to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it
be adopted (*Supplement 2*:409).

Unfinished Business

further

Joint Report of Division of Membership Services and Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs Proposing "Bylaws" Amendments Respecting Membership in the Association: After discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed definitely until its February 1985 session, action on the following resolution (the intent of the first resolving clause was transmitted to the House of Delegates as Resolution 95, see page 552.

B–99. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recommend and transmit to the House of Delegates *Bylaws* changes which impact the scope of membership in the active member category, Chapter I, Section 20A, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recommend and transmit to the House of Delgates *Bylaws* changes which impact the scope of membership in the affiliate member category, Chapter I, Section 20E, and be it further Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recommend and transmit to the House of Delegates *Bylaws* changes which impact constituent society membership in Chapter II, Section 40A, Membership, and be it further Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recommend and transmit to the House of Delegates *Bylaws* changes which impact membership transfers in Chapter II, Section 40B, Removal from One Jurisdiction to Another, and be it

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recommend and transmit to the House of Delegates *Bylaws* changes which impact Chapter II, Section 40D, Multiple Jurisdiction, Chapter II, Section 30D, Constituent Societies, Powers and Duties and Chapter III, Section 20C, Component Societies, Powers and Duties, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees recommend and transmit to the House of Delegates *Bylaws* changes which add Chapter II, Section 40E, Appeal Provisions for Student Members.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters

Board of Trustees, Resolution 47—Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates" to Allow for Observers in the House of Delegates from the American Medical Association and American Hospital Association (Supplement 2:415): The Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 47 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:415).

Massachusetts Dental Society, Resolution 49—Electronic Voting (Supplement 2:366): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 49 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:403).

Delegate Skip D. Buford, Louisiana Dental Association, Resolution 58—Amendment of "Bylaws" and "Manual of the House of Delegates" Regarding Elective Officers Installation (Supplement 2:387): After discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 58 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:415).

Thirteenth Trustee District, Resolution 80—Creation of a Finance Committee (Supplement 2:386): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 80 transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely (Supplement 2:413).

Eighth Trustee District, Resolution 81—Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding the Office of the Executive Director (Supplement 2:378): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 81 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:411).

Sixth Trustee District, Resolution 94—Assistance to Dentists Seeking Public Office (Supplement 2:377): Following discussion, the Board of Trustees voted to transmit Resolution 94 to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be referred to the American Dental Political Action Committee (Supplement 2:410).

Report of Treasurer

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: Of the 1984 Contingent Fund of \$850,000, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$386,450 in supplemental appropriation requests, leaving a balance of \$463,500.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution: **B–83–1984. Resolved,** that the following appropriations be made from the 1984 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the expense and capital budgets, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

Expense section.
Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services \$20,000
Postage for mailing the Member's Guide
to the Programs and Services of
the American Dental Association to all
Association members
Postage and Mailing (5431) \$20,000
Capital
Research Institute, ADAHF \$ 5,600
IBM Microcomputer and accessories to replace
the computing capability of the older
computer sold for parts
Capital Requests
Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests \$25,600

Expense Section:

Report on Contingent Fund: Based on a review of the administration of the Contingent Fund in recent years, it was reported that ". . . the Contingent Fund is being properly maintained and controlled, and no changes are necessary in the Policies on Annual Budget as it relates to the Contingent Fund."

Report on Grant Criteria: The Association's grant criteria were rearranged and revised in view of the fact that the Board no longer has a Committee on Finance and Investments. The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–86–1984. Resolved, effective immediately, the Grant Criteria as revised October 1984, be the official Grant Criteria of the American Dental Association.

American Dental Association Grant Criteria Revised by the Board of Trustees, October 1984

The following criteria henceforth will be used by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association in evaluating a request from a constituent or component society or a dentally related organization for a grant and/or loan assistance. These criteria apply to all requests for Association funding, including those annual budgeting process as well as from the contingent fund. The application and interpretation of these criteria, which are intended as guidelines for grant preparation and submission, shall rest with the Board of Trustees.

General:

- 1. The proposed project must be of national significance to the dental profession and must be supportive of the programs and objectives of the American Dental Association.
- 2. The request must be timely and not after fixed positions have been established; e.g., before and not after the requesting organization has followed a course of action which subsequently needs to be defended.
- 3. In general, grants will not be made for a multi-year period although, if the requestor anticipates such a need, he should so state. Funds remaining in a grant as of December 31 of the year following the year of the grant will expire and be returned to the Association's general fund.

- 4. Grant funds can be expended only for the specific purpose stated in the grant proposal. An organization wishing to utilize grant funds for a modified purpose must submit a separate request for approval.
- 5. The American Dental Association shall participate in the project to the extent it considers appropriate and necessary. Such participation may include site visits and inspections and/or audits of the sponsoring organization's records by duly authorized representatives of the American Dental Association. Such participation may augment or complement the project and may result in reducing the amount expended.
- 6. The American Dental Association may also elect to provide assistance "in kind" if appropriate, or to act as a clearinghouse for information or material developed by and/or for another organization engaged in a similar endeavor.
- 7. For certain subject areas, Association agencies have been directed to prepare subject criteria. These criteria, which will be made available to constituent and component societies as they are prepared, will be used in the evaluation of a grant request. The subject matter criteria are considered subordinate to these general grant criteria.
- 8. The American Dental Association desires to maximize the use of available grant monies by supporting as many worthwhile projects as possible. In addition, the Association wishes to ensure adequate grantee participation in project planning, execution and evaluation. Therefore, grants will be made on a matching funds basis with the Association matching funds raised or otherwise provided by the recipient in accordance with the formula shown below.

Recipient	Formula
Constituent Society	1:2*
Other Related Organizations	1:3

Component society grants should be submitted in the name of the constituent and will be subject to the 1:2 matching formula.

Requirements:

- 1. Grants to a single constituent or other dentally related organization shall not exceed \$50,000 during a five-year period beginning with budget year 1974. Awards beyond \$50,000 during a five-year period shall be treated as loans and shall be evidenced by a legal form of indebtedness and shall conform to the following criteria:
 - a. The request and the legal form of indebtedness must be approved by the governing body of the sponsoring organization.
 - b. The loan must be collateralized by securities or other assets of the constituent society.
 - c. A plan for repayment must be submitted, subject to review and approval by the American Dental Association.
 - *e.g., constituent society raises \$10,000, ADA grants \$5,000

- d. The loan shall be interest-bearing at the current prime rate, adjusted semi-annually to the rate in effect on January 1 and July 1. Interest shall be payable semi-annually.
- 2. The financial need must be immediate and specific. Supporting documentation should include at least the following:

Project budget

Most recent annual and quarterly financial statement for the sponsoring organization.

Five-year history of dues levels, including proposed increases, and total revenue, broken down by dues revenue and revenue from other sources.

Five-year history of project grants/loans received indicating date and amount of award, Grantor, purpose of the project and the extent to which the project objectives were achieved.

The requesting organization should also indicate the impact upon the profession, the organization, and the proposed project if financial assistance is denied or granted at a reduced level.

- 3. During the lifetime of a grant, semi-annual progress reports and financial statements must be submitted to the American Dental Association. These progress reports should cover key events, budget and schedule status, plans for the next six months, and items of general interest to the profession. At the conclusion of a grant project, a final report must be submitted to the Association.
- 4. Grant requests must be submitted through the District Trustee and received by the Budget Director at least four weeks prior to a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees. At that time, the request must meet the requirements of these criteria, including a letter from the Trustee. Prior to submission to the Board of Trustees, through the Executive Director, the Budget Director will have the grant request evaluated by an appropriate agency of the Association. The grant request, documentation and evaluation will be given to the Executive Director for submission to the Board of Trustees, with a recommendation.
- 5. Exception to these criteria can be made upon the recommendation of the Executive Director to the Board of Trustees or by the Board itself. An affirmative vote of three-fourths of the Trustees present is required before an exception can be approved.

Authorization for Opening Bank Account for 1984 Annual **Session:** The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B-61-1984. Resolved, that Trust Company Bank be designated a depository of this corporation to the savings and checking accounts of this corporation (including joint accounts) checks and other instruments payable to the order of the corporation and that any one of the persons holding the following titles is authorized to enter into on behalf of the corporation any of the Bank's checking, savings or time deposit account agreements and that any one of the persons holding the following titles:

Executive Director Associate Executive Director Assistant Executive Director Director of Finance Budget Director

is authorized to sign checks, drafts and other orders on said accounts and said Bank shall be authorized to honor all checks, drafts, and other orders so signed even though payable to or deposited to the account of the person so signing.

Resolved, further that the Secretary is authorized and directed to furnish said Bank a certified copy of this resolution and the names and specimen signatures of the persons from time to time holding the above positions with the corporation, together with said Bank's usual form of signature card, and that said Bank shall be authorized to rely thereon until written notice to the contrary is received by it.

It is further certified that the above resolution is in conformity, and not in conflict, with the charter and bylaws of the corporation and that the same has not since been rescinded or modified.

It is further certified that the following are the names of the persons holding the positions set out above whose specimen signatures appear on the signature submitted herewith:

Executive Director
Associate Executive
Director
Thomas J. Ginley
Assistant Executive
Director
John P. Noone
Director of Finance
Budget Director
Leo Kleck

Authorized Signatures on Bank Accounts: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–90–1984. Resolved, that effective October 26, 1984, all prior authorization of signatures to sign checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund, Payroll, Research Fund, Relief Fund, Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund, the American Dental Association Health Foundation accounts maintained at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois be and the same are hereby revoked, and be it further

Resolved, that effective October 26, 1984 that any one of the following persons are hereby authorized to sign checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund, Payroll, Research Fund, Relief Fund, Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund, the American Dental Association Health Foundation accounts maintained at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois:

Treasurer (to be named) John M. Coady Thomas J. Ginley John P. Noone Sheldon I. Landman Leo S. Kleck and be it further

authorizations of facsimile signatures affixed to checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund, Payroll, Research Fund, Relief Fund, Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund and the American Dental Association Health Foundation accounts, maintained at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois be and the same are hereby revoked and be it further Resolved, that effective October 26, 1984 the Lake Shore National Bank as a designated depository of the American Dental Association be and it is hereby requested, authorized and directed to honor checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund, Payroll, Research Fund, Relief Fund, Disaster Victims Emergency Loan Fund and the American Dental Association Health Foundation accounts, including those drawn to the individual order of any person whose name appears thereon as a signer thereof, when bearing or purporting to bear the facsimile signature of any one of the following two

Resolved, that effective October 26, 1984 all prior

Treasurer (to be named) John M. Coady

and the Lake Shore National Bank shall be entitled to honor and charge the American Dental Association for all such checks, drafts or other orders, regardless of by whom or what means the facsimile signatures thereon may have been affixed thereto, if such facsimile signatures resemble the facsimile specimens duly certified to and filed with the Lake Shore National Bank by the Executive Director or other officer of the Association, and be it further **Resolved**, that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois.

Authorized Signatures for Maryland Bank of Wilmington, Delaware: It was reported that ". . . the Association will be accepting credit cards for the purchase of educational materials and other Association services. The Maryland Bank has agreed to deposit these funds in a money market account pending transfer to the Lake Shore Bank."

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–102–1984. Resolved, that effective November 1, 1984, all prior authorization of signatures to sign checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against the checking and/or savings and/or time deposit accounts of the Maryland Bank, N.A. be hereby revoked, and be it further **Resolved,** that effective November 1, 1984, the Maryland Bank, N.A. (the bank) is designated as a depository of the American Dental Association and that one or more checking and/or savings and/or time deposit, and/or money market accounts be opened and maintained in the name of the American Dental Association with the bank, and be it further

Resolved, that the Bank is directed to pay all checks, drafts, notes, acceptances, withdrawal tickets or other orders for the payment of money from such accounts which are signed by any one of the following persons:

Treasurer (to be named) John M. Coady Thomas J. Ginley John P. Noone Sheldon I. Landman Leo S. Kleck Warren Starkey

and they are authorized to endorse all notes, drafts, checks, bills, certificates of deposit, or other instruments, owned, or held by the American Dental Association for deposit in said accounts or for collection by the Bank, and that any and all endorsements made for or on behalf of the American Dental Association upon such checks, drafts, notes or instruments for deposit or collection made with the Bank may be by written or stamped endorsements of the American Dental Association without any designation of the person making such endorsement, and be it further

Resolved, that the names, titles and/or signatures of authorized signers may be superseded from time to time by the execution of a new Signature Card tendered to the Bank, properly certified by the Executive Director, and be it further

Resolved, that the Executive Director of the American Dental Association is authorized and directed to deliver and certify to the Bank a certified copy of these resolutions and that the same are in conformity with the charter and Bylaws of the American Dental Association, together with a certificate or signature card setting forth the names and certifying to the signatures of the present officers of the American Dental Association and of persons other than officers who are authorized to sign as above set forth, and the Bank shall be free from all liability and fully protected in relying on such certifications of the Executive Director and shall be indemnified and saved harmless from any claims, demands, expenses, attorney fees, loss, damage or liability whatsoever resulting from or growing out of, honoring the signature of any person so certified, or refusing to honor any signature not so certified until the actual receipt by the Bank of a written notice purporting to be under the seal and purportedly signed by the Executive Director notifying the Bank of any change of such officers or other authorized signers, and be it further **Resolved**, that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the

Resolved, that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Maryland Bank of Wilmington, Delaware.

Analysis of Financial Investment Advisors: In accordance with the directive of the June 1984 Board session, an analysis of the performance of Wright Investors' Services had been completed and was reported to the Board. It was reported that the Association's funds invested by Wright Investors' Services had grown at a slower rate than the S&P 500 and the Consumer Price Index.

It was also reported that Wright "had expressed concern that [the Boards 'Policies on Finance and Investments'] . . . adversely affected their security selections since almost all large established corporations have many diverse activities with no single segment of its business representing more than a small percentage of total revenues. Wright was also concerned that by the above definition as much as 15% of the stocks they would normally consider for investment and a full 6% of the

stocks that comprise the S&P 500 are firms involved to some extent in drugs and/or dental manufacturing. Wright felt that such a limitation in the universe of stocks in which it could invest had the potential for materially reducing its overall effectiveness."

In an effort to be less restrictive, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–100–1984. Resolved, that the section entitled "Policies on Finance and Investments," subsection entitled "Reserve Division" on page 16–17 of the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* be amended by deletion of points (1) and (2) and substitution therefor of the following:

All purchases/sales of securities held by the Investment Advisor shall be made solely by the Investment Advisor without recommendation from Association Board of Trustees, Officers or employees. No purchase of securities shall be made in any corporation which as a major activity * manufactures, fabricates, processes, sells or otherwise furnishes the dental profession with dental supplies, machinery, equipment and materials or any corporation which, as a major activity, manufactures, sells or otherwise furnishes the general public with dentifrices or other agents related to public hygiene.

so that the amended paragraph shall read as follows:

Reserve Division: The Reserve Division of the General Fund shall consist of cash and securities allocated to it by vote of the Board of Trustees. The funds of the Reserve Division may be invested in securities other than those of the United States Government. All purchases/sales of securities held by the Investment Advisor shall be made solely by the Investment Advisor without recommendation from Association Board of Trustees, Officers or employees. No purchase of securities shall be made in any corporation which as a major activity * manufactures, fabricates, processes, sells or otherwise furnishes the dental profession with dental supplies, machinery, equipment and materials or any corporation which, as a major activity, manufactures, sells or otherwise furnishes the general public with dentifrices or other agents related to public hygiene. Not more than 7.5 percent of the market value of the monies in the Reserve Division shall be invested in the securities of any one company. No withdrawal may be made from the Reserve Division except on vote of the Board of Trustees.

This report also suggested several possible directions the Board might pursue relative to further review of current and potential investment strategies. Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution:

^{*} The definition of "major activity" as used above shall be defined as "in excess of 15% of total corporate sales."

B–101–1984. Resolved, that the Director of Finance be instructed to bring to the Board of Trustees by April 1985, a list of recommended candidates for consideration as a new investment advisor along with all pertinent information.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:10 PM.

Thursday, October 18, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:40 AM by President Bentley.

Roll Call. The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Special Order of Business

Appearance of Dr. Ronald Marks and Dr. Vincent Liberto: Dr. Ronald Marks and Dr. Vincent Liberto, of the Louisiana Dental Association, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Drs. Liberto and Marks reported on the revision of the Constitution and Bylaws of Mercy Hospital in New Orleans under which, in the future, dentists could not be members of the medical staff.

Reports and Resolutions Relating to Reference Committee on Membership Services (continued)

Board of Trustees, Resolution 95—Amendment of the "Bylaws" Relating to Active Membership for the Recent Graduate (Supplement 2:401): Subsequent to discussion, the Board of Trustees ordered Resolution 95, as follows, transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be adopted (Supplement 2:401):

- **95. Resolved,** that Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection A, Active Member, of the *Byalws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection A, Active Member, and the substitution therefor of the following new Subsection A, reading as follows:
 - A. Active Member. To be an active member of the Association, a dentist shall qualify under one of the following designations:
 - 1. A dentist shall be a member in good standing of this Association and also be licensed to practice in a state, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or a dependency of the United States (including until December 31, 1999, the Panama Canal area where citizens of the United States are assigned by the United States Government and reside). In addition, a dentist shall be a member in good standing of this Association's constituent and component societies, if such exist. A dentist need not be a member of a constituent or component society if the dentist is serving with one of the federal dental services or is practicing in a country other than the United States and consequently not accepted for membership in a

constituent or component society. However, a retired member of a federal dental service who is serving on faculty of a dental school, or is receiving compensation as a dental administrator or consultant, or is engaged in any activity for which a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is required by the appropriate agency or board of local government shall obtain and maintain membership in this Association through its component and constituent societies, if such exist, for the duration of such activity.

2. A dentist who has, within a period of 18 months graduated from a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association and who has not yet obtained a license to practice dentistry. Continuation of active membership by such a dentist is contingent upon obtaining licensure or otherwise qualifying for active membership under these *Bylaws*. Continuation of active membership shall also be contingent upon application for membership to an appropriate constituent and component society, if such exists.

New Business (continued)

Introduction of Resolution Regarding Allocation of Delegates in the House of Delegates: Dr. Eugene J. Truono, trustee, Fourth District introduced the following resolution for consideration, and possible transmittal to the House, by the Board of Trustees:

Resolved, that effective January 1, 1985 for implementation at the 1986 Annual Session, the ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 10, lines 780 through 783 be amended to read as follows:

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of March 15 during the preceding year in which an annual session is held.

so that the amended Chapter V, Section 10, will read as follows:

Section 10. Composition. The House of Delegates shall be limited to four hundred eighteen (418) voting members. It shall be composed of the officially certified delegates of each constituent society, one (1) officially certified delegate from each federal dental service and one (1) student member of the American Dental Association who is an officially certified delegate from the American Student Dental Association, and is a graduate of a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The elective and appointive officers and trustees of this Association shall be ex officio members of the House of Delegates without the power to vote. They shall not serve as delegates. Past presidents of this Association shall be ex officio members of the House of Delegates without the power to vote unless designated as delegates.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service shall be entitled to at least one delegate without regard to the number of members. The remaining number of delegates shall be allocated to constituent societies proportionally to their number of active, life and retired members. "The Method of Least Proportionate Error" shall be the formula used to calculate the number of delegates allocated annually to each constituent society.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service may select from among its active, life and retired members the same number of alternate delegates as delegates.

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of March 15 during the preceding year in which an annual session is held.

The Board discussed this resolution and its administrative advantages and disadvantages. Subsequently, the Board postponed further consideration of this resolution definitely to its February 1985 session.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed for luncheon at 12:00 noon and reconvened at 1:45 pm.

Unfinished Business

Report of Council on Annual Session to Board of Trustees—Nominations to Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1985 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–69–1984. Resolved, that the list of nominees submitted by Dr. Thomas L. Mullooly, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, and the California Dental Association with the concurrence of the San Francisco Dental Society, for membership on the Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1985 Annual Session be approved.

Proposed Policies for Providing Publicity to Candidates for ADA Elective Offices: At its August session, the Board of Trustees discussed the need for guidelines for providing publicity to candidates for ADA elective offices. Based on that discussion, guidelines were developed for the Board's consideration. Subsequent to discussion, the Board adopted the following resolution:

B–89–1984. Resolved, that the "Policies for Providing Publicity to Candidates for ADA Elective Offices" be adopted.

Policies for Providing Publicity to Candidates for ADA Elective Offices

ADA News:

1. Candidates for the offices of President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House, and Trustee are eligible for announcements of candidacy.

2. Announcements of candidacy will appear in the *ADA News*.

- 3. Material submitted should include a portrait-type photograph of the candidate and a 200-word statement of candidacy and background.
- 4. In the event two or more announcements for the same office are received for simultaneous publication, the announcements will be placed alphabetically, left to right, for the various offices in the following order: President-elect; First Vice-President; Second Vice-President; and Speaker of the House. Trustee announcements will be placed in numerical order beginning with the First District. If there are multiple candidates for a Trusteeship, the listings will follow alphabetical order within that District.

 5. In all contested elections, except for Trustee, the candidates will be given the opportunity to answer a number of questions on major dental issues of the day. The Editor will present the set of questions to be used for that year's candidates to the Board as part of an informational report.

JADA:

The previous policy of not carrying information on any candidate in a contested election in the "People & Meetings" section of *The Journal of the American Dental Association* is rescinded. In the future, information on the activities of candidates for Association offices may be published in *JADA*. The Editor will consult with candidates in contested elections and will provide equitable coverage of candidates' activities.

General policies relating to all ADA official publications:

- 1. No ads depicting candidates for ADA office will be included in any official ADA publication.
- 2. The Board of Trustees reserves the final authority to resolve any disagreements that may arise in the implementation of these policies.

New Business (continued)

Report of President: President Bentley reported orally that after the previous Board session he had participated in dental meetings in New Zealand, India and Finland. He had traveled to Italy to arrange for an Italian *JADA*. He then participated in several state dental meetings, including North Dakota, Maryland, South Dakota and Virginia. He then traveled to Paris, Copenhagen and to Norway, where he had a private audience with the King.

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Bomba reported orally that since the last Board session he had participated in meetings of the Georgia Dental Association; FDI meeting in Helsinki; American Dental Trade Association; Executive Committee of the AADS in Washington, D.C.; Washington State Dental Association; American Dental Office Services Corporation in Chicago; and a dental conference in Pittsburgh. In Washington, D.C., he had then accepted, on behalf of the Association, an award from the White House Conference on Association Self-Regulation. Dr. Bomba then met with representatives of the National Association of Dental Laboratories.

In reporting on his attendance at the American Association of Dental School Deans Executive Committee meeting, Dr. Bomba related his discussions regarding the AADS's interest in seeking reduced dues for faculty. While AADS indicated its willingness to reconsider the entire issue, Dr. Bomba reported his intent of expanding the activities of the Special Committee on Membership Retention and Recruitment to include possible enhancements for faculty members to become ADA members.

Report of Council on Annual Session to Board of Trustees—Nomination of General Chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1986 Annual Session: The Board of Trustees adopted the following amended resolution:

B–81–1984. Resolved, that the name of Dr. Michael N. Rosenberg submitted by the Florida Dental Association with the concurrence of the East Coast District Dental Society for appointment as general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, for the 1986 Annual Session be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that the name of Dr. Donald Carmona submitted by the Florida Dental Association with the concurrence of the East Coast District Dental Society for appointment as vice-chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, for the 1986 Annual Session be approved.

Report of Assistant Executive Director, Membership Services—Clarification of ADA Host Society Annual Session Policy Statement: Mr. Sweeney reported that a question had arisen relative to the ADA Host Annual Session Policy Statement adopted at the September 1983 session (Trans. 1983:495). In order to provide the necessary clarification, the following resolution was adopted:

B–82–1984. Resolved, that section 3 of the *ADA Host Annual Session Policy Statement* be amended by addition of the phrase "(or that portion of the meeting for which companies are charged a fee to rent exhibit space)," so that the amended section 3 shall read as follows:

3. The host constituent society which as a result of the ADA meeting cancels its exhibit income-producing meeting (or that portion of the meeting for which companies are charged a fee to rent exhibit space), shall be compensated for the loss of revenue. The compensation shall be based on audited income figures from the meeting for the three years prior to cancellation and shall include a 10% growth factor in computing the exact compensation. Since an exhibit income-producing meeting would be can celled, the compensatory funding shall be generated from an appropriate surcharge on ADA exhibit sales. Only constituent host societies whose meeting is normally scheduled three months prior to or three months after the Association's annual meeting shall be eligible for compensatory loss of income. Request for compensation must be directed to the Board of Trustees at least 24 months in advance of the Association's meeting.

The negative votes of Drs. Bomba and Saddoris were recorded.

Report of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning to Board of Trustees—Association Cosponsorship of World Health Day, April 7, 1985: After discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–84–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association officially cosponsor World Health Day, April 7, 1985 and be it further

Resolved, that the Association's constituent and component societies be encouraged to participate at the local level.

Report of the Executive Director on the 72nd Annual World Dental Congress, Federation Dentaire

Internationale: It was reported that Dr. Frank P. Bowyer had been elected Vice-President and Dr. Carlton H. Williams had been reelected Speaker of the General Assembly of the FDI. Dr. Bomba was elected to the 1984 Nominations Committee. Dr. Don L. Allen was reelected as a member of the Commission on Dental Education and Practice and Major General H. Thomas Chandler was elected to serve on the Commission on Defense Forces Dental Services.

Report of Council on International Relations to Board of Trustees—ADA Delegation to the People's Republic of China: This report covered the visit of the ADA delegation to the People's Republic of China in 1984. There were 31 members of the delegation, including 21 professionals. The Council reported that it was ". . . greatly pleased with the success and accomplishments of this first official visit."

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to commend the members of the delegation to the People's Republic of China.

Additionally, the Board of Trustees voted to postpone indefinitely the following resolution:

- **B–85. Resolved,** that the Council on International Relations establish, as a subcommittee of the Council, a coordinating committee to recommend and facilitate future activities in the Association's relations with the People's Republic of China, and be it further **Resolved,** that such a committee be structured pursuant to the following guidelines:
 - 1. The committee shall be composed of representatives of the National Institute of Dental Research, U.S. Public Health Service, American Association of Dental Schools and the American Dental Association, including members of the Council.
 - 2. All members of the committee shall be approved as consultants to the Council.
 - 3. There shall be no budget appropriations for the activities of this committee except for incidental mailing and telephone costs.

Report of Executive Director on Contracts: In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the Executive Director reported on contracts entered into since the August 1984 session of the Board.

Report to Board of Trustees of Special Advisory
Committee on Recruitment and Retention: This
Committee had been appointed by President Bentley, in
accord with action taken by the Board in April 1984,
". . . to review the Association's recruitment and
retention activities and develop programs to facilitate these
activities at the constituent and component levels." The
Committee reported on its activities and proposed
resolutions. The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that
it was "very satisfied with the progress of the Committee
and encourages them in their activities. . . ."

The Board of Trustees postponed definitely, until its February 1985 session, the following proposed resolutions:

- **B–91. Resolved,** that the Association develop and encourage the use of model bylaws outlining uniform membership classifications to ensure uniformity; provide recommended election procedures; allow membership reciprocity; and remove barriers to membership.
- **B–92. Resolved,** that the Association encourage the use of a uniform membership application form and criteria for membership based on licensure, absence of reported violations of state dental practice acts and absence of outstanding or unresolved complaints on grounds of ethics or capability.
- **B–93. Resolved,** that the Association encourage the further expansion of the associateship program and other programs aimed at helping new graduates enter dentistry.
- **B–94. Resolved,** that the Association continue to review the role of faculty in Association membership and methods to encourage continued and future involvement.
- **B–95. Resolved,** that the Association encourage the use of a computer membership network system by constituent and component societies to better serve member needs.
- **B–96. Resolved,** that the Association keep executive directors of constituent and component societies and their officers informed on all aspects of the recruitment and retention program in sufficient time to respond and develop programs locally.

- **B–97. Resolved,** that the Association send copies of the student audio cassette series to each constituent society to assist them in developing collateral and uniform student contact programs and to make additional copies available to component societies.
- **B–98. Resolved,** that the Association develop a program for preparing recruitment officers to assume their roles in conjunction with a currently sponsored program such as the Association's Leadership Conference.

Report of the Activities of the Committee on Dental Health and Dental Activities in the Olympic Program Submitted by Dr. I. Lawrence Kerr: It was reported that "The dental service at the Olympic Games . . . was an extraordinary success." ". . . Several hundred emergencies were treated by the 22 volunteers at three very well equipped sites." It was further reported that "The 1988 Quadrennial begins very soon. There will be a new dental facility at Lake Placid, New York."

Report of Dr. James A. Saddoris, Trustee, Twelfth District, Regarding Insurance Issues Raised by the Louisiana Dental Association: The Louisiana Dental Association submitted six proposed resolutions relating to insurance programs of the American Dental Association. As requested by the LDA, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion referring these resolutions to the Council on Insurance for study and report.

Oral Report of Dr. William H. McKenna, Trustee, First District, on the Relationship with Special Areas of Dental Practice: Dr. McKenna requested the withdrawal of this agenda item, which he had requested be placed on the agenda, and without objection from the Board, it was withdrawn.

Adjournment: The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 3:30 PM.

October 25, 1984

Atlanta Hilton and Towers, Atlanta, Georgia

Call to Order: The first session of the new Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 3:15 pm, October 25, 1984 at the Atlanta Hilton and Towers, Atlanta, Georgia.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president; Abraham Kobren, president-elect; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe Jones, Jr., second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Also present were the retiring officers and trustees. Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, Legal Affairs; Fred Casey, secretary, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, Policy and Planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House Matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications; Mario V. Santangelo, secretary, Council on Dental Education; Rodney J. Schaid, acting assistant executive director, Scientific Affairs; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs; Rolland K. Swanson, secretary, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services.

Introduction of Officers and Trustees: The retiring officers and trustees introduced their successors. In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the retiring officers and trustees were invited to attend the remainder of the session.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution after the addition of two items to the agenda:

B–103–1984. Resolved, that the agenda on page 1600 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session.

The two items added to the agenda were:

- 1. The Special Presidential Committee on Recruitment and Retention and Appointment of a Subcommittee
- 2. Liaison to the Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records

Amendments to "Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees": President Bomba called attention to the amendments to Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees and the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–104–1984. Resolved, that the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, 1985* be approved.

Appointment of Treasurer: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, in accordance with *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*:

B–105–1984. Resolved, that Dr. Abraham Kobren, president-elect, be appointed to concurrently serve as the 1984–85 Association Treasurer.

Council and Bureau Assignment: The *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees* states that "Each member of the Board of Trustees shall be assigned by the President the responsibility for reviewing the programs and activities of a specified Association Council/Bureau." It was announced that Dr. Bomba had made the following assignments:

at Dr. Bomba had made the fo	ollowing assignments:
Council on Annual Session	Dr. William McKenna
Council on Bylaws and	Dr. Wilfred Springer
Judicial Affairs	
Council on Dental Care	Dr. Richard Schoessler
Programs	
Council on Dental	Dr. Geraldine Morrow
Education/Commission	
on Dental Accreditation	
Council on Dental Health	Dr. Arthur Dugoni
and Health Planning	_
Council on Dental	Dr. James Saddoris
Materials, Instruments	
and Equipment	
Council on Dental Practice	Dr. Eugene Truono
Council on Dental	Dr. Curtis Hester
Research	
Council on Dental	Dr. Joe Jones
Therapeutics	
Council on Federal Dental	Dr. Lewis Earle
Services	
Council on Hospital and	Dr. Alex McKechnie
Institutional Dental	
Services	
Council on Insurance	Dr. Joseph Devine
Council on International	Dr. William McKenna
Relations	
Council on Journalism	Dr. William Gilmore
Council on Legislation	Dr. Malcolm Overbey
Joint Commission on	Dr. Richard Schoessler

National Dental

Examinations

Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental	Dr. Robert Unger
Laboratory Relations	
Commission on Relief and	Treasurer
Disaster Fund Activities	
Bureau of	Dr. Lewis Earle
Communications	
Bureau of Dental Society	Dr. Gerald Larson
Services	
Bureau of Economic and	Dr. Arthur Dugoni
Behavioral Research	
Bureau of Health	Dr. Gerald Larson
Education and	
Audiovisual Services	
Bureau of Library Services	Dr. Gerald Larson

Appointment of Delegates and Treasurer to Federation Dentaire Internationale: The Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees stipulates that "The delegation shall be comprised of the President-Elect, the President, who shall serve as chairman, the Immediate Past President and two delegates appointed annually by the President from among the 14 trustees." Also, the President annually appoints the Treasurer to the FDI, USA Section. Accordingly, President Bomba announced the following appointments:

Dr. Alex McKechnie, delegate

Dr. Robert Unger, delegate

Dr. Cromwell Tidwell, treasurer, FDI, USA Section

Appointment of Representatives to Other Organizations and Activities: In accordance with the *Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees*, President Bomba made the following additional appointments:

American Dental Political Action Committee

Dr. Mario Catalano, chairman

Dr. Joseph Devine

Dr. William McKenna

Dr. Richard Schoessler

Dr. Eugene Truono

Dr. Robert Unger

ADA Member to AMA Council on Legislation

Dr. William Creason

Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program

Dr. William Gilmore

Dr. Wilfred Springer

Board of Directors, National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped

Dr. James Saddoris

Presenter of Board Reports to House of Delegates

Dr. Joseph Devine

Official Observer to American Medical Association

Dr. Bernard Snyder

Official Representative to American Hospital Association

Dr. Alex McKechnie

Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry (DEMCAD)

Dr. Malcolm Overbey

Dr. Eugene Truono

Special Presidential Committee on Recruitment and Retention

Dr. Gerald Larson, chairman, Board of Trustees representative

Dr. Sam Coppola, president, The Dental Society of the State of New York

Mr. Robert Caffrey, executive director, Texas Dental Association

Ms. Helen Hamilton, executive director, Sacramento District Dental Society

Dr. Richard Mumma, executive director, American Association of Dental Schools

Dr. Sharon Sikora, Chicago, Illinois

Dr. John Smedley, president, Colorado Dental Association

Membership of 1984–85 Retirement Committee: The membership of the 1984–85 ADA Employees Retirement Trust Committee was announced as follows:

Dr. John L. Bomba, president

Dr. Abraham Kobren, president-elect

Dr. John M. Coady, executive director

Dr. Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director

Mr. Thomas H. Boerschinger, general counsel

Number of Regular Sessions of Board of Trustees for 1984–85: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution, reconfirming the selection of dates for regular sessions of the 1984–1985 Board of Trustees that had been previously approved:

B–106–1984. Resolved, that the eight regular sessions of the 1984–85 Board of Trustees be:

December 7-9, 1984

January 7-9, 1985

February 18-20, 1985

April 17-19, 1985

June 14–16, 1985

August 12–16, 1985

October 28-31, 1985

November 7, 1985

New Business

Review of Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Request: It was reported that a Contingent Fund of \$850,000 had been authorized in the 1984 budget of which the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$412,050 in supplemental requests, leaving a balance of \$437,950.

The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–107–1984. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1984 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the expense budget, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation request:

Board of Trustees	5,30
Staff Airfare, 5210 \$ 1,800	
Meals and Lodging, 5241 8,400	
Hospitality Expense, 5241 2,100	
Miscellaneous Meeting Expense,	
53993,000	
Total Supplemental Appropriation	
Requests \$ 15,300	

Special Presidential Committee on Recruitment and Retention: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion giving the President latitude to review and possibly adjust the membership of the Special Presidential Committee on Recruitment and Retention and to appoint members to a subcommittee of that Committee to study dental school faculty membership concerns.

Liaison to Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that the President consider establishing a liaison assignment to the Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 3:35 PM, President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, all members of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Director and Editor. Also in attendance were the Associate Executive Director for Policy and Planning and the Assistant to the Executive Director for Board and House Matters. **Appointment of Council Chairmen:** After acting on each chairmanship individually, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–108–1984. Resolved, that the appointments to chairmanships of Association councils/commissions be approved:

- Dr. Vincent N. Liberto, chairman, Council on Annual Session, 1984–1985
- Dr. Louis J. Hendrickson, chairman-designate, Council on Annual Session, 1985–86
- Dr. William H. Fields, chairman, Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs
- Dr. Donald W. Johnson, chairman, Council on Dental Care Programs
- Dr. Don L. Allen, chairman, Council on Dental Education
- Dr. Ralph B. Weil, chairman, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning
- Dr. W. Arthur George, chairman, Council on Dental Materials, Instruments, and Equipment
- Dr. French H. Moore, Jr., chairman, Council on Dental Practice
- Dr. Sol Silverman, Jr., chairman, Council on Dental Research
- Dr. Charles H. Boozer, chairman, Council on Dental Therapeutics
- Dr. Harold E. Maxwell, chairman, Council on Federal Dental Services
- Dr. J. Bernard Poindexter, Jr., chairman, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services
- Dr. Eugene P. Purtell, chairman, Council on Insurance
- Dr. Hugh Cooper, chairman, Council on International Relations
- Dr. L. Don Shumaker, chairman, Council on Journalism
- Dr. Jack S. Opinsky, chairman, Council on Legislation
- Dr. William A. Nies, chairman, Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations
- Dr. Ernest H. Besch, chairman, Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting and the regular session of the Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 4:10 PM.

December 7–9, 1984

La Quinta Resort and Hotel Palm Springs, California

Call to Order: The second session of the Board of Trustees was called to order by President Bomba at 9:00 AM, Friday, December 7, 1984 at the La Quinta Resort and Hotel, Palm Springs, California.

Roll Call: The following officers were present: John L. Bomba, president; Abraham Kobren, president-elect and treasurer; H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president; Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president; Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates; John M. Coady, executive director; and Roger H. Scholle, editor.

The following members of the Board of Trustees were present: Joseph A. Devine, Arthur A. Dugoni, Lewis S. Earle, H. William Gilmore, Gerald A. Larson, Alex J. McKechnie, Jr., William H. McKenna, Geraldine Morrow, R. Malcolm Overbey, James A. Saddoris, Richard J. Schoessler, Wilfred A. Springer, Eugene J. Truono and Robert M. Unger.

Staff members present were: Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director, Legal Affairs; Hal M. Christensen, assistant executive director, Legislative Affairs and director, Washington Office; Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director, Policy and Planning; Sheldon I. Landman, director of finance; Carol M. Overman, assistant to the executive director, Board and House Matters; Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director, Communications; Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director, Health Affairs; Lorna Stovall, director, Bureau of Communications; and James H. Sweeney, assistant executive director, Membership Services.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by Dr. McKechnie.

Approval of Agenda: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–110–1984. Resolved, that the agenda on Page 1 of the *Board Manual* be approved as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees except that the President may alter the order of the agenda when necessary to expedite business.

Recording of Mail Ballot: The Board of Trustees discussed and adopted the following resolution as editorially amended:

B–111–1984. Resolved, that the mail ballot to approve the expenditure of monies from the Reserve Division for repair of the electrical system in the Headquarters Building be placed in the record.

Report of Treasurer

Review of 1984 Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the \$850,000 Contingent Fund authorized for 1984, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$427,350 in supplemental appropriation requests, leaving a balance of \$422,650.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–112–1984. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the 1984 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency budgets in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation requests:

AED, Membership Services, 1–87–00–00 \$ 4, Travel and meeting expense for subcommittee of Presidential Advisory Committee on Recruitment and Retention to specifically address the needs of the dental educator	050
Committee Air Transportation, \$ 2,250 5204 \$ 2,250 Committee Ground Transportation, \$ 250 5205 250 Committee Per Diem, 5228 1,400 Miscellaneous Meeting Expense, 5339 150	
Council on Legislation, State, 1–43–07–00 \$ 6, Special meeting on Dental Hygiene Legislation, December 14–15, 1984, Headquarters Building	400
Meals and Lodging, 5241 \$ 5,400 Miscellaneous Meeting Expense, 1,000 Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests \$ 10,	<u>450</u>

Review of 1985 Contingent Fund Status and Supplemental Appropriation Requests: It was reported that of the \$519,750 Contingent Fund authorized for 1985, the Board of Trustees had previously approved \$8,000 in supplemental appropriation requests, leaving a balance of \$511,750.

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–113–1984. Resolved, that the following appropriation be made from the 1985 Contingent Fund and be allocated to the line items in the agency budget, in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation request:

<i>Washington Office</i> , 1–51–00–00	\$ 8,000
Dinner sponsored by the Association in	
February 1985 in conjunction with the	
National Institute of Dental Research	
meeting with deans and associate deans for	
research of dental schools	
Meals and Lodging, 5241 \$ 6,000	
Surface Transportation, 5211 1,000	
Honorarium, 5304 1,000	

8,000

Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to approve a \$5,000 allocation to the appropriate agency to update information related to a successful denturism initiative in Montana.

Total Supplemental Appropriation Request

Implementation of 1984 House Directives

Promotion of Direct Reimbursement Concept: The Board of Trustees discussed extensively Resolution 11H-1984, which called for promotion of the direct reimbursement concept of dental prepayment. The Board adopted a motion to approve a \$5,900 allocation to the Council on Dental Care Programs to fund a direct reimbursement training seminar.

Additionally, the Board of Trustees approved philosophically development of other new direct reimbursement programs by the Council on Dental Care Programs for report to the Board of Trustees.

It was requested that a paper be prepared on a unified approach to direct reimbursement by the Council on Dental Care Programs, Bureau of Communications and the legal staff, following the meeting of the Council.

New Business

Report of President: President Bomba presented his views of the important issues facing the Association, based on what he had heard at various meetings and from individual dentists.

Report of President-Elect: President-Elect Kobren told of his visits to dental meetings and the impressions he had gained with respect to needed policies and activities of the Association.

Report of Speaker of the House of Delegates: Speaker Snyder reported on a meeting of the American Medical Association House of Delegates he had attended and on trends in the relationship between the dental and medical professions.

Agenda for Current Session: As requested by President Bomba, members of the Board specified topics they thought should be discussed at the current session.

Report of Treasurer (continued)

Report on Reserve Division Management: This Report proposes changes in terminology and allocation of the Reserve Division which would "enhance the managerial ability of the Board while at the same time define the uses for such funds."

After discussion, the Board of Trustees postponed definitely to the January 1985 session further consideration of the Report and the following proposed resolution:

B–114. Resolved, that, effective with the preparation of the 1986 budget, the "Reserve Division" will be retitled "General Fund Investment Account," and be it further Resolved, that the "General Fund Investment Account" be divided into an "Operating Division" and "Reserve Division," and be it further

Resolved, that the Investment Accounts managed by the Association's investment counsel be changed from "Fixed Income" to "Operating Division" and from "Equity" to "Reserve Division."

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:35 PM.

Saturday, December 8, 1984

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 7:00 AM, December 8, with President John Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates, Executive Director and all members of the Board of

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting adjourned and the regular session of the Board of Trustees convened at 9:25 AM, President Bomba presiding.

Implementation of 1984 House Directives (continued)

The Board of Trustees conducted a broad and lengthy discussion of issues and directives from the 1984 House of Delegates and on the relationship between the House and the Board.

During this discussion, staff was informally requested to:

- 1. Prepare a report on insuring only Association members or placing a surcharge on nonmembers who select coverage under the Professional Protector Plan.
- 2. Prepare a report on surcharges for general membership services.
- 3. Prepare a report on the duties and responsibilities of the Council on Journalism.

- 4. Prepare a report on the Association's research expenditures (response to Resolution 21H–1984).
- 5. Prepare a report on the effect of adding a fifteenth trustee district on other trustee districts as well as the structure of the Association.
- 6. Prepare a report on the feasibility of forming a data bank for access by the media and use of computers for internal and external communications.
- 7. Prepare a report on lobbying strategy regarding tax cap legislation.
- 8. Present a briefing at the February session on the safety of mercury in amalgams.

In its discussion of the paid public education program, the Board adopted a motion that the Association enter into a one-year contract with James Whitmore at a cost of \$57,500. In taking this action, the Board acknowledged its commitment to fund the balance based on the number of states choosing to participate and share the cost. The Board also requested a report on results of negotiating a second-year contract with James Whitmore.

During this discussion of 1984 House issues and directives, the Board was apprised by President Bomba of his plan to establish and appoint a Committee on Fragmentation of the Association and Profession which the Board subsequently approved. President Bomba also acknowledged that he would appoint a Credit Union Committee, in accord with the House directive.

New Business (continued)

Report of Executive Director on the Position of President-Elect of the Federation Dentaire Internationale: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–109–1984. Resolved, that Dr. Carlton H. Williams be nominated for election as President-Elect of the Federation Dentaire Internationale at the 73rd Annual World Dental Congress in Belgrade, Yugoslavia, September 1985, and be it further

Resolved, that Dr. Williams be informed of the action of the Board of Trustees as soon as possible.

Purchase of Olympia York Condominiums: Following discussion, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone definitely to the January 1985 session further consideration of a report on the possibilities of purchasing Olympia York condominiums.

Report of Council on Dental Health and Health Planning Regarding Proposed Joint Conference with American Dental Hygienists' Association: The Council on Dental Health and Health Planning reported that it had been invited by the American Dental Hygienists' Association to be a co-sponsor of a proposed conference and that the Council would consider the matter at its next meeting. The matter was discussed by the Board of Trustees.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 2:15 PM.

Sunday, December 9, 1984

Call to Order: The Board of Trustees was called to order at 7:00 AM by President Bomba.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of the staff were present as previously recorded.

Invocation: An invocation was offered by Dr. McKechnie.

Unfinished Business

Report of Assistant Executive Director for Membership Services—Future Annual Session Dates: This Report covered sites and dates selected by the Board for the annual sessions through 1988 and sites selected for the years 1989 through 1993. The 1989 annual session was discussed in some detail and it was requested that a report be prepared on alternate methods of generating income at the 1989 session. In view of this request, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone definitely to the January 1985 session further consideration of the Report.

New Business (continued)

Amendments to "Bylaws of the Auxiliary to the American Dental Association": The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

B–115–1984. Resolved, that the amendments to the *Bylaws of the Auxiliary to the American Dental Association*, which were adopted at the October 23, 1984 annual session of the Auxiliary and reported to the American Dental Association on October 30, 1984, be adopted.

Change in Name of Profit-Making Corporation: The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution submitted by the Board of Directors of the American Dental Office Services Corporation:

DOS/SH–1. Resolved, that effective October 25, 1984, Article I of the *Articles of Incorporation* of the American Dental Office Services Corporation be amended by deleting the name "American Dental Office Services Corporation" and substituting therefor the name "American Dental Office Systems, Inc."

Consideration of Guidelines for Advertising in Association Publications: The Board of Trustees adopted a motion to postpone definitely the Report and following resolutions to the January 1985 session:

- **B–116. Resolved,** that the Advertising Standards of the Association, General Eligibility Requirements, be amended, by the insertion therein, as paragraph 9 thereof, the following paragraph:
 - 9. Display advertising with respect to employment, purchase of practices, participation or any other contractual relationship with any dental care delivery

mode or system shall not be accepted for publication. Such opportunities may be advertised in the classified section of ADA publications without any illustrations or graphics.

and be it further

Resolved, that the present paragraphs 9 through 13 of the Advertising Standards, General Eligibility Requirements, be renumbered as paragraphs 10 through 14.

B–117. Resolved, that the Advertising Standards, Guidelines for Advertising Copy, be amended, by inserting therein paragraph 7, to read as follows:

7. No advertising will be accepted for publication which by language, graphics or illustrations, either directly or indirectly, encourages or suggests exploitation of patients or third party payers for financial gain.

and be it further

Resolved, that the present paragraphs 7 and 8 of Advertising Standards, Guidelines for Advertising Copy, be renumbered as Paragraphs 8 and 9.

Effective Communications: The Board of Trustees conducted an extensive discussion regarding effective communications, particularly in view of the defeat of the proposed paid public education program.

While staff of the Division of Communications indicated that a New Programs Proposal would be presented at the January 1985 session, the Board was asked to discuss the general direction it wished the communications effort to take.

As a part of the communications effort, Dr. Bomba announced his intent to establish a Committee on Professionalism and Ethics. Subsequent to discussion, the Board approved the establishment of this committee.

Dental Manpower: The Board of Trustees discussed the Association's role in any future adjustment of the number of dental school graduates. Subsequently, the Board of Trustees adopted a motion that staff prepare a report on the interpretation of Resolution 105H–1984 (dental manpower/dental demand imbalance) for the January 1985 session of the Board.

Membership Services and Programs: The Board of Trustees discussed membership recruitment and retention activities.

1986 Budget/Program Priorities: The Board of Trustees discussed program priorities for the 1986 budget. Communications, legislation and membership services were considered to be areas of high priority, as were some activities in dental care programs and dental education. Increasing the demand for dental care was deemed to be of very high priority.

The Board of Trustees adopted a motion that staff prepare a balanced budget for 1986.

Executive Meeting

Call to Order: An Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees was convened at 11:10 AM, December 9, with President John L. Bomba presiding.

Roll Call: Those present were the President, President-Elect and Treasurer, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Speaker of the House of Delegates and all members of the Board of Trustees.

Adjournment: The Executive Meeting and the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 12:50 AM.

Minutes of House of Delegates

October 21-25, 1984

Notes

October 21–25, 1984

Atlanta Hilton and Towers, Atlanta, Georgia

Call to Order: The first meeting of the 125th Annual Session of the American Dental Association House of Delegates was called to order at 9:00 AM, Sunday, October 21, 1984, in the Atlanta Hilton and Towers, Atlanta, Georgia, by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend David Rossow, Hastings, Minnesota.

Introduction of Officers: The Speaker introduced the officers of the American Dental Association who were seated on the platform.

Introduction of Past Presidents: The Speaker introduced the past presidents of the Association who were seated in the House of Delegates.

Introduction of Recipient of Distinguished Service Award: The Speaker introduced the 1984 recipient of the Association's Distinguished Service Award, Dr. John W. Tiede.

Introduction of General Chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements: The Speaker introduced Dr. Rollin E. Mallernee, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, who presented brief remarks.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr.

Nicholas D. Saccone, Pennsylvania, chairman of the Standing Committee on Credentials, reported a quorum present. The other members of the Committee were Drs. William C. Gaylord, Arizona; Ed Guay, Montana; James W. Heath, Iowa; Terence J. McGrath, New York; Wayne I. Mortimer, Michigan; and Michael H. Ventura, Maryland.

The Committee reported that it had received requests for waiver of the rules regarding credentialing for two alternate delegates and an acting executive secretary. Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker ruled that the requests be granted and that Drs. Kerwin B. Donaldson, Jr., Louisiana, and Stephen Bissel, Virginia, be authorized to serve as alternate delegates, and that Mr. Herman Hammerschmidt, New Jersey, be authorized to serve as acting executive secretary.

Report of Standing Committee on Rules and Order

The Report of the Standing Committee on Rules and Order (Supplement 1:224) was presented by Dr. Eugene L. Bonofiglo, Michigan, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Herman M. Aqua, Pennsylvania; Larry K. Hoffman, North Dakota; Alfonso J. Perna, New York; J. B. Poindexter, Jr., West Virginia; Pasquale Tigani, Washington, D.C.; and John T. Weatherall, Texas.

Approval of Minutes of 1983 House of Delegates (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 42—*Supplement 1*:224): On motion by Dr. Bonofiglo, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates:

42H–1984. Resolved, that the minutes of the 1983 session of the House of Delegates, as published in *Transactions*, 1983, pages 521–586, be approved.

Adoption of Agenda and Alteration of Agenda (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 43—*Supplement 1*:244): On motion by Dr. Bonofiglo, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates:

43H–1984. Resolved, that the Agenda on pages 211 to 213 of *Supplement 1 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1984* be adopted as the official order of business for this session, and be it further

Resolved, that with the consent of the House, the Speaker be authorized to alter the order of the agenda as deemed necessary in order to expedite the business of the House of Delegates.

Referral of Reports and Resolutions (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 44—*Supplement 1*:224):

The Speaker announced that he had ruled out of order Resolution 26–1983–S–1 (*Reports*:168).

Dr. Bruce Keyworth, Minnesota, appealed the ruling of the Speaker. He stated "Amendments that we have proposed... pertain to the dues of recent active graduate members.... The situation that now exists is discriminatory and administratively hopeless to the point that all ADA student delegates to the Minnesota House were unanimously in favor of the proposed amendment." He stated that the Board's proposed solution would be required to lay over until the 1985 House.

The Speaker stated that he had ruled the resolution out of order "not on substance but on procedure" because it was introduced "as an amendment or a substitute addition to the existing resolutions" and that "it is not germane to this issue." He stated that "... it expands the scope of the resolution" and that "... it violates a basic parliamentary principle because it disenfranchises absent members who are supposed to be protected by the requirement of notice."

On vote, the decision of the Speaker was sustained. Dr. Bernard J. Grothaus, Illinois, asked that Resolution 20 (*Reports*:173) be considered by the Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations, in addition to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters to which it had been assigned. Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker granted the request with the stipulation that the report on Resolution 20 would be issued by the reference committee to which it had been originally assigned.

Dr. Richard Hess, Illinois, asked that Resolution 25 (Supplement 1:247) be considered by the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health in addition to the Reference Committee on Scientific Matters to which it had been assigned. Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker granted the request on the same basis as Resolution 20.

In response to another request, and hearing no objection, the Speaker ruled that Resolution 37 (*Supplement 1*:243) would be considered by the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters in addition to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health, with the latter Committee reporting on it to the House.

Without objection from the House, the Speaker announced that Resolution 83 (*Supplement 2:*365) would be referred to the Reference Committee on Membership Services instead of the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

The Speaker announced that Resolution 21 (*Reports*:173) would be considered by the Reference Committee on Scientific Matters as well as the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters, with the latter Committee reporting on the matter to the House. The House did not object to this procedure.

With the consent of the House, the following resolutions were withdrawn by their makers: Resolutions 16 (*Reports*:171), 23 (*Supplement 1*:248), 40 (*Supplement 1*:249) and 69 (*Supplement 2*:373).

On motion by Dr. Bonofiglo, the following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates:

44H–1984. Resolved, that the preliminary and supplemental list of referrals submitted by the Speaker of the House of Delegates be approved.

Approval of Rules of House of Delegates (Standing Committee on Rules and Order Resolution 45—*Supplement 1*:226): Dr. Bonofiglo moved the adoption of Resolution 45 (approval of the *Rules* of the House of Delegates appearing in the *Manual of the House of Delegates*).

On behalf of the Fourteenth Trustee District, a delegate moved to amend Resolution 45 by the adoption of Resolution 45S-1, as follows:

45S–1. Resolved, that the final vote on the Paid Public Education Program (Resolution 99–1983) be placed on the voting machines used for election of candidates for ADA offices.

He stated "I feel this is the most accurate voting method we have in the House, with the greatest participation. . . . Secondly, I think that extreme accuracy is needed in relation to this particular issue. . . . "

Speaking in opposition to the amendment were Drs. Nicholas D. Saccone, Pennsylvania, and Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico, and another delegate. Dr. Saccone stated that using the voting machines would be "...logistically... practically impossible." He further stated that "... the electronics that we presently have guarantee an accurate vote without embarrassment...." He pointed out that in the event the vote were negative the House would not have the opportunity to consider an alternate solution.

Dr. Noya stated "I would suggest that we should stay with our regular method of voting.... Debate as much as we desire... and vote by pushing the buttons on our little machines. I think that is secret enough...."

Dr. Stanley Sutnick, Florida, moved to amend the amendment, to place the vote on the Paid Public Education Program on the electronic voting system used in the House. He stated "For example, when the vote is actually taken on the machine, perhaps the lights can be dimmed and we can all hold our hands over the machine so that no one will know how we are voting. I believe that would cover the matter of secrecy."

A Dr. Collins moved to vote immediately. On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Dr. Sutnick's amendment was adopted. A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 45, as follows, was adopted:

45H–1984. Resolved, that the Rules of the House of Delegates which appear in the *Manual of the House of Delegates*, 1984 be approved.

Dr. Ignatius J. Fiorenza, Massachusetts, moved to amend the *Manual of the House of Delegates* regarding presentation of the annual budget. The Speaker stated the issue was complex and recommended that the proposed amendment be referred to a reference committee, to which Dr. Fiorenza agreed.

Dr. Fiorenza moved that his proposed amendment be referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

On vote, the Fiorenza amendment was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report of President

President Donald E. Bentley addressed the members of the House of Delegates (*Supplement 2*:355). The report was referred to the Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters.

Reports of Board of Trustees to House of Delegates

Report 1 of Board to House—Association Affairs and Resolutions (*Supplement 1*:253): Dr. Abraham Kobren, trustee, Second District, presented Report 1 of the Board to the House.

Election to Honorary Membership: The Board of Trustees informed the House of Delegates that the following individuals had been elected to Honorary Membership (*Supplement 1*:253):

Dr. Ivar Mjor

Dr. Enid A. Neidle

Dr. Jan H. N. Pameijer

Dr. Horst Sebastian

Dr. Peter Schulz

Distinguished Service Award: The Board of Trustees informed the House of Delegates that the 1984 recipient of the Distinguished Service Award, the Association's highest award, was Dr. John W. Tiede (*Supplement 1*:254).

Nominations to Councils and Commissions (Board of Trustees Resolution 29—Supplement 1:262): It was announced that action on Resolution 29 would be deferred until the Wednesday morning meeting. The Speaker asked whether there were additional nominations to councils and commissions; there were none.

Report 2 of Board to House—Recommendations on Reports and Resolutions (*Supplement 1*:264): Report 2 of the Board to the House was referred to appropriate reference committees for consideration.

Report 3 of Board to House—Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1985 (Supplement 1:279): Report 3 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 4 of Board to House—Public Education Television Messages (*Supplement 1*:304): Report 4 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations.

Report 5 of Board to House—Study of 1983 House of Delegates Resolutions (*Supplement 1*:310): Report 5 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 6 of Board to House—Membership Recruitment and Retention (*Supplement 1*:313): Report 6 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Membership Services.

Report 7 of Board to House—Future of Dentistry Update (*Supplement 1*:321): Report 7 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

Revised Report 8 of Board to House—Semi-Annual Dues Payment (Supplement 2:393): The revised Report 8 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.

Report 9 of Board to House—Office of Quality Assurance (Supplement 2:396): Report 9 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health.

Report 10 of Board to House—Additional Responses to Membership Surveys on Proposed Paid Public Education Program (Supplement 2:398): Report 10 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations.

Report 11 of Board to House—Amendment of "Bylaws" Relating to Active Membership for the Recent Graduate (Supplement 2:401): Report 11 of the Board to the House was referred to the Reference Committee on Membership Services.

Report 12 of Board to House—Further Recommendations on Reports and Resolutions (Supplement 2:402): Report 12 of the Board to the House was referred to appropriate reference committees for consideration.

Election of Officers and Trustees

President-Elect: Dr. Abraham Kobren, New York, was nominated for the office of President-Elect by Dr. Samuel J. Coppola, New York. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Bert Y. Hayashi, Hawaii, and Dr. Charles H. Smith, Georgia. Dr. A. Lynn Ryan, Washington, was nominated for the office of President-Elect by Dr. Jack E. Nichols, Washington. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Charles G. Lewis, Texas and Dr. John P. Treacy, Wisconsin. The names of Dr. Kobren and Dr. Ryan were placed on the voting machine and at the October 25 meeting Dr. Kobren was declared elected.

First Vice-President: Dr. H. Curtis Hester, New Jersey, was nominated for the office of First Vice-President by Dr. Harmon R. Katz, New Jersey. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Robert M. Williams, Tennessee, and Dr. H. M. Sorrels, Texas. Nominations were closed at the October 24 meeting and Dr. Hester was declared elected.

Second Vice-President: Dr. Joe W. Jones, Jr., Kentucky, was nominated for the office of Second Vice-President by Dr. Karl W. Lange, Kentucky. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Fitzhugh N. Hamrick, South Carolina, and Dr. Thomas P. Moseley, Alabama. Nominations were closed at the October 24 meeting and Dr. Jones was declared elected.

Speaker of the House of Delegates: Dr. Bernard S. Snyder, Ohio, was nominated for the office of Speaker of the House of Delegates by Dr. Charles H. Redish, Indiana. The nomination was seconded by Dr. J. Richard McFarland, Ohio, and Dr. Kenneth M. Clemens, Ohio. Nominations were closed at the October 24 meeting and Dr. Snyder was declared elected.

Trustee of District 2: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Second District had nominated Dr. Wilfred A. Springer, New York, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the October 24 meeting and Dr. Springer was declared elected.

Trustee of District 11: the Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Eleventh District had nominated Dr. Geraldine Morrow, Alaska, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the October 24 meeting and Dr. Morrow was declared elected.

Trustee of District 12: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Twelfth District had nominated Dr. James A. Saddoris, Oklahoma, for a second term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the October 24 meeting and Dr. Saddoris was declared elected.

Trustee of District 13: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced that the caucus of the Thirteenth District had nominated Dr. Arthur A. Dugoni, California, for a first term in the office of trustee. Nominations were closed at the October 24 meeting and Dr. Dugoni was declared elected.

Announcements

Announcement by Editor: The Association Editor made an announcement concerning advertisement acceptability for Association publications.

Announcement by Secretary: The Secretary of the House of Delegates announced additional referrals of resolutions to reference committees as follows:

Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters, Resolution 10S-1 (Supplement 2:368)

Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health, Resolutions 96 (Supplement 2:379) and 98 (Supplement 2:370)

Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters, Resolutions 4S-1 (Supplement 2:385) and 97 (Supplement 2:380)

Other Announcements: The Speaker and the Secretary made announcements regarding matters concerning the annual session.

Change in Schedule: A delegate moved that the Wednesday meeting begin at 8:00 AM instead of 9:00 AM.

On vote, the motion to begin the Wednesday meeting at 8:00 AM was adopted.

New Business

Dr. Bruce Keyworth, Minnesota, on behalf of the Tenth Trustee District, introduced a revised version of Resolution 26-1983-S-1, which the Speaker had earlier declared out of order. He stated that it was being introduced "at this time so it can lay over until the 1984 House, since it is a resolution concerning dues." (See Resolution 100, Supplement 2:380)

Adjournment: The first meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 11:30 AM.

Wednesday, October 24, 1984

Call to Order: The second meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 8:00 AM by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend David Rossow, Hastings, Minnesota.

Introduction of Trustees: The Speaker introduced the 14 trustees of the American Dental Association.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr. Nicholas D. Saccone reported a quorum present.

Elections

Officers and Trustees: The Speaker asked if there were additional nominations of officers and trustees. There were none. He announced that the President-Elect would be chosen by vote from 8:00 AM to 10:00 AM the following day. He declared the nominees for the offices of First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Second District Trustee, Eleventh District Trustee, Twelfth District Trustee and Thirteenth District Trustee elected

President Bentley assumed the chair. He asked if there were further nominations for the office of Speaker of the House of Delegates. There were none. President Bentley declared Dr. Bernard S. Snyder re-elected as Speaker of the House of Delegates.

The Speaker resumed the chair.

Council and Commission Members: The Speaker asked if there were additional nominations of the council and commission members. There were none. The following resolutions presented by the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:262) was adopted:

29H–1984. Resolved, that the nominees for membership on the councils and commissions of the Association, submitted by the Board of Trustees in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90(H), of the Byalws be elected.

Announcements

Litigation: Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel, reported on the status of litigation in which the Association was involved.

Resolutions: The Speaker announced that the following resolutions had been withdrawn by their makers, and there were no objections by members of the House: Resolutions 46 (Supplement 2:367), 63 (Supplement 2:371) and 80 (Supplement 2:386).

The Speaker formally introduced Resolutions 103 and 110, both of which were being introduced by reference committees and were proposing amendments to the Bylaws.

Priority Agenda Items

The Speaker announced that the following items would be considered before other items of business:

1. Resolutions 33 and 33S-1, Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters.

- 2. Resolutions 31, 106, 106S–1 and 106S–2, Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters.
- 3. Board Report 4 and Resolution 99–1983, Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations.

Report of Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters

The priority item of the Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters was read by Dr. James A. Harrell, Sr., North Carolina, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Robert J. Fredsall, Minnesota; Harold S. Harada, California; John R. Moon, New York; Francis C. Sarro, Jr., Delaware; Charles M. Simons, Indiana; and Robert S. Terkla, Washington.

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates" (Delegate Douglas R. Franklin Resolution 33—Supplement 1:248): The Committee reported as follows:

Delegate Franklin emphasizes "that if a motion to refer [changes in dues to the next session of the House] is defeated by an uninformed House this would preclude any discussions at the next session and, therefore, due process as required by the *Bylaws* would be circumvented. Such a procedure is not only unwise but appears to be out of step with the intent of the *Bylaws*." The Committee agrees with Dr. Franklin and therefore recommends that Resolution 33 be adopted.

33. Resolved, that the *Manual of the House of Delegates*, section entitled "Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws," page 15, be amended by adding the following sentences:

Amendments related to dues of active members may be modified, or consolidated in the case of multiple related proposals, during the annual session at which introduced. However, once perfected according to the will of the House, such amendments automatically lay over to the following year for definitive consideration, at which time further amendments may be made.

to make the first paragraph of the section read as follows:

Amendments to "Constitution and Bylaws": The House of Delegates is governed in its amendment of the Constitution and Bylaws by the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws. In general, an amendment to the Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members shall be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at the previous session of the House of Delegates or by unanimous vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session. Amendments related to dues of active members may be modified, or consolidated in the case of multiple related proposals, during the annual session at which introduced. However, once perfected according to the will of the House, such amendments automatically lay over to the following year for definitive consideration, at which time further amendments may be made. Otherwise, the Bylaws may be amended at any session of the House of Delegates by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the members present and voting, provided the proposed amendments shall have been presented in writing at a previous session or a previous meeting of the same session. It should be noted that the *Bylaws* refer to an annual "session" composed of four "meetings."

Dr. Harrell moved the adoption of Resolution 33. Dr. Ignatius J. Fiorenza, Massachusetts, on behalf of the First Trustee District, moved to amend Resolution 33 by substituting Resolution 33S–1, as follows:

33S–1. Resolved, that the *Manual of the House of Delegates*, section entitled "Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws," page 15, be amended by adding the following sentence:

Amendments related to dues of active members may be modified, or consolidated in the case of multiple related proposals, during the annual session at which introduced. However, once perfected according to the will of the House, such amendments automatically lay over to the following year for definitive consideration, at which time further amendments may be made, but these further amendments may not increase the dollar amount of dues proposed from the previous session.

to make the first paragraph of the section read as follows:

Amendments to "Constitution and Bylaws": The House of Delegates is governed in its amendment of the Constitution and Bylaws by the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws. In general, an amendment to the Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members shall be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at the previous session of the House of Delegates or by unanimous vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session. Amendments related to dues of active members may be modified, or consolidated in the case of multiple related proposals, during the annual session at which introduced. However, once perfected according to the will of the House, such amendments automatically lay over to the following year for definitive consideration, at which time further amendments may be made, but these further amendments may not increase the dollar amount of dues proposed from the previous session. Otherwise, the Bylaws may be amended at any session of the House of Delegates by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the members present and voting, provided the proposed amendments shall have been presented in writing at a previous session or a previous meeting of same session. It should be noted that the *Bylaws* refer to an annual "session" composed of four "meetings."

Dr. Fiorenza pointed out that Resolution 33S–1 amended Resolution 33 by adding the words "but these further amendments may not increase the dollar amount of dues proposed from the previous session" to the sentence added under Resolution 33. He stated "... this would automatically go to the next session and ... it would be important for us as a House to be able to do that. This gives the House an opportunity to participate in the amount of

dues that the ADA thinks it should be increased to.... I think it is extremely important that we are able to leave this particular session or any session at which a dues increase has been requested and go back and deal with that amount and know that is the maximum amount we can expect. We believe that is important. Secondly, I think by leaving a particular session with a dues increase that has been requested, that the Board and the budget people will know the amount of dues that they are going to have to work with and thus engage in some prudent, intelligent and hardworking sessions to stay within that sum of money."

Dr. Franklin spoke in opposition to Resolution 33S–1. He stated "In the years that I have been a delegate, I cannot remember taking any action specifically designed to disenfranchise future sessions of the House. I have confidence in the wisdom and in the integrity of all sessions of the House. I do not think it is in the best interests of the Association to take action today that will remove the flexibility of future sessions of the House and remove its ability to act wisely on the information available during its deliberations."

Dr. Edward F. Leone, Wisconsin, moved to table Resolution 33 and 33S–1 until consideration of Resolution 107, also pertaining to dues. He stated "... I believe if we consider Resolution 107, it may clarify and actually eliminate some of the substance of the previous motions."

On vote, the motion to table Resolutions 33 and 33S–1 until consideration of Resolution 107 was adopted.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters

The priority items of the Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters were read by Dr. Arnold D. Vetstein, Massachusetts, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Phillip R. Barbell, New Jersey; Marvin Fisk, Ohio; James H. Gaines, South Carolina; Gary W. Grau, Illinois; Michael L. Perich, California; and George H. Winn, Minnesota.

Financial Affairs and Recommended Budget for Fiscal Year 1985 (Board of Trustees Resolution 31; Board Report 3; and Reference Committee Resolution 106): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Board Report 3 (Supplement 1:279) and commends the Board for presenting a balanced budget for 1985. Further, the Committee is sympathetic with the testimony heard from members representing several councils, and recognizes the importance of their requests to reinstate programs removed from the 1985 proposed budget. However, due to fiscal restraints, it suggests that these councils either find money from savings within their budgets, or seek funding, if necessary, through supplemental requests of the Board of Trustees to fund these projects. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 31 (Supplement 1:288).

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 31.

The Speaker stated "You will get the final budget as you work with it for the next couple of days and add and subtract as you see fit."

On vote, Resolution 31, as follows, was adopted

31H–1984. Resolved, that the 1985 Annual Budget of Income, Expense (excluding depreciation) and Non-operating Disbursements be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that the building and building furniture and equipment depreciation in the amount of \$466,500 and depreciation on other furniture and equipment of the American Dental Association in the amount of \$508,200 be approved.

The Committee commented as follows on Reference Committee Resolution 106:

The Committee, in considering future budgets of the Association, recommends that the Board of Trustees prioritize the programs, agencies and councils of the Association in an effort to present balanced budgets, thereby minimizing the necessity for future dues increases. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of the following resolution:

106. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees conduct a study in an effort to restructure the Association and report back to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 106.
Dr. Howard A. Stone, Illinois, spoke against Resolution 106. He stated "I served as a member of a special committee in 1981 on the restructure of the organization. I also chaired the Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters in 1982, at which time we considered this matter. I think it is a waste of time, money and effort on the part of this Association to have another study under restructure. If you want the testimony concerning this previous discussion of this issue, it is available to us and, therefore, to my way of thinking, another study of this Association is ridiculous. I am opposed to Resolution 106 and also 106S–2."

Dr. Joseph Cabot, first vice-president, stated "I have spent a great deal of time in this House and on the Board speaking to this issue and I concur with the previous speaker, that we have not gotten very far. I also concur in that perhaps we ought to dust off the last two documents and let's look at them a little more seriously. You have before you, in this House, some requests for changes in trustee districts. You also have requests to make other changes in the structure of our councils and our bureaus and I say to you . . . that you cannot do this job piecemeal. You are either going to have to look at it as a real issue and direct your attention to it or it is going to be too late in the future"

On behalf of the Thirteenth Trustee District, Dr. Richard Lawrence, California, moved to substitute Resolution 106S–2, as follows, for Resolution 106:

106S–2. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees conduct a study to refine the structure of the Association, including prioritization of the programs of agencies and councils of the Association, in the effort to always present balanced budgets, with a report back to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Dr. Lawrence stated "In the budgetary process of the Association, a natural effort at prioritization must occur and the information that is obtained in that process is valuable to the House in its deliberations. In this process of budgeting and developing, hopefully, a balanced budget, we want to encourage the Board to evaluate the structure of the Association and make recommendations to streamline it when appropriate. . . . priorities necessarily change and in many cases the structure must change along with it. . . ."

Dr. Robert M. Unger, Eighth District Trustee, stated ". . . let me say that this is the duty of the Board of Trustees, which we do each and every time we meet as a Board. We do this. This is already policy, this is Board policy. In regard to the direction you have given us, we do this each and every time and you are wasting the time of this House by presenting this resolution."

Dr. Dawson, Fifth District, Dr. Cutler, Eleventh District, and Dr. H. W. Dressell, Maryland, spoke in favor of Resolution 106S–2. Dr. Dawson stated "We would like to take this opportunity also to applaud the Board and staff on the balanced budget they presented to us for 1985.... Nobody ever said that it was going to be easy to make these cuts. We concur in that we must help to make these cuts in the future and one way to do this is for the Board to be encouraged to prioritize all of these areas of the councils—to look at expenditures and let us continue to practice fiscal restraint."

On vote, Resolution 106S–2 was substituted for Resolution 106.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 106S–2) was adopted:

106H–1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees conduct a study to refine the structure of the Association, including prioritization of the programs of agencies and councils of the Association, in the effort to always present balanced budgets, with a report back to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Report of Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations

The priority items of the Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations were read by Dr. Walter F. Lamacki, Illinois, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Donald E. Compaan, Washington; Eugene S. Czarnecki, Pennsylvania; Arthur A. Dugoni, California; Bert Y. Hayashi, Hawaii; Sam W. Rogers, Jr., Texas; and John M. Willis, Maine.

Paid Public Education Messages (Board Report 4 and Board of Trustees Resolution 99–1983): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard considerable testimony both supporting and opposing the program. Just as there was not consensus in the testimony presented, there also was not consensus among the Committee members. The Committee agrees with the Board of Trustees that the surveys taken are inadequate to make reliable conclusions. The Committee thus deliberated with the realization that no clear mandate exists, and discussed its concerns regarding the potential impact on membership erosion. Some Committee members had strong reservations about the philosophy of professional advertising. The majority of the Committee, however, believes that the proposed paid education program should be enacted and recommends adoption of Resolution 99-1983 (Trans. 1983:585). The Standing Committee approves the wording of Resolution 99-1983 as submitted.

99–1983. Resolved, that Section 50A of Chapter I of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the addition of a footnote to the dollar figure of the dues of active members to read as follows:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00)** due January 1 of each year. . . .

and be it further

Resolved, that the increased active member dues become effective January 1, 1985.

Dr. Lamacki moved the adoption of Resolution 99–1983.

Speaking in favor of the adoption of Resolution 99–1983 were Drs. Willis B. Irons, Minnesota; William T. Holthaus, Nebraska; William J. Hooper, Alabama; S. Timothy Rose, Wisconsin; and Calvin S. Lau, California.

The following spoke in opposition to Resolution 99–1983: Drs. Charles G. Lewis, Texas; Samuel I.. Caldwell, Connecticut; Robert L. Bernstein, New York; and Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico.

Dr. Irons stated ". . . I wish to draw your attention to the experience we have had in Minnesota. For some twelve years now, we have . . . proceeded with public education programs and motivational programs. We have had an excellent experience. We have developed programs including television, on prime time. Now, have they worked? Yes, and recent experience has demonstrated that using prime time we have found that during this time period some seventy-nine percent of the television viewers did see our spots and it was noted there was a six percent increase in periodontal disease awareness. . . . We have also, on separate occasions, voted dues increases. Think about that a moment now, we have done this over a period of some twelve years. This, in turn, must say something about the feeling of the benefits of this program to our citizens and, yes, it has also been of benefit to us as dentists. . . . We have noticed some interesting side benefits. . . . First, we do not have any problem with unethical advertising. Secondly, we have not experienced a large gain in capitation types of programs, even though in

^{**}The dues of active members shall be an additional one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00) during the years, 1985, 1986 and 1987.

our area the medical capitations are moving along. More importantly, we have established credibility with our state legislature. We have demonstrated that we, as dentists in the dental profession, are interested in speaking to the demand, busyness and need area and so are the soul of dentistry. Further, the legislature has reduced class size."

Dr. Lewis stated "In our state we view this as probably one of the most divisive things that has hit organized dentistry in my memory. We have had our polls taken . . . and we found that we had a majority of our membership who feel strongly about this particular issue. . . . We are deeply concerned that we are sensitizing the public to a selling profession rather than a serving profession. We are vitally concerned about the loss of membership. You have asked us to remain within the family and we can do that, with a difference of opinion, but we have to remain close to the value system that we hold dear. Therefore, I would strongly urge this House to defeat the issue at this time and work toward issues which we can really benefit from."

Dr. Holthaus stated ". . . when the program was presented to the Omaha District Dental Society last winter . . . the vote was 80 percent in favor of this. At that same meeting we had the senior students from that great dental school there and they also voted five to one in favor of this program. Further, our state House of Delegates sent us down to this meeting instructed to vote for this program."

Dr. Hooper stated "I speak to you in behalf of the membership of Alabama and the dentists who live and practice in Alabama. I want to tell you they are very strongly in favor of this program. The thing we have to do here today is realize that this is a program that will work; this is a program that the members desire. Further, the members have said they will pay for it and I think as leaders we need to take the bit in our teeth and go ahead and pass this thing and put it into effect."

Dr. Caldwell stated "I think... that a great many of us are concerned, very concerned, about the years of service that we have given to our communities and the states and in the way we have raised our profession and that to use state public advertising is going to permanently damage our profession and start us on a downward spiral. I believe that as leaders of this profession we are obligated to set down rules that may not please some of our younger people but I do believe that those younger people will come, in the future, to thank us for not lowering the standards of this profession."

Dr. Rose stated "I come to you from the younger dentists of the state, to let you know that this is an important issue and I would like to see it passed. . . . money is not the issue but what is the issue is that I am now living in a world that advertising is a great part of and while I don't like advertising, I do like paid educational announcements. This is one chance you have to take a step forward and do something on a national level through a united front. This is an educational message and it is from the ADA. The American Heart Association does it, the Diabetes Association does it, and so why don't we, the ADA, do it? Education is really needed and in order to stay professional, we need to have professional education announcements, not advertising services and techniques. I would be strongly in favor of this."

Dr. Bernstein stated "The consensus of the New York delegation is that we are opposed to Resolution 99–1983 for the following reasons: First is because of the division of the Board of Trustees in relation to this issue. Secondly, the uncertain cost-effectiveness of this proposed program. Thirdly, no fair mandate exists on the part of the membership. Fourthly, the potential negative impact on the part of the membership."

Dr. Noya stated "The ADA took us from the position we had in the past to the respected professional position that we have now. The Supreme Court of the United States told us recently that they could not forbid advertising but, on the other hand, they did not tell us that we should advertise. I would just say that it would be wrong for this organization to turn its back on history and turn to advertising. This is what this is, really, advertising. . . . Now, for those who believe that advertising is the answer . . . we tried this three or four years ago; we made a pilot study... and we found that there has not been an increase in office business because of this program. We have been running and have been relevant for some one hundred twenty-five years now and I am sure we will continue to be relevant and increasingly we will do this by helping the young dentists and trying to finance them over their difficult periods . . . in general, to find ways through which we can help them without having to resort to things that we have indicated in the past were unethical. Now, for those who say they have a very successful program. . well, if they like it, let them pay for it. Let us not make the rest of the nation pay for it. We found out that the Board of Trustees is divided. We find in the report of the Reference Committee 'There was no consensus in the testimony, there was no consensus among the Committee members.' The surveys that have been made are unreliable. We are concerned . . . over declining membership."

Dr. Lau stated "The statistical research clearly demonstrates a significant increase in dentists' busyness in California since the program began. The program is now in its third year and has cost some \$100 per member per year. In the first fifteen months of the program in California, there was a 3.6 percent increase in patient volume compared to a 1.5 percent decrease in patient volume in the rest of the United States. I think we should ask the question as to why this program has been successful. . . . Well, it is because there has been dentist involvement in a multifaceted integrated program. . . . In California, for example, this includes school screening, pre-school dental health education, speakers' bureaus, media relations, direct mailing, as well as the paid advertising or medium messages utilizing television. I urge you to pass this resolution."

A delegate from the Fifth Trustee District moved to vote immediately. He stated "I believe that all aspects of this resolution have been discussed at all levels of the ADA. . . . "

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

The Speaker reviewed the voting procedures and security measures and asked that the lights be dimmed for voting with the electronic voting system.

The Speaker announced the results of the vote on Resolution 99–1983 as follows: 215 affirmative, 202 negative and one abstention. He announced that the "motion fails because it did not receive an affirmative two-thirds vote."

Dr. Stanley R. Cohen, Massachusetts, moved to reconsider Resolution 99–1983 "for the purpose of amending the motion to substitute the sum of \$75 for \$125." He stated "I would like to report to the House that the \$75 dues increase, if the program were started in December of 1984 and continued until June of 1985, a seven-month period, 95 percent of the American public would view the program, they will see it an average of sixteen times. I also would like to report that the people who have set up the program feel that this would be an effective program."

On vote, the motion to reconsider was defeated.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Budget and Dues of Active Members and Usage of Reserve Funds: The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee reviewed Board Report 5 (Supplement 1:310), Resolution 10 (Supplement 1:269) and Resolution 10S–1 (Supplement 2:368) in great detail. These resolutions seek to assure annual submission of balanced budgets, limit the usage of Reserve Division funds, establish a ceiling and funding of the Contingent Fund and establish a formula for determining dues of active members annually. However, these resolutions deal with two areas: balanced budgets and Reserve Division usage.

The Committee appreciates and understands the concerns of the House of Delegates and the Board of Trustees to be financially responsible in their actions in dealing with the funds of the Association. Resolution 80RCc–1983B requests that any dues adjustment requests be submitted sixty (60) days prior to the House of Delegates meeting in lieu of the present one-year layover provision. This would mean that any dues requests would reflect the current needs to meet the funding of the proposed budget.

The Committee recommends a longer notice period, so as to provide the members of the Association adequate time to review the budget proposal. The Committee believes that since the Board of Trustees reviews the proposed annual budget in June of each year, a dues change, if needed, would be determined at that meeting. Therefore, the Committee submits the following substitute resolution, increasing the notice period from sixty (60) to ninety (90) days.

107. Resolved, that Chapter XX, Amendments, Section 20, Amendment Relating to Dues, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Section 20 in its entirety and substituting therefor the following:

Section 20. Amendment Relating to Dues: An amendment of these Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members may be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at least

ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the session of the House of Delegates at which it is to be considered. Notice of such a resolution shall be sent to the constituency not less than ninety (90) days before such session, and shall be announced to the general membership in official publications of the Association as soon as possible.

Amendments affecting dues may also be adopted by a unanimous vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 107 be substituted for Resolutions 73–1983 (*Trans.*1983:570), 80RCa–1983 (*Trans.*1983:570), 80RCb–1983 (*Trans.*1983:570), 80RCc–1983 (*Trans.*1983:570), 80RCc–1983S–1 (*Supplement 2:*381), 80RCc–1983B (*Supplement 2:*416), 92–1983 (*Trans.*1983:570), 10 (*Reports:*169) and 10S–1 (*Supplement 2:*368).

Dr. Edwin S. Mehlman, Rhode Island, moved to separate Resolution 10S–1 from the motion to substitute Resolution 107 for several other resolutions. He stated "I think that an inadvertent mistake has been made. Resolution 10S–1 . . . refers to usage of Reserve Funds. Resolution 107, which is being substituted for it, refers to dues."

A delegate stated "I believe that Resolution 108 covers that particular item and therefore I do not think it has to be pulled out."

Dr. Curtis Gause, Florida, spoke in favor of Dr. Mehlman's motion. He stated "... we have had many, many discussions about the Reserve Fund ... and it has caused a great deal of dissension. ... Primarily, I think it is because of our misconception, our way that we perceive this particular area and we do need clarification of it so that the Board and the staff and the House of Delegates perceive the Reserve Fund in the same manner. In the past, I think the basis of confusion is that the House of Delegates has looked at the Reserve Fund as purely a reserve fund—it is untouchable except by direction of the House of Delegates or under the event of an emergency."

Dr. Gary W. Grau, Illinois, a member of the Reference Committee, stated "We divided the issue by speaking to dues in 107 and speaking to the Reserve Division in 108. If you will please look at all of the resolutions in their totality and not each individually, I think you will find a coordinated approach. . . ."

On vote, Dr. Mchlman's motion to separate Resolution 10S–1 from the motion to substitute Resolution 107 for several other resolutions was defeated.

Dr. Vetstein announced that, as recommended by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, in Resolution 107 the word "constituency" would be changed to "each constituent society."

Dr. A. Riley Cutler, Idaho, moved to delete Resolution 80RCb–1983 from the motion to substitute Resolution 107 for several other resolutions. He stated "Resolution 80RCb–1983 directed the Board of Trustees to prepare and submit to the House of Delegates a balanced budget for carrying on the activities of this Association for the ensuing year."

Speaking against Dr. Cutler's motion, Dr. Grau stated ". . . the trustees will bring in a budget based on the best experience after their June meeting—best possible

experience of that year through April. They will then establish a dues structure, a dues amount, a dollar amount which will support this budget as a balanced budget."

A Dr. Hanson of the Eleventh Trustee District stated "As I read 107, I do not read the word 'balanced' nor the word 'budget' in combination. We do indeed want a balanced budget. I would propose that the House reaffirm this by taking into consideration Resolution 80RCb–1983."

Dr. Grau stated "I would submit to you that, in totality, Resolutions 106, 107 and 108 address the problems that we have addressed in this House for the past five years. . . . "

On vote, Dr. Cutler's motion to delete Resolution 80RCb–1983 from the motion to substitute Resolution 107 for several other resolutions was defeated.

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 107 for Resolutions 73–1983, 80RCa–1983, 80RCb–1983, 80RCc–1983, 80RCc–1983S–1, 80RCc–1983B, 92–1983, 10 and 10S–1 was adopted.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 107.

Dr. Bernard J. Grothaus, Illinois, moved to amend the second paragraph of Resolution 107 by substituting, for the word "unanimous," the words "seven-eighths (7/8)."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Grothaus was adopted.

Dr. Joseph J. Coratola, Connecticut, spoke in opposition to Resolution 107 as amended. He stated "In my mind, four factors bear on amendments relating to dues. The first factor is to assess the need and desirability of programs that are thought to be needed. The second factor is the total amount needed to support these programs. The third factor is to inform the membership and gain their input and the fourth factor is to come back here and vote the amount. It seems to me that the way many of our societies operate, that sixty or ninety days is not adequate to do the job properly."

Dr. Raymond C. Thurow, Wisconsin, moved to amend Resolution 107 by inserting the following after the word "members" on the second line: ", or affecting the procedure of changing the dues of active members,." He stated ". . . we have a loophole in the *Bylaws* in the proposed Section 20 in that the title says 'amendment relating to dues' but the text says 'an amendment effecting a change,' which means that the dues must be changed with a vote on this amendment. Section 20 presently does not effect a change in dues, which means that at any time that the House, in the heat of passion, wanted to do so, it could completely eliminate Section 20, which merely calls for introduction of it at a previous meeting, and be able to pass any dues changes after that."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Thurow was adopted.

Speaking in opposition to Resolution 107 as amended were Drs. William Lawson, Alabama; Joseph Salcetti, District of Columbia; Stanley R. Cohen, Massachusetts; Curtis Gause, Florida; and William W. Sellers, Massachusetts.

The following spoke in favor of Resolution 107 as amended: Drs. Phillip R. Barbell, New Jersey, member of the Reference Committee; John L. Bomba, president-elect; Gary W. Grau, Illinois, member of the Reference Committee; and Lewis S. Earle, trustee, Fifth District.

Dr. Lawson stated ". . . this will allow the Board to introduce a dues increase at their June meeting for the annual session in the fall. That date would happen to be following when ninety percent of the constituents will have already had their session for the year—and that would mean that the constituent societies could not have the opportunity of the membership at their annual meeting to discuss the change in dues. Also, I would like to present what will probably happen—that dues increases to be presented after the June meeting would also be presented in conjunction with the budget for the year and I would like to now point out that the position of the House would be one such that it had a budget that included perhaps the dues increase and it would put you in a helpless position of either approving the budget with the dues increase or not approving the dues increase and having a budget that would be totally out of whack. So I think this is an unworkable situation and I see no need to change what we have now."

Dr. Salcetti stated "The ninety-day notice of dues will certainly put that announcement in the middle of the summer. We have a difficult enough time trying to explain dues increases to our members and so this leaves them with being away during the summer months and getting back into the swing with a dues increase."

A delegate who stated he supported Resolution 107 moved to amend it by substituting, for the words "as soon as possible," the words "at least sixty (60) days in advance of the annual session."

On vote, the proposed amendment was adopted.

Dr. Cohen stated ". . . the essential part of our *Bylaws* that we have been working on for a number of years is the proper notification time. I think one year is an adequate amount, appropriate amount. . . . I do not believe that ninety days is adquate. I can remember last year that there was a great deal of consternation regarding the budget. . . . The intent of that House was control of the amount of money being spent and so they held it up and they came back with a nice budget and I commend them for it. I think we should strive diligently . . . to keep the dues down. I begin to see a trend in connection with Resolution 107 of going the other way."

Dr. Gause stated "All of us certainly applaud this new budget and effort that went into it and it is really great to be able to stand here before the House and say that. However, let us not forget the trouble that we went through during the past five years in arriving at this balanced budget. Let us not forget the frustrations that you and I as members of this House felt in the past when we did not feel that we were able to fulfill our fiduciary responsibilities to the people that elected us and sent us to this House. I see the House . . . as a balance in the legislative process. The reason I am fearful of Resolution 107 is because it moves us to a point where, each year, we are automatically accepting a dues increase. Now, if I were supporting a program for \$120,000, I would only have to be thinking of increasing the dues \$1.25 and who can argue against that? . . . let us make it as hard as possible to increase the dues. Let's force ourselves into fiscal restraint."

Dr. Barbell stated "I think we should all realize this House is trying to give a certain message to the Board. One of the messages and the chief one is that we want a balanced budget. At the same time, we are telling the Board that we want accurate figures so that they do not have to come up with situations where they have to use reserve funds or our contingency funds. Further, if you ever worked in the area of preparing budgets, you will know that preparing a budget for eighteen to twenty-four months ahead is a very slim possibility and in order to protect yourselves and your responsibilities as a Board member, you must think ahead and cover yourselves for any contingency. . . . as we are doing right now. I fully support Resolution 107 as amended."

Dr. Bomba stated "Your Board of Trustees, in my opinion, has been working very, very hard to respond to the sensitivities of the members of this House and do not want to see a capricious increase in dues any more than any member that sits in this House. In discussing the issue, we support the concept of being completely truthful with you when we make statements about our budgetary status and it was for this reason that the Board, after much discussion, decided to come forward with the one-dollar dues increase, because it believed that it is the most honest way of saying to you that we recognize that there may be a need for a dues increase in the year ahead but we did not want to, in any way, attempt to "guesstimate" what that figure would be. I hope that all of you will give yourselves the maximum opportunity to do what is best for this Association and I believe that what is being presented in Resolution 107 is a reasonable compromise.'

Dr. Grau stated "Last year . . . we asked the Board to reconsider the budget. They came back with a \$1.5 million reduction. If this would have been operative, had we accepted that reduction last year, we would have reduced the dues by \$15.00. This year, if we had, in our infinite wisdom agreed with many of the items in the report from the Board of Trustees, we could have raised the dues \$11.00. Also during the balance of this meeting you are going to be considering resolutions that contain a financial impact. This resolution puts the accountability on you. I reject the notion that you cannot make a leadership decision to raise or reduce dues with any more than a ninety-day notice."

Dr. Earle stated ". . . the Board of Trustees is taking a back seat to no one in this room in having a conservative philosophy, and I think the Board has reflected that kind of philosophy this year in being fiscally responsible. Further, you are going to see that continue in the future, in my opinion. Keep in mind... that two-thirds of you must be convinced that a resolution for a dues increase or decrease has to be adopted before it can be adopted. . . . at the present time it is absolutely impossible to project with any kind of accuracy what our fiscal standing will be next year. It is just about impossible to budget a year and a half ahead of time. It is not impossible to do it six months ahead of time. . . . in the past years, if you will look back, you will find that a . . . dues increase in one lump sum has been projected over a three or four-year period. Now, I don't think we should continue to do that.'

Dr. Sellers stated "I think that all of us in this room feel responsible for paying for appropriate programs that we desire to carry out. However, our membership has a time factor involved in understanding the programs of the Association. Therefore, I would urge the delegates to vote against the resolution and maintain the system as it now stands."

Dr. F. Ralph Dauterive, Louisiana, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

The delegates voted on Resolution 107, amended as follows, and the Speaker announced that the vote was 212 affirmative and 171 negative and that Resolution 107 failed to receive the two-thirds affirmative vote required for adoption.

107. Resolved, that Chapter XX, Amendments, Section 20, Amendment Relating to Dues, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting Section 20 in its entirety and substituting therefor the following:

Section 20. Amendment Relating to Dues: An amendment of these Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members or affecting the procedure for changing the dues of active members may be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the session of the House of Delegates at which it is to be considered. Notice of such a resolution shall be sent to each constituent society not less than ninety (90) days before such session, and shall be announced to the general membership in official publications of the Association at least sixty (60) days in advance of the annual session.

Amendments affecting dues may also be adopted by a seven-eighths (7/8) vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session.

Report of Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters (continued)

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates"

(Delegate Douglas R. Franklin Resolution 33—continued): Dr. Edward F. Leone, Wisconsin, moved to reconsider Resolution 33 (Supplement 1:248):

On vote, the motion to reconsider was defeated.

The Speaker brought before the House Resolution 33S-1 which had been tabled earlier.

Speaking in favor of Resolution 33S–1 were Drs. Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut; Ignatius J. Fiorenza, Massachusetts; and Michael Weinsenfeld, Michigan. Dr. Caldwell stated that Resolution 33S–1 would ". . . give the Board the widest possible latitude to choose programs, the House to choose programs, and then to give the House members the widest possible latitude and time to go back to get input from their own constituencies so that they might vote intelligently the following year."

Dr. Fiorenza stated "I think . . . it is appropriate that this House or any House have an opportunity to discuss the amount of dues increase and the budget. Let us not forget

that we have to agree with the budget, which is another vehicle. Therefore, I thoroughly recommend we approve the amendment concerning Dr. Franklin's resolution which, after having determined at one session the amount of dues, then that amount of dues that appears adequate cannot be increased any further at the next session with any amendments beginning then."

Dr. Weisenfeld stated "I think this amendment would give us the opportunity where we are put on notice of the dues increase—to go home, to sell the need for a dues increase and then come back next year and support it. The only time the Association has been in trouble is when we have tried to push dues up without properly telling the people what they are for."

Dr. Douglas R. Franklin, California, spoke in opposition to Resolution 33–1. He stated "I do not want to remove or disenfranchise any further authority of the House to do as it so pleases based upon the information they have at this time. I have great faith in the integrity and success of the House. Your conduct this morning demonstrates to me an excellent way to be astute, knowledgeable, alert and to think clearly and so I would oppose the amendment as provided by the delegate from Massachusetts."

On vote, the amendment to Resolution 33 was adopted. Dr. Lewis S. Earle, trustee, Fifth District, stated ". . . I must tell you that I think this is a mistake. You are amending your own rules and you may perfectly well do that and I am not going to try to interfere with that but stop and think for a moment—you are tying your own hands from making an adjustment in dues that may be appropriately based on facts you do not even know about today. The only thing that will happen is that there will be a dues resolution introduced every year . . . for a very high amount. . . . "

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 33 as amended) was defeated:

33. Resolved, that the *Manual of the House of Delegates*, section entitled "Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws," page 15, be amended by adding the following sentence:

Amendments related to dues of active members may be modified, or consolidated in the case of multiple related proposals, during the annual session at which introduced. However, once perfected according to the will of the House, such amendments automatically lay over to the following year for definitive consideration, at which time further amendments may be made, but these further amendments may not increase the dollar amount of dues proposed from the previous session.

to make the first paragraph of the section read as follows:

Amendments to "Constitution and Bylaws": The House of Delegates is governed in its amendment of the Constitution and Bylaws by the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws. In general, an amendment to the Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members shall be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at the previous session of the House of Delegates or by unanimous vote provided that the proposed

amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session. Amendments related to dues of active members may be modified, or consolidated in the case of multiple related proposals, during the annual session at which introduced. However, once perfected according to the will of the House, such amendments automatically lay over to the following year for definitive consideration, at which time further amendments may be made, but these further amendments may not increase the dollar amount of dues proposed from the previous session. Otherwise, the *Bylaws* may be amended at any session of the House of Delegates by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the members present and voting, provided the proposed amendments shall have been presented in writing at a previous session or a previous meeting of same session. It should be noted that the *Bylaws* refer to an annual "session" composed of four "meetings."

A delegate moved to reconsider Resolution 33 as unamended.

On vote, the motion to reconsider was defeated.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

1986 Dues Increase (Board of Trustees Resolution 32): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee appreciates the position of the Board of Trustees in alerting the House of Delegates to a possible need for a dues increase in 1986. However, the Committee believes that a one dollar (\$1.00) increase is not a reasonable figure and recommends that all future resolutions requesting a dues increase reflect more accurately the actual dollar needs of the Association.

The Committee urges that, in developing the 1986 budget, the Board consider the elimination of low priority activities and programs in an effort to reduce the need for a dues increase. The Committee recommends that Resolution 32 (*Supplement 1*:289), the language of which has been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws be referred to the 1985 House of Delegates for action.

32. Resolved, that the first sentence of Section 50A of Chapter I of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the deletion of the words and figures "two hundred dollars (\$200.00)" (line 304) and the insertion in lieu therefor of the words and figures "two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00)," to make the amended first sentence up to but not including the word "except" (lines 303–305), to read as follows:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred and one dollars (\$201.00) due January 1 of each year" . . .

and be it further

Resolved, that the increased active member dues become effective January 1, 1986.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 32 be referred to the 1985 House of Delegates for action.

The Speaker stated "The interpretation that has been given me from past experiences is that . . . it automatically lays over under those rules which had previously been established. . . ."

Dr. Bernard J. Grothaus, Illinois, moved to amend Resolution 32 by changing the figure \$201.00 to \$250.00. He stated ". . . the reason being that this has been a figure that we have been able to work with in the past, since this House has decided we do not want to change, then I feel we should continue to operate in that fashion and raise it to \$250."

A delegate stated "I do not believe we, as a group, can inadvertently pick a number. I thought a one-dollar increase was inappropriate but I think this House would have a much more substantial budgetary figure, a figure to work on. The figure of \$250 certainly is not reasonable in light of what has been going on and in relation to the direction this House has been taking. We hope that the Board, in its deliberations, can keep whatever increase is arrived at down as much as possible. . . . "

Dr. William Lawson, Alabama, also spoke against the proposed amendment to Resolution 32. He stated "For us to play with a number and figures is just a waste of time. The only people that would be responsible for changing that figure would be the Board and they can do that next year and present it to us."

On vote, the proposed amendment to Resolution 32 was defeated.

The Speaker asked the members of the House to vote on whether to refer Resolution 32 to the 1985 House of Delegate for action and a majority approved such referral.

1985 Dues Increase (Board of Trustees Resolution 26-1983): The Committee reported as follows:

As a result of the Board of Trustees' presentation to the House of Delegates of a balanced budget for 1985, the Committee believes there is no need for a dues increase at this time and recommends postponing Resolution 26–1983 (Supplement 1:289) indefinitely. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 26-1983.

26–1983. Resolved, that the first sentence of Section 50A of Chapter I of the Bylaws, be amended by the deletion of the words and figures "two hundred dollars (\$200.00)" (line 304) and the insertion in lieu therefor of the words and figures "two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00)," to make the amended first sentence up to but not including the word "except" (lines 303-305), to read as follows:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) due January 1 of each year* . . .

and be it further

Resolved, that the increased active member dues become effective January 1, 1985.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 26-1983 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 26–1983 was postponed indefinitely.

Study of Reserve Division (Reference Committee Resolution 108): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee notes that every time a dues change is requested, there is discussion and debate as to the effect on the Reserve Division. In an effort to clarify the issue on the use and composition of the Reserve Division, the Committee supports the position of the Board of Trustees as stated in Board Report 3 (Supplement 1:281) which reads as follows:

The Board has been concerned about the past House debate relative to the composition and use of Reserve Division funds. After a year of study, the Board has concluded that a change in the Reserve Division is appropriate. To more accurately reflect the function of this Division, the Board believes the fund should be renamed the General Fund Investment Account. This account could be divided into two divisions, a Reserve Division and an Operating Division. The less liquid Reserve Division would be used for emergencies, litigation and long-term investments, such as the Washington Office Building, ADOSC, and equities. The Operating Division could be used for the operating needs of the Association and would be invested in shorter term fixed-income assets. The Board will continue to study this matter and include recommended changes in the 1986 budget presentation.

Therefore, the Committee recommends the following resolution:

108. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees continue its study relating to the Reserve Division and include such recommendations as it deems necessary in the presentation of the 1986 proposed budget.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 108. On behalf of the Rhode Island Dental Association, Dr. Edwin S. Mehlman, Rhode Island, moved that Resolution 108S-1, be substituted for Resolution 108. He stated "If 108S-1 is considered and passed by this body, it does not say that the Reserve Division will fund new programs—it says that it should be considered as well as emergency matters. The second different concept in 108S-1 is we are asking the Board of Trustees to consider making sure that the principal of the Reserve Division rise each year so if the need ever occurs in the future where we really have to call upon the Reserve Division funds to run the organization, we might be able to live off the interest rather than dipping into the principal."

A delegate spoke in favor of substituting Resolution 108S-1 for Resolution 108, stating "I think Resolution 108 as referred out of the Reference Committee certainly speaks to the problem of misunderstanding that was referred to earlier. However, I feel that Resolution 108S-1 expands that and takes into it an additional study for clarification. . . . Until we have that clarification, there will still be this misunderstanding. . . . "

On vote, Resolution 108S-1 was substituted for Resolution 108.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 108S–1) was adopted:

108H–1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees continue its study relating to the Reserve Division including consideration of Reserve Division income to fund new programs as well as the concept of permitting annual additions of money to the principal of the Reserve Division, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees report its recommendations to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Dues Assessment (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 18): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee believes that the approval of Resolution 107 relating to dues adjustment precludes the need for this resolution. Therefore, the Committee supports the Board's position and recommends that Resolution 18 (*Reports*: 172) be postponed indefinitely. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws has approved the wording of Resolution 18 as submitted.

18. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the addition of a new paragraph L, to read:

L. Assessments. In addition to the annual dues, the House of Delegates may vote an assessment for specific purpose(s), and may fix the amount thereof, the classifications of members who shall pay the assessment, the date when such assessment shall be paid and the duration of the assessment. No assessment or total of assessments in any calendar year shall exceed the annual dues.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 18 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Grothaus spoke against indefinite postponement of Resolution 18. He stated "I think this gives the House a lot of flexibility to meet emergencies. . . . This allows us to do things for specific purposes. It fixes a special amount and automatically comes off at the end of this particular period of time. . . ."

Drs. Harry J. Melnick, Illinois, and Philip R. Barbell, New Jersey, also opposed indefinite postponement. Dr. Melnick stated "We have had a capability in Illinois for several years to have assessments and I am really glad we have had that capability because when the denturists passed their legislation, we were able to pass an assessment to defeat it."

Dr. Barbell stated "I am hesitatingly going to vote against postponing indefinitely because since Resolution 107 has been voted down, the Board must have some sort of flexibility to respond to items that come up and which they can not possibly foresee."

Speaking in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 18 were Drs. A. C. Edwards, Missouri; Milton T. Wood, Florida; and another delegate. Dr. Edwards stated "I think procedures are in hand now where, if an emergency arises, the Board of any governing body can provide the money needed . . . and also go back to the membership and request a dues raise. . . ."

Dr. Wood stated ". . . I would remind the House that we have approximately \$8 million in reserves and approximately \$4 million of this in liquid assets. . . ."

A delegate stated "I think the whole proposed amendment technically is still a dues raise. . . ."

Dr. Grothaus stated "I think there is a basic difference between a dues increase and an assessment. A dues increase is something that you put in and it stays there forever."

Dr. Balfour Mattox, District of Columbia, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 18 was postponed indefinitely.

Semi-Annual Dues and Delinquent Dues Dates (Board of Trustees Resolution 41; Revised Board Report 8; Washington State Dental Association Resolution 17–1983; Board of Trustees Resolution 17–1983B, Thirteenth Trustee District Resolution 62; Reference Committee Resolutions 109 and 110): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee was of the opinion that these resolutions are interrelated and suggests that a coordinated approach is needed in the collection of membership dues. Therefore, the Committee recommends an integrated approach to the concept of a semi-annual dues payment, the optional use of credit cards, a change in the delinquent dates for the remittance of dues, and the apportionment of the House of Delegates based upon dues-paying members as of March 1st of each calendar year.

The following summarizes the recommendations of the Committee. In considering testimony, reports and resolutions before the Committee, it was concluded that an opportunity for semi-annual dues payments should be afforded to the membership. The intent of this proposal is to retain members by easing some financial obstacles that may be imposed by the current annual collection procedures. While it is recognized that such actions may curtail investment income potential and complicate administrative processing, the needs of the membership must be the Association's priority.

This proposal would offer members the option of continuing dues payments annually or electing semi-annual payments. For those choosing semi-annual payments, a service charge to defray the costs of multiple processing will be added. An initial year's service charge of \$30 is being proposed for those members electing installment payments, with these funds being apportioned equally (\$10) among the national, constituent and component societies. Under the assumption that this initial fee will be adequate to permit recovery of expenses necessary in modifying recordkeeping and support systems, the service charge will be reduced to \$15 in the second year, to be distributed equally (\$5) among the three levels of organized dentistry.

The objective of the service fee is to compensate dental societies, in part, for lost income and increased administrative effort without the necessity of a local dues increase to offset semi-annual dues payments. The Association at all levels will benefit from higher membership retention levels.

In addition, the Committee shares the concerns of the Thirteenth Trustee District that there is no incentive for members to remit payment prior to the delinquent date. By deferring payments in this fashion, it has created cash flow difficulties at all levels of organized dentistry. Therefore, the Committee recommends that payments be accelerated by advancing the due date to January 31st. If the member elects semi-annual dues payments, the payment deadlines are January 31 and July 31.

Therefore, the Committee recommends that the following resolution be substituted for Resolutions 62 (Supplement 2:385) and 41 (Supplement 1:333).

109. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 30, Definition of "In Good Standing," of the Bylaws, be amended by the deletion of the word "year" and the asterisk immediately thereafter in the first sentence (line 191) and the substitution therefor of the word "period," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 30, Definition of "In Good Standing," of the Bylaws, be amended by the deletion of the footnote to this section, and

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the Bylaws, be amended by the deletion of the first paragraph thereof (lines 292-306) and the substitution therefor of the following:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00). This amount shall be due and payable at the election of the active member either in one payment on January 1 of each year or in equal semi-annual installments on January 1 and July 1 of each year. If the active member elects to pay dues on a semi-annual basis, the Association may collect from such member an annual service charge related to cost to be determined by the Board of Trustees.

Any dentist who is an active member of component and constituent societies of this Association and who is engaged full time in (1) an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association or (2) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until the December 31 following completion of such a residency or advanced education program.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection A, Active Members, of the Bylaws, be amended by the deletion of the footnote to this subsection, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, Subsection I, Loss of Membership and Reinstatement, Paragraph a, of the Bylaws, be amended by the deletion of the asterisk and the footnote to this paragraph, and by the addition thereto of the following second sentence:

An active member paying full dues on a semi-annual installment basis whose dues have not been paid by January 1 and July 1 respectively, of the current year shall cease to be a member of this Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 30, Powers and Duties, Subsection E, of the Bylaws be amended by the deletion of the asterisk and the footnote to this subsection, and by the addition thereto of the following:

and to transfer to this Association those dues payments due on January 1 and July 1 not later than January 31 and July 31, respectively.

to make the amended subsection read:

E. It shall be its duty to collect membership dues for this Association in conformity with Chapter I, Section 50, of these Bylaws, and to transfer to this Association those dues payments due on January 1 and July 1 not later than January 31 and July 31, respectively.

and be it further

Resolved, that the effective date be January 1, 1986.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 109 be substituted for Resolutions 62 and 41.

Dr. A. Gary Rainwater, Texas, moved to amend Section A of Resolution 109 to read as follows: "The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00). This amount shall be due and payable at the election of the active member, either in one payment on January 1 of each year or at the discretion of the constituent society in equal semi-annual installments on January 1 and July 1 of each year. If the constituent society allows the member to pay dues on a semi-annual basis, the Association may collect from such member an annual service charge related to cost to be determined by the Board of Trustees.'

Dr. Rainwater stated ". . . this allows the dues to be collected on a semi-annual basis at the discretion of the various state societies. Some societies think that it would be a good idea for them to collect dues on this basis. However, there are also other societies in relation to which it would be an administrative nightmare. . . . I think also another point to make is it would require the sending of dues to the ADA quicker than we are doing it now. . . . "

Dr. Jack E. Nichols, Washington, spoke in favor of the amendment proposed by Dr. Rainwater. He stated "Administratively, for our constituents, this is nightmare and I think before you take away the right of the constituent to collect these dues, as long as it is our responsibility, then please do not tie our hands."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Rainwater was

On vote, Resolution 109 as amended was substituted for Resolutions 62 and 41.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 109 as amended, with an editorial change in the dates in the fourth resolving clause, from January 1 and July 1 to January 31 and July 31.

Hearing no objection, the Speaker ruled that the editorial change would be made.

Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey, trustee, Sixth District, spoke against the adoption of Resolution 109 as amended. He stated "We are trying to make it easy for people to pay their dues. We have had a study done that says one of the things that members are not renewing for is they would like to be able to pay their dues in a different manner. I will submit to you it is not going to help them by passing a semi-annual dues payment in which you are charging them a service charge to pay their dues. I submit that we should leave it up to the states to collect the dues—to help their individuals to be able to renew and pay their dues—that it is the prerogative of the states to collect the money and it is also the prerogative of the states to get it in on time.

Dr. Grothaus moved to amend Resolution 109 as amended by deleting the sixth resolving clause. He stated ". . . the way I read it, the constituent societies would have to forward to the Association all the dues that were due, not those that were paid. . . ."

Dr. Barbell spoke in opposition to the amendment proposed by Dr. Grothaus. He stated "The intent is that the money be forwarded to the ADA for those who have paid. The whole idea is to get the money to the ADA in a timely fashion."

Dr. John P. Treacy, Wisconsin, stated "As I understand this, it would mean just to forward those monies for the dues that have been paid."

Dr. Grothaus stated "The reason we wanted this particular resolving clause deleted is that it does not make provision for any dues collected after January 31 and I think all of you are aware of the fact that most dues are not collected by January 31. . . ."

Dr. Norman B. Brantham, North Carolina, spoke in favor of Dr. Grothaus' proposed amendment. He stated "I think we are trying to do two things here. One might be good—to allow direct payment. However, I do not like the idea of dues payments not allowing grace periods of no more than thirty days."

Dr. Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director for policy and planning, stated "The Board of Trustees brought this before you, the entire issue of semi-annual dues, because . . . we wanted to do something for the member and not for us, the administrators. One of the amendments . . . says that we want to move up the date for when the dollars have to come in and be available to us. Well, that is fine, except that was tied originally by the Reference Committee with the understanding that we were going to give the member a break in the way in which he would pay it. Now, if we make the program optional, which is fine, that is your judgment, but then make the date of payment harsh, the only message in my view that we will be presenting to our members is that we are not going to facilitate their method of payment but we want the money earlier. Now, I say, if we want to do a membership service, we really must try to treat those as aspects of it together. . . .'

Dr. L. Don Shumaker, Ohio, spoke against the proposed amendment. He stated 'It is time that we set out the rules to pay our dues and time that those dues must be transmitted. I think the member can have plenty of notice. We can mail out the dues notices earlier. There are many administrative ways to handle that problem."

Dr. Edwin S. Mehlman, Rhode Island, spoke against Resolution 109 as amended. He stated "I am just from a little state in the Union and this would be a horror show for us. It would be absolutely tough for us to have to go into two methods of dues collection. We would also have to get the money in by January 31 and this would also be more horrible."

Dr. James A. Saddoris, trustee, Twelfth District, stated "What we are really trying to do is to build the ADA into a stronger, larger organization, rather than making it into a smaller organization. Therefore, please keep in mind some of the efforts that you are being asked to make. Yes, they are a little difficult to do but it will make your organization stronger and it will help your membership to grow rather than to decline."

Speaking in opposition to Resolution 109 as amended, a delegate stated "I think if the ADA were to establish a policy . . . that, as of March 31, the make-up of the House would be determined and you would be allocating delegates to the individual constituents based upon the number of paid members as of March 31, then I am sure you would find the dues would be in and submitted on time."

With reference to the amendment proposed by Dr. Grothaus, Mr. Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director for legal affairs, stated "It is only those payments that have been collected that need be forwarded on whatever date the House decides."

Dr. Ignatius J. Fiorenza, Massachusetts, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Grothaus was adopted.

On behalf of the Tenth Trustee District, Dr. Bruce Keyworth, Minnesota, moved to substitute Resolution 109S–1 for Resolution 109 as amended. He stated "This will put this issue back to the constituent and component societies, where it belongs. . . . There is existing, in the component societies and constituent societies throughout this country, workable installment prepayment plan dues structures. We happen to have one in Minnesota. . . . This works very well. There are also other models available in other states which may be better. . . .

Dr. Williams, Florida, spoke in support of the proposed substitution. He stated "I think there is obviously a great deal of confusion about what we want to do and how we want to do it. I do not think we have had adequate input from the constituencies."

Dr. Edward J. Downes, New York, spoke against the substitute and in favor of Resolution 109 as amended. He stated "I would like to point out again to this House that in Resolution 109 we have a voluntary situation. Further, we have been wrestling with this situation in the House for many years. I think what we have here is a membership retention problem."

Speaking in opposition to Resolution 109S–1, a delegate from the Thirteenth Trustee District stated ". . . it totally ignores an important aspect of the original Resolution 109, which is delinquency dates for dues. That involves a real cash flow problem. . . ."

Another delegate, speaking against the substitute resolution, stated "There is no question but that this Association, at this time, has to do something that will make membership easier to obtain on the part of our people throughout the country."

Dr. A. Riley Cutler, Idaho, moved to vote immediately. On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 109S–1 was substituted for Resolution 109 as amended.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 109S–1) was adopted:

109H–1984. Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association is requested to accumulate information from those constituent and component societies that have prepaid installment dues collection programs; and that this information be distributed to those societies not currently responding to pressure from its members for an installment dues payment program, and be it further

Resolved, that it is recommended to all constituent and/or component societies that they establish an installment payment plan for their members for 1986.

Adjournment: The second meeting of the House of Delegates adjourned at 12:00 noon and the third meeting convened at 1:15 pm.

Report of Standing Committee on Credentials: Dr. Nicholas D. Saccone reported a quorum present.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Bank Discount on Dues Paid by Bank Credit Cards (Board of Trustees Resolution 17–1983B): The Committee reported as follows:

It is proposed that the use of bank credit cards become an accepted method of dues payment. Through this alternative, the member may effectively finance this expense over an extended period of time. This resolution focuses on the remittance of Association dues and the Committee strongly urges constituent and component societies to make this payment option available. Such an action would reinforce the Association's commitment to the membership's needs. The Committee recommends the adoption of Resolution 17–1983B (Supplement 1:277).

17–1983–B. Resolved, that when annual dues are paid by means of bank credit cards, the American Dental Association shall absorb the bank discount for such transactions on the ADA portion of the dues so long as the discount fee does not exceed 1.98% and the annual dues paid by means of such credit cards are transmitted to the ADA within ten (10) working days of receipt by the collecting component or constituent dental society.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 17–1983B.

Dr. Grothaus moved to amend Resolution 17–1983B by the addition of the words "and that the effective date be January 1, 1986."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Grothaus was adopted.

Dr. Robert C. Westcott, New York, moved to amend Resolution 17–1983B as amended by replacing "ten (10)" with "twenty (20)." He stated "I think there are all kinds of administrative details necessary to complete these various transactions. I believe the ten-day requirement in relation to the original resolution is unrealistic. . . ."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Westcott was adopted.

Speaking in opposition to Resolution 17–1983B as amended were Drs. Carl B. Shuler, Wisconsin; Robert E. Nelson, Ohio; and Neil G. Powell, Florida, Dr. Shuler stated "A great many dentists do not use artificial money and I do not feel that they should subsidize those that do use artificial money."

Dr. Powell stated "We figured out . . . that every one of the 4,000 members-plus that we have in the State of Florida, if everyone took advantage of this, you could lose something like \$32,000. That makes us look at it twice."

Dr. Nelson stated "I speak against because I do feel it is unfair to people who pay their bills in the normal manner without a credit card."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 17–1983B as amended) was defeated:

17–1983B. Resolved, that when annual dues are paid by means of bank credit cards, the American Dental Association shall absorb the bank discount for such transactions on the ADA portion of the dues so long as the discount fee does not exceed 1.98% and the annual dues paid by means of such credit cards are transmitted to the ADA within twenty (20) working days of receipt by the collecting component or constituent dental society, and that the effective date would be January 1, 1986.

Apportionment of House of Delegates (Reference Committee Resolution 110): The Committee reported as follows:

In addition, the Committee believes that to assure a greater compliance with the proposed delinquent date of January 31, the Committee recommends that the apportionment of delegates to the House should reflect membership as of March 1. Therefore the Committee recommends adoption of the following resolution:

110. Resolved, that effective January 1, 1985 for implementation at the 1986 Annual Session, the ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 10, lines 780 through 783 be amended to read as follows:

For the purpose of this section, the number of active life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of March 1 of the year in which an annual session is held.

so that the amended Chapter V, Section 10, will read as follows:

Section 10. Composition: The House of Delegates shall be limited to four hundred eighteen (418) voting members. It shall be composed of the officially certified delegates of each constituent society, one (1) officially certified delegate from each federal dental service and one (1) student member of the American Dental Association who is an officially certified delegate from the American Student Dental Association, and is a graduate of a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The elective and appointive officers and trustees of this Association shall be ex officio members of the House of Delegates without the power to vote. They shall not serve as delegates. Past presidents of this Association shall be ex officio members of the House of Delegates without the power to vote unless designated as delegates.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service shall be entitled to at least one delegate without regard to the number of members. The remaining number of delegates shall be allocated to constituent societies proportionally to their number of active, life and retired members. "The Method of Least Proportionate Error" shall be the formula used to calculate the number of delegates allocated annually to each constituent society.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service may select from among its active, life and retired members the same number of alternate delegates as delegates.

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of March 1 during the year in which an annual session is held.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 110. Dr. Gibbs M. Prevost, Tennessee, moved the substitution of Resolution 110S–1, as follows, for Resolution 110:

110S–1. Resolved, that effective January 1, 1985 for implementation at the 1986 Annual Session, the ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 10, lines 780 through 783 be amended to read as follows:

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of April 15 of the year in which an annual session is held. A list of members for whom payment is being made shall accompany each dues payment to the American Dental Association.

so that the amended Chapter V, Section 10, will read as follows:

Section 10. Composition: The House of Delegates shall be limited to four hundred eighteen (418) voting members. It shall be composed of the officially certified delegates of each constituent society, one (1) officially certified delegate from each federal dental service and one (1) student member of the American Dental Association who is an officially certified delegate from the American Student Dental Association, and is a graduate of a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The elective and appointive officers and

trustees of this Association shall be *ex officio* members of the House of Delegates without the power to vote. They shall not serve as delegates. Past presidents of this Association shall be *ex officio* members of the House of Delegates without the power to vote unless designated as delegates.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service shall be entitled to at least one delegate without regard to the number of members. The remaining number of delegates shall be allocated to constituent societies proportionally to their number of active, life and retired members. "The Method of Least Proportionate Error" shall be the formula used to calculate the number of delegates allocated annually to each constituent society.

Each constituent society and each federal dental service may select from among its active, life and retired members the same number of alternate delegates as delegates.

For the purpose of this section, the number of active, life and retired members of each constituent society shall be determined as of April 15 during the year in which an annual session is held. A list of members for whom payment is being made shall accompany each dues payment to the American Dental Association.

Dr. Prevost stated "It has been brought to our attention that dues are delinquent on March 31. There are some states that kind of drag their feet a little bit about getting money into the ADA and sometimes it is as late as July . . . which tends to give a severe cash flow problem. . . . We feel that the delegate count should be made as of April 15 . . . and this would ensure that the state gets the money in on time and, also, April 15 is a date that everybody can remember."

On vote, Resolution 110S–1 was substituted for Resolution 110.

Dr. William Lawson, Alabama, spoke against Resolution 110S–1. He stated "I do not believe you need to burn down the hen house because one or two hens do not want to lay their eggs on time. This is going to put up a difficult situation for several constituent societies . . . to determine what the membership in the House will be. I contend that most of our societies are going to have their annual sessions probably prior to this or close to it and that is where the general assembly elects delegates. . . ."

Speaking in favor of Resolution 110S–1, Dr. Kenneth M. Clemens, Ohio, stated "The transfer of dues to the ADA has been so slow and spotty that . . . they had to shift funds, pay bills late and authorize borrowing money to meet their cash flow problems this year. I do not think that speaks very well for us. This situation becomes very progressive because when one state sees another state holding back on the money for a long period of time, they say 'Well, nothing is happening to them and so why do we not keep ours also?' The only mechanism that I can think of in this connection is an allocation of membership to this House of Delegates."

Dr. Richard Lawrence, California, moved to amend Resolution 110S–1 by changing the date in the last paragraph from April 15 to April 30. He stated "The time frame from the end of March to April 15 is too short administratively. . . ."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Lawrence was defeated.

Dr. Grothaus opposed Resolution 110S–1, stating "I think that monkeying with the delegation each year at this point is the wrong way to go about it. I am sure there are other ways in which it can be handled. For example, there is a resolution coming up which talks about a dues rebate, which will perhaps allow people to get their money in earlier and get a rebate."

Dr. John L. Clines, Kentucky, stated ". . . using the method of monkeying around with the delegation is not what we are doing—we are making them honest, because, on that basis, that really means that you do have the right number of delegates. Secondly, I asked staff if they had any difficulty with the fifteen-day limitation and they said 'no.' Thirdly, we are not trying to burn down the whole House but I think we ought to stop borrowing the neighbor's hens to lay our eggs."

Dr. Lawson stated "Would it not be logical for the ADA to notify any member himself when his dues become delinquent? I think that is where the pressure should be applied."

On vote, Resolution 110S-1 was defeated.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Clarifying Administration of Reduced Fees of Recent Graduates (Board of Trustees Resolution 38): The Committee reported as follows:

In the course of the discussion of this Resoluiton, the Committee noted that the language in Subsection A, Paragraph 4, while it has been traditionally used and is consistent with other sections of the *Bylaws*, needs re-examination and clarification. The Committee regards this to be outside its purview, but by noting the need for re-examination in its report, the Committee believes that the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs will review this language at its next opportunity.

The Committee strongly supports the Board's position regarding Resolution 38 (*Supplement 1*:273) and recommends that the resolution be amended by the addition of the following sentence to the footnote to Subsection A(1):

In addition, 1985 graduates who maintained student membership only in the final year of dental school shall also be eligible for reduced active member dues stated in this subsection.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 38RC be substituted for Resolution 38.

On vote, Resolution 38RC was substituted for Resolution 38.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 38RC. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 38RC) was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote:

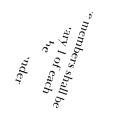
38H–1984. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 50, Dues and Reinstatement, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection A, Active Members, and the substitution therefor of the following new Subsection A, reading as follows:

- A. Active Members. The dues of action two hundred dollars (\$200.00) due Jana, year* except that any dentist, who satisfies a eligibility requirements for active membership active T, Section 20A, of these Bylaws and who satisfies any of the following conditions shall be entitled to pay the reduced active member dues listed under such satisfied condition so long as such dentist maintains continuous membership, subject to the further reductions permitted under the provisions of Chapter I, Section 50H, of these Bylaws:
- I. The dentist who maintained student membership in this Association for the final two years of dental school shall also be exempt from the payment of active member dues for the remaining period of the year when awarded and the first full calendar year following the year awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree and shall pay 40% of active member dues in the second year, 60% in the third year, 80% in the fourth year, and 100% in the fifth year and thereafter.**
- 2. The dentist who maintained student membership in this Association only in the final year of dental school shall be exempt from the payment of active member dues for the remaining period of the year when awarded and shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) in active member dues for the first full calendar year following the year awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree and shall pay 50% of active member dues in the second year and 100% in the third year and thereafter.
- 3. The dentist who did not maintain student membership in the Association in the final two years of dental school shall pay 50% of active member dues for the remaining period of the year when awarded and for the first and second full calendar years following the year awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree and 100% in the third year and thereafter.

^{*}The provision hereinafter set forth in this footnote shall be applicable only to the active membership of those constituent societies participating in a pilot study of staggered dues payments commencing January 1, 1984:

A. Active Members. The dues of active members shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00) due and payable at the election of the constituent society of the active member either in one payment on January 1 of each year or in equal quarterly installments of fifty dollars (\$50.00) on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year, except that any dentist who is engaged full time in (1) an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association or (2) a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall pay three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due on January 1 of each year until the December 31 following completion of such a residency or advanced education program.

^{**}Any dentist who was awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree after January 1, 1981 but before December 31, 1984, shall be regarded as eligible, commencing January 1, 1985, for the reduced active member dues stated in this subsection whether or not such dentist did or did not maintain student membership in this Association while in dental school. In addition, 1985 graduates who maintained student membership only in the final year of dental school shall also be eligible for reduced active member dues stated in this subsection.



rull time in (a) an
ot less than one academic
ed school or residency
cognized by the
oy the Commission on
) a residency program or
, ram in areas recognized by
program accredited by the
Accreditation of this
aree dollars and fifty cents

31 10. I wing completion of such a residency or advanced education program. Such dentist, who pays dues of three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) per annum while in such a program will be required to pay dues for active members upon completion of such program at the next period-in-time level under the applicable foregoing condition (1), (2), or (3), measured from the date awarded a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree.

5. An active member who is serving dentistry full time for a charitable organization and is receiving neither income nor a salary for such charitable service other than a subsistence amount which approximates a cost of living allowance shall pay dues of three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) due January 1 of each year provided that such charitable service is being performed continuously for not less than one year and provided further that such member does not supplement such subsistence income by the performance of services as a member of the faculty of a dental or dental auxiliary school, as a dental administrator or consultant, or as a practitioner of any activity for which a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is required.

Funding of ADA Paid Public Education Program through Mortgage Loan on Headquarters Building (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 20): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees that the investment in the Headquarters Building has been an excellent one. In reviewing the cost of mortgaging this major asset of the Association for a one-year program it seems that the cost-benefits are not realistic. The Committee recommends that Resolution 20 (Reports:173) be postponed indefinitely.

20. Resolved, that Resolution 81H–1983 (*Trans.*1983:536) be amended by deletion of the first three resolving clauses and the substitution therefor of the following three resolving clauses:

Resolved, that the Association implement in 1985 the paid public education messages detailed in Board Report 6 (Supplement 2:416), and be it further Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to fund this program in 1985 by a mortgage loan on the Headquarters Building, and be it further Resolved, that the funding of this program for the second and third years will be recommended by the 1985 and 1986 House of Delegates after study of the progress of the program conducted in the first year.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 20 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Gary W. Grau, Illinois, stated "This resolution . . . did seek . . . to address an area that I have not heard discussed today and that is the point of the members who have dropped out because, in fact, they are in a distressed situation. It was really not the intent . . . to mortgage the building for another twenty years but something to create a financing mechanism for a period of four or five years. . . ."

On behalf of the Eighth Trustee District, Dr. Grau then moved to withdraw Resolution 20.

Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker then declared Resolution 20 withdrawn.

Budget Presentation (Utah Dental Association Resolution 12): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee strongly supports the Board's desire to maintain the Association's fiscal integrity. It is evident from the fact that while the proposed budgeted 1985 expenditures are only 3.3% above the 1984 budget, in an environment where inflation has raised overall prices about 4.5%, the Board has succeeded in its goal. When opportunities become available for the generation of non-dues revenues, the Committee feels the Board should have latitude to raise expenditures by whatever amount is prudent in the pursuit of profitable opportunities since all expenditures must eventually be approved by the House of Delegates. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 12 (*Reports:*170) be postponed indefinitely.

12. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees present a proposed budget each year to the House of Delegates that does not exceed the previous year's budget after adjustment for inflation, and that any new program requiring a budget increase be presented to the House of Delegates for a separate vote.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 12 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 12 was postponed indefinitely.

Contingent Fund Accountability (Utah Dental Association Resolution 13): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee, having reviewed the allocations from the previous year's Contingent Fund as reported in the supplemental financial information published in the 1984 *Annual Reports and Resolutions* is satisfied that the request made in Resolution 13 (*Reports:*170) is presently being provided and therefore recommends the approval of Resolution 13.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 13. On vote, Resolution 13, as follows was adopted:

13H–1984. Resolved, that Contingent Fund expenditures of the previous year be itemized and sent to all delegates of the House of Delegates at least 30 days prior to the start of the annual session.

Research Funds (Delegate John A. Matis, Utah, Resolution 21): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee appreciates the opportunity given to recommend an evaluation that will allow the Association to allocate funds to those areas which are of great interest to the profession. However, the background information relates to scientific laboratory research activities in the practice of dentistry and the Committee has amended Resolutions 21 (Reports: 173) and 21B (Supplement 1:273) and presents Resolution 21RC for adoption.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 21RC be substituted for Resolutions 21 and 21B.

On vote, Resolution 21RC was substituted for Resolutions 21 and 21B.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 21RC. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 21RC) was adopted:

21H-1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees reevaluate the expenditures currently being made by the Association for and in support of basic and applied scientific laboratory research and consider supporting in the future only those Association applied scientific laboratory research activities relating to the practice of dentistry.

Dues Rebate Program (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 14): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee is aware of the cash flow problems of the components, constituent societies and the Association itself. The delay in processing membership dues causes concern among the members of the Association. Therefore, the Committee feels that the Association must study the problem and offer solutions that will assist the membership and at the same time help to alleviate the cash flow problems and possible loss of investment income. One such solution may be a dues rebate program. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 14 (Reports: 171).

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 14. On vote, Resolution 14, as follows, was adopted:

14H-1984. Resolved, that the ADA investigate the feasibility of implementing a dues collection rebate program for component and constituent societies related, at least in part, to early forwarding of collected dues monies to the ADA, and be it further

Resolved, that the results of this study be reported to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Establishment of an ADA Foundation (Sixth Trustee District Resolution 90): The Committee reported that it agreed with the intent of this Resolution 90 (Supplement 2:376) and recommended its adoption.

Dr. Vetstein moved the adoption of Resolution 90. On vote, Resolution 1, as follows, was adopted:

90H-1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees study the feasibility of establishing an appropriate foundation or utilize an existing foundation for the purpose of receiving such tax deductible contributions with the intent that income derived from such foundation be available to the

ADA for programs promoting the objectives and principles of the ADA and report the results of the study to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding New Graduate Dues (Tenth Trustee District Resolution 100): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee considered Resolution 100 (Supplement 2:380) and agreed that since it would effect a change in the dues of recent graduates, the resolution should be referred, in accordance with the Bylaws, by the Speaker of the House to the 1985 House of Delegates for action.

100. Resolved, that Section 50A of Chapter I of the Bylaws be amended by the deletion of the second and third paragraphs thereof (lines 307–344) and substituting the following:

The dues of members upon graduation from dental school or dentists who have completed an advanced training course of not less than one academic year's duration in an accredited school or residency program in areas neither recognized by the Association nor accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association or a residency program or advanced education program in areas recognized by the Association and in a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall be waived for the balance of the year in which they graduate or complete such program. For the years thereafter, the dues of members upon graduation from dental school shall be 20% of the dues of active members for the first complete calendar year after graduation, 40% in the second year, 60% in the third year, 80% in the fourth year, and 100% thereafter, subject to the further reductions permitted under the provisions of Chapter I, Section 50H of these Bylaws.

Dr. Vetstein moved that Resolution 100 be referred to the 1985 House of Delegates for action.

Dr. Richard A. Eklund, Texas, stated ". . . this removes all incentive for membership in the American Student Dental Association. . . . So I would urge this body, and maybe it will have to wait until next year, but I think this resolution as presented should be defeated."

On vote, Resolution 100 was referred to the 1985 House of Delegates for action.

Report of Reference Committee on **Communications and Public Relations** (continued)

Use of ADA Logo (Council on Journalism Resolution 1): The Committee reported that it supported Resolution 1 (Reports: 19) and recommended its adoption.

Dr. Lamacki moved the adoption of Resolution 1. On vote, Resolution 1, as follows, was adotped:

1H–1984. Resolved, that the ADA urge all constituent and component societies using telephone yellow pages display ads regarding emergency and referral services, to prominently display the ADA logo and the legend "American Dental Association" in such announcements when legal under state regulations.

Amendment of ADA "Bylaws" Regarding Change in Name and Duties of Council (Council on Journalism Resolution 2): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee supports the Board's position (*Supplement 1*:264) that the Bureau of Communications is a management support agency and should not be placed under Council purview. The Committee thus recommends that Resolution 2 (*Reports*:20) be postponed indefinitely.

The Standing Committee approves the language of Resolution 2 as submitted.

2. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 10, Name, of the *Bylaws* be amended by changing the name of the "Council on Journalism" to the "Council on Journalism and Communications," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection N, Council on Journalism, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of Subsection N and by inserting the following new Subsection N:

- N. Council on Journalism and Communications. The duties of the Council shall be:
- a. To assist in the formulation and to recommend policies related to dental communications.
- b. To formulate and disseminate guidelines and standards for dental publications and communication programs.
- c. To develop and operate educational programs for dental editors.
- d. To assist dental editors in reviewing and improving their publications.
- e. To assist component and constituent communication and public information committees, councils and staffs with their communication responsibilities.

The Editor of the Association and a representative of the Division of Communications appointed by the Executive Director shall be consultants of the Council.

Dr. Lamacki moved that Resolution 2 be postponed indefinitely.

A member of the Council on Journalism stated, "The name change has been proposed so that we can broaden the scope of the efforts of the Council without interfering with support functions of the Bureau of Communications. The Council's purpose, in part, is to improve communications within the profession, act as advisors to the staff and provide input by practicing dentists. The Council feels that its role as agent to the House can easily be expanded to provide input on communications programs. In the final Association activities encompassed by all councils, committees and commissions, there is no substitute for experience, expertise and supervision of broadly representative member dentists. Communication is no exception. The Council on Journalism is only asking to

assist in the formulation and to recommend policies related to dental communications and to assist components and constituent communication and public information committees, councils and staffs with their communication responsibilities. I would urge your support of Resolution 2."

Dr. Stephen S. Yuen, California, also opposed indefinite postponement of Resolution 2. He stated "The name of the Council is Council on Journalism . . . but . . . journalism has grown up—grown up to a point now to determine that it should be correctly called 'communications.' . . . we are so used to thinking of journalism as printed media and definitely it is not only printed media but we are talking about electronic communications, satellite communications and what have you and I am suggesting that we do change the Council now so that we can prepare for the future whereby these types of communications become more and more common and the print medium becomes less and less common."

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 2 was defeated.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 2.

Dr. L. Don Shumaker, Ohio, supported the adoption of Resolution 2. He outlined the responsibilities of the Bureau of Communications and stated ". . . I would encourage you to vote the two-thirds vote to do this but I think you would want a committee of dentists whose primary job was to deal with the responsibility of the Bureau. I would think you would want somebody involved at the grass roots dentistry level in determining the public posture and policy of our organization."

Dr. Francis S. Sarro, Jr., Delaware, spoke against Resolution 2. He stated "I served as liaison to this Council during the year and recognize the fact that if the paid communication television program went through, there would be a real need for maybe the input of a particular communications council. . . . However, since we defeated that posture, I would like to call the attention of this House to the fact that this is an area and aspect that is very important and significant in terms of the operation of the daily activities that take place in Chicago. . . . The very nature of communications requires . . . direct and daily accountability to management, leadership and all agencies within the Association. Locating the communications function within a council would preclude this internal reporting structure and management control. . . "

Dr. Charles G. Lewis, Texas, stated "We have no intention of taking over any Bureau of Communications. . . . We are just asking that you recognize that the people, dentists of this Council, have matured to the point where they want to involve themselves in having to do with overall communications, especially to the members and to the public, and this Association puts forth."

Dr. Richard J. Schoessler, trustee, Tenth District, stated ". . . there are a lot of implications in this resolution. I think you should look at it very carefully, particularly to formulate the guidelines and standards for dental publications and communications programs."

A Dr. Thurow of the Ninth Trustee District stated "I would . . . like to speak to the point made, that having passed the program that we did not pass today, we would

have a use for the council. I would like to suggest that if that program had been developed by a council of dentists and brought forward by a council of dentists, it might well have suffered a different fate."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 2 failed to receive the two-thirds affirmative vote required for adoption.

National Dental Health Month (Council on Dental Health and Health Planning Resolution 7): The committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees with the Board's concern (Supplement 1:264) about jeopardizing the publicity and effectiveness of National Children's Dental Health Month by dropping the word "Children" from the title. Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 7 (Reports:88) be postponed indefinitely.

7. Resolved, that National Children's Dental Health Month be renamed National Dental Health Month.

Dr. Lamacki moved that Resolution 7 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 7 was postponed indefinitely.

"Learning About Your Oral Health" Display (Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 57 and Board of Trustees Resolution 57B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Board recommendation that the costs for the proposed oral health display should be borne by the requesting societies, rather than the Association. The Committee recommends that Resolution 57B (Supplement 2:403) be substituted for Resolution 57 (Supplement 2:366) and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Dr. Lamacki moved that Resolution 57B be substituted for Resolution 57.

On vote, Resolution 57B was substituted for Resolution 57.

Dr. Lamacki moved the adoption of Resolution 57B.

Dr. Kaylan F. Worley, Louisiana, moved to amend Resolution 57B by replacing the words "for sale" with the words "and make it available free of charge." He stated ". . . we feel it is an expenditure of dues dollars very well used—education for school children, teachers and parents and other people who might see the displays and materials, etc. In view of the fact that many of you were desiring to spend a lot of money on the promotion of health education, dental health education, we feel this would be another place it would be well spent."

At this point, it was reported that the cost of providing this on a charge-free basis would be \$115,776.

Speaking against the proposed amendment were Drs. John L. Clines, Kentucky; Harry L. Hodges, Virginia; and R. Neil Smithwick, trustee, Thirteenth District.

Dr. Clines stated "I think it is unfair... to compare this with the public education program, which was self-financed. This would come out of dues."

Dr. Smithwick stated ". . . you just cannot give funds away and then put the Board of Trustees in the position of coming in with a balanced budget. You just cannot have it both ways. I feel that the reason we took this out was we understand there is very little demand for these types of things."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Worley was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 57B) was adopted:

57H-1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association develop a "Learning About Your Oral Health" display for sale to request constituent and component societies and other groups, and be it further Resolved, that the suggested content of the display include:

Tooth Survival Book—suggested use—Libraries/Dental Offices (W-009) Tooth Chicken Booklet—(W-031) Plaque Control Kit—(W-527) Large Toothbrush and Flossing Model (W-561 and W-562)

Speakers' Flip Chart

Poster Packet (Contains one poster of each available) (W-531)Elementary School Poster Set (Clay people with dental health messages) (W-533) Introduction of Dental Office Booklet (W-001)

1992 Chicago World's Fair (Eighth Trustee Resolution 17 and Board of Trustees Resoluton 17B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the substitute resolution proposed by the Board of Trustees and recommends that Resolution 17B (Supplement 1272) be substituted for Resolution 17 (Reports: 172) and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

17B. Resolved, that the ADA immediately offer its support and guidance to the Chicago World's Fair Committee in conjunction with the Chicago and Illinois State dental societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA, in conjunction with the Illinois State Dental Society and Chicago Dental Society, explore the options of developing a planned exhibit for the Fair, make provisions for dental emergency facilities during the Fair, and provide other cooperative efforts to promote the objectives of the dental profession and contribute to the success of this event, and be it further

Resolved, that any request for financial commitment by the ADA must be submitted via grant application to the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Lamacki moved that Resolution 17B be substituted for Resolution 17B.

On vote, Resolution 17B was substituted for Resolution 17.

Dr. Lamacki moved the adoption of Resolution 17.

Dr. Stanley Sutnick, Florida, moved to amend Resolution 17B by adding the words "through the House of Delegates" after the words "Board of Trustees." He stated "Historically . . . it went through the House of Delegates.

We had the opportunity of discussing it in the Reference Committee. I think this is a worthwhile procedure to follow, in order that we can see what is being planned and what the use of the funds are going to be. We perhaps can add a lot to the exhibit by doing that.

Drs. William Lawson, Alabama, and Jacob J. Lippert, Missouri, spoke in favor of the proposed amendment.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Sutnick was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 17B as amended) was adopted:

17H–1984. Resolved, that the ADA immediately offer its support and guidance to the Chicago World's Fair Committee in conjunction with the Chicago and Illinois State dental societies, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA, in conjunction with the Illinois State Dental Society and Chicago Dental Society, explore the options of developing a planned exhibit for the Fair, make provisions for dental emergency facilities during the Fair, and provide other cooperative efforts to promote the objectives of the dental profession and contribute to the success of this event, and be it further

Resolved, that any request for financial commitment by the ADA must be submitted via grant application to the Board of Trustees, through the House of Delegates.

Public Information Messages (District of Columbia Dental Society Resolution 52): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Board's position (Supplement 2:402) that radio and transportation display messages and exhibits are not the most cost-effective marketing media and therefore recommends that Resolution 52 (Supplement 2:364) be postponed indefinitely.

52. Resolved, that the ADA Marketing Services Department design radio and TV messages and exhibits that could be used in public facilities such as airports, bus and train stations, etc., and be it further

Resolved, that component and constituent societies be responsible for expenses associated with placement of these messages and these exhibits, and be it further

Resolved, that the format, design and supplies necessary for these messages and exhibits be made available to the component and constituent societies at cost, and be it further

Resolved, that the individual component or constituent society members be solicited to monitor the placement, appearance and periodic changes, and whatever else necessary to keep an effective ethical educational message in front of the public.

Dr. Lamacki moved that Resolution 52 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Balfour Mattox, District of Columbia, stated "Education of the public is something that I have felt belongs to the constituent units and the component areas. Those whose busyness is compromised have the time to devote to the educational process. This great pool of talent could supply television talent that would not be looking for

royalties, organize teams to present educational programs to the traditional groups; talent to improvise different and unique educational modes."

On vote, Resolution 52 was postponed indefinitely.

Employment of Advertising Agencies (New Jersey Dental Association Resolution 65): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Board recommendation (*Supplement 2:405*) and therefore recommends that Resolution 65 (*Supplement 2:367*) be postponed indefinitely.

65. Resolved, that the ADA not employ any advertising agency that represents any firm involved with the tobacco industry.

Dr. Lamacki moved that Resolution 65 be postponed indefinitely.

A delegate from New Jersey moved to postpone definitely Resolution 65 until the following morning. He stated "The request that I would make is that this be tabled definitely so that I have an opportunity to get some answers from staff on the concerns that I have just learned about."

On vote, the motion to postpone definitely until the following morning was defeated.

On vote, Resolution 65 was postponed indefinitely.

Placement of Paid Public Education Television Messages in States Upon Request (Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Puerto Rico Resolution 9): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Board recommendation (*Supplement 1*:268) that a national advertising program on network television is the most cost-effective approach to public dental heatth education. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 9 (*Reports*:168) be postponed indefinitely.

9. Resolved, that the ADA help implement the placement of paid public education television messages in those states that request it on a voluntary basis, and be it further **Resolved,** that this program be funded by the individual constituent societies involved using, if they so choose, material provided by the ADA.

Dr. Lamacki moved that Resolution 9 be postponed indefinitely. Dr. Lamacki stated "Because of the action of the House this morning, I have changed my position on this particular issue and I would like to have my state at least have the opportunity to buy these materials."

Dr. J. Richard McFarland, Ohio, moved to amend Resolution 9 by deleting the second resolving clause and adding the following two clauses:

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees negotiate the fees up to \$385,000 for talent, residual and agency fees in order to offer the current campaign to requesting constituencies, with the understanding that these constituencies would share in this cost, and be it further

Resolved, that the cost-sharing fee to any constituent requesting the program would not exceed \$20,000.

Dr. McFarland stated "We feel that the ADA, under this arrangement, would be the underwriter for \$385,000 but also, hopefully, there would be enough states that would be willing to pay the fee and can set out the residual fees and we feel that there are enough states in the country that would like to have access to the videotape and use it."

The Speaker asked Dr. Thomas J. Ginley, associate executive director for policy and planning, to comment on financial implications of the proposed amendment. Dr. Ginley stated "The financial implication of \$385,000 is an aggregate maximum limit. Also . . . should a number of states, a limited number of states, opt for its use, it is likely that \$385,000 can be negotiated lower and, therefore, there would be no financial impact to the Association. Now, if many states use it, there is off-setting revenue. . . . "

The following spoke in favor of the proposed amendment to Resolution 9: Drs. James H. Harken, Washington; Willis B. Irons, Minnesota; and Robert P. Repass, Georgia. Speaking against the proposed amendment were Drs. Stephen B. Towns, Illinois; Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico; and Eugene S. Czarnecki, Pennsylvania.

Dr. Towns stated "My basic feeling is that the ADA should pick up any residual costs . . . and if the states want to pick up the program, whether it is \$385,000 or \$200,000, my feeling is that the ADA has ample reserve funds in order to do this."

Dr. Noya stated ". . . . this is a Puerto Rican resolution. We are in opposition to the amendment. I want . . . that it remain at no cost to the ADA. In other words, anybody who wants to use it can use it by paying for it."

Dr. Harken stated ". . . . we in the State of Washington would like to support this amendment because we want to have access to this film."

Dr. Irons stated "We would like very much to have access to this production that has been made to the ADA. Much in the way of extensive funds have already been provided. We would hate to see this thing put on the shelf."

Dr. Repass stated "It seems to me like we need to give this body and our states that we represent, those who voted in the fifty-one percent, the opportunity to use the material that has already been developed at considerable expense and which was voted by this House last year."

Dr. Christ T. Mangos, Missouri, stated "My understanding is that the material will be available whether these amendments are approved or not, with the intent of the original resolution, and so I rise to speak in opposition of the amended resolution. . . . I think the degree of utilization should likewise determine the fee that each of the states would have to pay and I do not think that right now setting a \$20,000 fee, without other knowledge, would be adequate."

Mr. Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director for communications, answered several questions regarding the paid public education program.

President Donald E. Bentley stated ". . . I think the issue we are really talking about is whether the ADA Board should be authorized to produce the money to pay up the contract so that we can make this available to the states that want to use it. If we can prorate it on whatever basis the Board would decide, that is something else but I would ask that you allow the Board to pay the money up front in order to pay off the contract. . . ."

A delegate from Iowa stated ". . . we wish to use this information . . . please give us an opportunity to use it."

Dr. John J. Miller, Missouri, moved to amend the amendment by deleting the words 'not exceed \$20,000' and replacing them with the words 'be prorated according to size,' with 'size' being defined as the number of delegates."

Speaking in opposition to the amendment to the amendment were Dr. Richard G. Fischl, Illinois, Dr. McFarland and another delegate. Dr. Fischl stated "The prorating by delegation size is grossly unfair to Illinois, Wisconsin, Indiana and Michigan."

Dr. McFarland stated "We are already putting a big decision upon the shoulders of the Board of Trustees and how they are going to handle this and, all of a sudden now, we find that there are only four or five states here that are fairly equal in size in the first place and so how in the world are we going to decide on what to charge these various states?"

A delegate stated "On the amendment to the amendment, I still have not heard a financial impact on the ADA . . . I submit to you that it is my opinion that it is out of order."

Dr. Gary W. Grau, Illinois, moved to vote immediately. On vote the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment to the amendment, as proposed by Dr. Miller, was defeated.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. McFarland was defeated.

Dr. Ferris spoke in opposition to indefinite postponement of Resolution 9. He stated "I would like to say that we are persuaded that there are many delegates who view this as a reasonable alternative and I am persuaded by the eloquency of our President, Dr. Bentley, as well as the delegates here, that this is an item that will in fact tell our grass roots dentists back home that . . . we did some work here and we did some work in the 1983 House—we developed a program and if it must not be for everyone, it should be for someone. Further, this degree of divisiveness ought not to leave this hall with us. . . . "

Dr. Neil G. Powell, Florida, moved to postpone definitely, until the following morning, action on Resolution 9. He stated "Because of the interest of certain states for such a resolution and the disinterest on the part of others . . . and since there is some confusion here as to how much it would cost, I think it would be prudent for staff and the states to get together, work it out and then perhaps come back with an amended resolution in the morning."

On vote, Resolution 9 was postponed definitely until the following morning.

Initiation of Paid Public Education Television Messages in 1984 (Eleventh Trustee District Resolution 88): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the Eleventh Trustee District (*Supplement 2*:383) and the Board recommendation (*Supplement 2*:411) that early airing of the

paid public education program and conduct of an extensive membership information campaign could help reduce anticipated membership erosion.

The Committee therefore recommends that Resolution 88 be adopted.

88. Resolved, that in the event the House of Delegates approves financing of the paid public education program, the Board of Trustees make every effort to begin the program as soon as possible after the adjournment of the 1984 House, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board begin an internal public relations and membership retention program related to and preceding the public education program to help minimize any potential membership loss, and be it further Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be requested to use the most practical possible method of financing to allow the public education program to begin, and be it further Resolved, that the money so expended will be repaid from the funds designated for the program as they are collected in 1985, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Lamacki stated "I believe this issue is moot now because, due to the defeat of Resolution 99, we no longer have a paid television campaign and so its implementation really matters not at all."

The Speaker agreed and ruled that Resolution 88 did not have to be acted upon.

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health

The Report of the Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health was read by Dr. Stanley D. Sherriff, Ohio, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Marvin D. Loyd, Arkansas; J. Calvin McCulloh, Alabama; Kenneth D. Oler, California; Roger D. Ostrander, Jr., Connecticut; David H. Werking, Colorado; and Morris C. Yates, Kentucky.

Amendment of "Guidelines on the Use of Radiographs in Dental Care Programs" (Council on Dental Care Programs Resolution 6): The Committee reported as follows:

Upon review of Resolution 6 (*Reports*:82), the Reference Committee agreed with the intent of the resolution that the question of radiation exposure of patients should always be determined on the basis of clinical necessity. The Committee feels, however, that the guideline would be made more explicit by the inclusion of a statement indicating that the necessity for radiographs should be determined by the attending dentist. Therefore, the Reference Committee offers the following substitute resolution.

- **6RC. Resolved,** that *Guidelines on the Use of Radiographs in Dental Care Programs (Trans.* 1976:867) be amended by addition of the following paragraph thereto:
 - 12. Patients should be exposed to radiation only when such exposure is clinically necessary as determined by

the attending dentist. Radiographs should never be taken solely to satisfy the administrative requirement of a third party.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 6RC be substituted for Resolution 6.

A delegate moved to amend Resolution 6RC by the deletion of the word "solely." He stated "The way that resolution is written . . . radiographs should never be taken solely to satisfy. Actually, it could be interpreted to mean it is okay as long as they are only partially to satisfy administrative requirements."

On vote, the proposed amendment was adopted.

On vote, Resolution 6RC as amended was substituted for Resolution 6.

Dr. Sherriff moved the adoption of Resolution 6RC as amended.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 6RC as amended) was adopted:

6H–1984. Resolved, that *Guidelines on the Use of Radiographs in Dental Care Programs (Trans.* 1976:867) be amended by addition of the following paragraph thereto:

12. Patients should be exposed to radiation only when such exposure is clinically necessary as determined by the attending dentist. Radiographs should never be taken to satisfy the adminstrative requirement of a third party.

Uniform Tooth Numbering System (Florida Dental Association Resolution 37): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Florida Dental Association (Supplement 1:243) and the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:266). The Committee also notes that the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters has reviewed Resolution 37 and agrees with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that it be adopted and further recommends that the current policy regarding the tooth numbering system (Trans. 1968:25;247) be used in fulfilling the intent of Resolution 37. The Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters also notes that since 1968, all dental and dental auxiliary schools have been requested to use the system of tooth designation approved by the Association.

The Committee is of the opinion, however, that the direction of this resolution would be made clearer by specifically citing current policy and by seeking to institute universal acceptance of the tooth numbering system. Therefore, the Reference Committee offers the following substitute resolution.

37RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association develop a mechanism to institute universal acceptance of the System of Tooth Numbering and Radiograph Mounting (*Trans.* 1968:25; 247) among its members, all accredited dental schools and agencies that process dental records and treatment records.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 37RC be substituted for Resolution 37.

Dr. Richard G. Fischl, Illinois, moved to amend Resolution 37RC by adding the following resolving clause:

Resolved, that the ADA also develop a mechanism to institute universal acceptance of the nomenclature of *primary* (vs. decidious) teeth and/or dentition among its members, all accredited dental schools and agencies that process dental and treatment records.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Fischl was adopted.

On vote, Resolution 37RC as amended as substituted for Resolution 37.

Dr. Sheriff moved the adoption of Resolution 37RC as amended.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 37RC as amended) was adopted:

37H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association develop a mechanism to institute universal acceptance of the system of tooth numbering and radiograph mounting (*Trans.* 1968:25,247) among its members, all accredited dental schools and agencies that process dental records and treatment records, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA also develop a mechanism to institute universal acceptance of the nomenclature of *primary* (vs. deciduous) teeth and/or dentition among its members, all accredited dental schools and agencies that process dental and treatment records.

ADA Procedure Codes (Michigan Dental Association Resolution 72): The Committee reported that it has reviewed Resolution 72 (*Supplement 2*:367) and concurred with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2*:404) that Resolution 72 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 72, as follows, was postponed indefinitely:

72. Resolved, that the American Dental Association use its total influence in suggesting to the Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA), dental service corporations and government programs that they use the standardized American Dental Association codes, and be it further

Resolved, that the explicit definitions of these service codes be uniform so that all fee screens developed from them will accurately reflect the service performed, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Promotion of Direct Reimbursement Concept (South Carolina Dental Association Resolution 11, Board of Trustees Resolution 11B, and Fifth Trustee District Resolution 11S–1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully evaluated the extensive testimony submitted at the Committee hearing regarding Resolutions 11 (*Reports*:170), 11B (*Supplement 1*:270) and 11S–1 (*Supplement 2*:375), as well as the Board's comments. The Committee concluded that the specific guidance offered by Resolution 11S–1 is an aggressive program to educate prospective purchasers on the advantages of direct reimbursement and to assist

constituent societies with purchaser contact programs. Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 11S–1 be substituted for Resolutions 11 and 11B and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 11S–1 be substituted for Resolutions 11 and 11B.

Dr. John A. Rahe, Indiana, spoke in favor of the substitution. He stated "For many years now the concept of educating a dentist and anybody concerned about the benefits of direct reimbursement has been before this House and has been passed but we feel that the ADA has been very slow to implement any sort of education program. The word 'aggressive' is used here to make it perfectly clear to the ADA Council and ADA staff that we want some action on this."

Also speaking in support of substituting Resolution 11S-1 for Resolutions 11 and 11B were Drs. Charles G. Lewis, Texas; Frank Krause, New Jersey; and another delegate.

Dr. Lewis stated "Because of the interest across the country in direct reimbursement as a vehicle, I feel that this is the proper direction and support for this particular concept to the Council."

Dr. Krause stated ". . . perhaps we should also discuss the disadvantages of direct reimbrusement. The states of South Carolina, North Carolina and the American Association of Orthodontists have well been ahead of us in this area of dental benefit payments and they have found, from the reports of the companies they are involved with, that the dental benefit system is virtually problem-free. They have found over-utilization in excessive claims and charges but then doctors are not the problem. For example, one of the disadvantages reported in the Reference Committee meeting indicated that it was only appropriate for small companies and that is really not entirely true because there are some very large companies that have some successful programs in direct reimbursement."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 11S-1 was substituted for Resolutions 11 and 11B.

Dr. Sherriff moved the adoption of Resolution 11S-1. Dr. Norman P. Tanz, New York moved to refer Resolutions 11, 11B and 11S-1 to the Council on Dental Care Programs to get needed information and "bring it back to you next year with a definite program." Dr. Tanz, chairman, Council on Dental Care Programs, stated "If this House decides that this ADA should be selling a product in the dental benefits market, and this is an appropriate activity for the Council, the Council will have to do it. However, if we are going to go into the business, then I . . . suggest that we do it in a business-like manner. There are a number of organizations out there who are selling directly—selling direct reimbrusement. Let us find out their experiences. Let us not get hearsay." He stated that information should be gathered on the experiences of the American Association of Orthodontists and certain constituent and component societies in direct reimbursement programs. He stated "I am concerned about the legal implications."

Drs. Kenneth D. Owen, North Carolina, and John P. Treacy, Wisconsin, spoke in favor of the motion to refer. Speaking in opposition were the following: Drs. Stuart A. Bender and Jack E. Nichols, Washington; John A. Rahe, Indiana; and Warren Morgan, Massachusetts.

Dr. Owen stated "I, too, am an orthodontist. I am also aware of the fact that this is something that has been the concern of this Association for some twelve years. . . . Mr. Sfikas has already spoken in the Reference Committee as to the legal implications of this question and has indicated that as long as we present positive information about direct reimbusement, do not debate the other alternative forms, that we are perfectly within our rights. . . .

Dr. Bender stated ". . . I look forward to having some direction from this House regarding direct reimbursement. I urge this House to develop a policy. . . ."

Dr. Rahe stated "We have piddled around on this for a number of years now and we are trying to give this Council some direction."

Dr. Treacy stated "Last year I believe direct reimbursement was recognized by the American Dental Association as one of several mechanisms but this year we are being asked to promote direct reimbursement. . . . The ADA, thus far, has maintained a highly valued and respected, unbiased role and has avoided molding the modality of the payment mechanism and so, in order to preserve the objectivity . . . in relation to any mechanism, the advantages as well as the disadvantages ought to be examined clearly."

Dr. Morgan stated "We have been talking about reimbursement for quite some time now and . . . I think we should take some action on it and not delay it any further."

Dr. Gideon J. Stocks, Florida, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to refer Resolutions 11, 11B and 11S–1 to the Council on Dental Care Programs was defeated.

Dr. Jack R. Beattie, Florida, spoke in favor of Resolution 11S-1. He stated "at the past ADPAC meeting in Washington, C.C. . . . one of the most burning issues from dentists across this nation was the closed panel PPO concept. . . . I really feel that our Association has a plan here which is a viable alternative to what we are being besieged with by third party carriers in this day and age. It is an idea that has finally come about. I feel strongly that we should back this with everything we have in the way of an Association. I also feel that it will be the salvation of our private practices."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 11S–1) was adopted:

11H–1984. Resolved, that the ADA, through the appropriate agency, initiate an aggressive program to educate prospective purchasers of dental payment programs on the advantages of direct reimbursement, and be it further

Resolved, that this education program be implemented through public service announcements and printed materials stressing cost containment, freedom of choice and other advantages, and be it further

Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the ADA be funded at a level to permit this agency to assist constituent societies with a purchaser contact program when requested, including trained staff for consultation, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Use of the Term "Independent Provider" (First Trustee District Resolution 71): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully considered the testimony offered on Resolution 71 (Supplement 2:369). The Committee is sensitive to the concerns of many dentists about the connotations, negative or otherwise, inherent in the multitude of designations currently being used or considered for dental practitioners. The introduction of yet another designation, which may be acceptable to some dentists but differently interpreted by others, may also prove to be impractical in use and confusing. The Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolution 71 be postponed indefinitely.

71. Resolved, that the American Dental Association in its communications and internal documents use the term "independent provider" when referring to dentists who have no contractual obligation to a particular pre-paid dental care plan but whose obligation is solely to the patient.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 71 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Aaron D. Shatkin, Rhode Island, spoke against postponing indefinitely. He stated "What the motion seems to be doing to me is giving some of us who feel the Association should give us some degree of dignity, that degree of dignity that it is not currently affording us. We are really talking about membership retention here and that is an issue that has been on the floor today. Here is a chance for us to adopt . . . a positive campaign for many of our members—a positive public image . . . and it will not cost a cent."

A delegate moved that Resolution 71 be postponed definitely until after consideration of Resolution 19RC.

On vote, the motion to postpone definitely Resolution 71 was approved.

Following consideration of Resolution 19RC (see page 529), Resolution 71 was postponed indefintely.

Listing of Market Share of Dental Benefit Models (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 66): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee was advised that information on the market share of each dental benefit model could be added to the *Fact Sheet: Dental Prepayment Plans* currently maintained and updated by the Council on Dental Care Programs. To obtain and include this data in the *Fact Sheet* within the Council's existing budget, however, it will be

necessary to collect this information from secondary sources, such as insurance carriers, service plans, government agencies and consultants. The Committee appreciates that the information obtained would be limited, particularly in regard to those programs with a small market share and those which are sold largely by independent marketing agents (e.g., capitation programs). The Committee agrees, nonetheless, that such information would be a useful addition to the *Fact Sheet*. The Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2*:407) and recommends that Resolution 66 (*Supplement 2*:372) be adopted.

Dr. Sheriff moved the adoption of Resolution 66.

Dr. Tanz stated "I see nothing wrong with the resolution but I think the House should be reminded of some of the background statements that the Reference Committee has included. . . . 'To obtain . . . this data within the Council's existing budget . . . it will be necessary to collect this information from secondary sources. . . . The Committee appreciates that the information obtained will be limited. . . .'"

On vote, Resolution 66, as follows, was adopted:

66H–1984. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Care Programs list the market share of each dental benefit model on an annual basis and that this be done within the existing budget.

Restoring of Dental Insurance Purchaser Contact/Alternate Delivery Systems and Peer Review Workshops (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 67): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee recognizes the interest of the Fourth Trustee District (Supplement 2:372) in seeking to have funding for the purchaser contact and peer review workshops reinstated. Such workshops are indeed an important activity, particularly as they encourage a continuity and uniformity among constituent societies in their efforts in these areas. The Committee appreciates that seminars and workshops on varied topics are vital efforts for constituent societies and that constituent societies are operating on limited budgets.

The Committee wishes to emphasize, however, that the Association must also operate on a limited budget. It appreciated the testimony to that effect presented by the Trustee from the Fifth District. There is no question, in the Committee's view, of the importance of these workshops to the constituent societies. At the same time, the Committee believes that fiscal prudence dictates that the total cost of these visits be shared: the Association providing the cost of development of the programs and the Council member and staff time, and that the sponsoring constituent societies bear the cost of travel of the Association representatives who conduct these workshops. For these reasons, the Committee recommends that Resolution 67 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Sheriff moved that Resolution 67 be postponed indefinitely.

The following spoke against indefinite postponement of Resolution 67: Drs. Gary W. Grau, Illinois; Joseph G. DiStasio, Massachusetts; Myron J. Bromberg, California; George M. Hanson, Alaska; Wilbert Fletke, Michigan; and Charles G. Lewis, Texas.

Dr. Grau stated "... the workshops are very important to our constituent societies because of the turnover of the leadership. . . ."

Dr. DiStasio stated "If you are to postpone indefinitely, essentially you do away with these programs in the states which cannot afford to bear the cost of them. This means that the purchaser contact, as well as the peer review workshops, which are so important to the credibility of dentistry, will be hindered by elimination of these programs. This, in turn, will have a devastating effect on the continuity and leadership created by the ADA over the years."

Dr. Bromberg stated "We just heard a lot of discussion concerning direct reimbursement. There is no way that the ADA can get that message across the way it should be . . . without these workshops."

Dr. Hanson stated ". . . . these are a few of the direct benefits that we receive from belonging to the ADA. We have had a peer review workshop in our district which was intelligently done."

Dr. Fletke stated "In view of the action just taken on 11S–1, it would seem that in order to keep a modicum of balance, the purchaser workshop should be restored. . . ."

Dr. Lewis stated ". . . in my years of serving on the Council, one of the most beneficial member benefits . . . is the ability to send individuals who have experienced various problems at different levels in sharing this with their colleagues in various parts of the country."

Dr. Robert E. Lauer, Ohio, moved to postpone definitely Resolution 67 until after consideration of Resolution 86.

On vote, the motion to postpone definitely was defeated.

Dr. Albert Guay, Massachusetts, speaking against indefinite postponement, stated "I think . . . the smaller states . . . have a lesser amount of resources to bring Council members there for these purchaser workshop programs. Therefore, I would recommend against postponing indefinitely."

Dr. Harry J. Melnick, Illinois, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 67 was defeated.

A delegate moved the adoption of Resolution 67.

Dr. Powell moved to amend Resolution 67 to provide that "the cost be borne by the participating constituents and/or components."

Speaking in opposition to the proposed amendment were Dr. Donald L. Hearon, Washington; Albert Guay, Massachusetts; Donald W. Johnson, Minnesota; and a delegate from California.

Dr. Hearon stated "... I believe that it is discriminatory against the smaller states."

Dr. Guay stated "... the requesting organization will have to foot the bill for these programs and so ... it is discriminatory against the small states. ..."

A delegate stated "I think the American Dental Association has the money and the responsibility to promote a program on alternative delivery systems or direct reimbursement and pay for it."

Dr. Jack R. Beattie, Florida, spoke in favor of Dr. Powell's proposed amendment. He stated "... at the AAO level, these workshops have been going on approximately for three years with the cost being borne by the constituent societies who are participating. ... On this basis, you are also much more prone to get more interest by the states who want to actually send people."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Powell was defeated.

On vote, Resolution 67, as follows, was adopted:

67H–1984. Resolved, that the budget for dental insurance purchaser contact/alternate delivery systems and peer review workshops be restored.

Supporting the Concept of Cost Containment in Dental Care Programs and Delivery Systems (Fourth Trustee District, Resolution 68): The Committee reported as follows:

In reviewing Resolution 68 (Supplement 2:372), the Committee notes that the 1983 House of Delegates adopted Resolution 3H–1983 (Trans.1983:540) specifically endorsing the concept of cost-sharing. The Standards for Dental Prepayment Programs have been revised to reflect the Association's support of cost-sharing provisions for other than diagnostic, preventive and emergency services in dental benefit plans. The Committee agrees with the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:407) that this continues to be the most appropriate approach for the Association at this time and concurs with the Board's recommendation that Resolution 68 be postponed indefinitely.

68. Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the concept of cost containment in dental care programs and delivery systems by discouraging third party payment plans which incorporate "first-dollar" coverages.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 68 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Wilbert Fletke, Michigan, on behalf of the Ninth Trustee District, moved that Resolution 68S–1, as follows, be substituted for Resolution 68:

68S—1. Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the concept of cost containment in dental care programs and delivery systems through patient participation in cost sharing except for diagnostic, preventive and emergency service in dental benefit plans.

Dr. Fletke stated ". . . the Association must make a fair statement to focus attention on our Association's view that cost-sharing is essentially cost containment of dental

services; that we are committed to this with the exception of diagnostic, preventive and emergency services, which may affect the patient's well-being or awareness of untreated diseases. The present Resolution 68 is very negative."

A delegate from Michigan spoke in support of Resolution 68S–1 and moved to amend it by replacing the words "dental care programs" with the words "all health care programs." he stated "We need a statement like this—which is positive—which states our position that cost-sharing is best maintained by patient participation. . . . "

Dr. Frank Krause, New Jersey, spoke in favor of the proposed amendment. He stated ". . . the significant advantage of this amendment, it provides benefits, diagnostic and preventive services, particularly for children just starting out with their health care experience and we owe it to these large families to provide this type of dental care."

Dr. Shelton opposed the amendment, stating "I do not really care what the medics do but they are cost sharing because they do not allow a hundred percent for their diagnostic, preventive and emergency services. . . . "

On vote, the proposed amendment was defeated. On vote, Resolution 68S–1 was substituted for Resolution 68.

A delegate spoke in support of postponing indefinitely Resolution 68S–1. He stated "I oppose this resolution which increases the cost of preventive services of people covered under dental benefit plans."

A delegate spoke against indefinite postponement of Resolution 68S–1, stating "The purpose of this resolution is to make it quite clear when it comes to cost containment that our record is good and that cost sharing is the best way to establish cost containment.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 68S–1 was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 68S–1) was adopted:

68H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association supports the concept of cost containment in dental care programs and delivery systems through patient participation in cost sharing except for diagnostic, preventive and emergency service in dental benefit plans.

Definition of Preferred Provider Organization and PPO Participating Dentist (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 19: Fifth Trustee District Resolution 19S–1; and Fourth Trustee District Resolution 73): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully considered Resolution 19 (*Reports*: 172), 9S–1 (*Supplement* 2:376); and 73 (*Supplement* 2:374) and the considerable testimony presented on the issue of changing the "preferred provider" designation for such organizations and for the dentists participating in them. The Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees that, in view of the wide acceptance and use of the "preferred provider" designation outside the sphere of dentistry, it would be unrealistic for the Association to attempt to influence a change of terminology among other health care organizations and in the federal government.

The Committee believes that a change in terminology should be implemented for all Association communications. The Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees in its support of the approach contained in Resolution 19S–1, however, the Committee recommends amending Resolution 19S–1 by inserting the words "all of" before "its communications" in the first line and by deleting the words "with outside agencies and in its internal documents." Further, the Committee wishes to amend Resolution 19S–1 by deleting the word "dentist" after the word "contract" in the second line. The Committee therefore recommends that Resolution 19RC be substitued for Resolutions 19, 19S–1 and 73 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

19RC. Resolved, that the ADA, in all of its communications, use the term "contract provider" in lieu of "preferred provider" and "contract provider organization" (CPO) in lieu of "preferred provider organization" (PPO) when discussing issues related PPOs.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 19RC be substituted for Resolutions 19, 19S–1 and 73.

On vote, Resolution 19RC was substituted for Resolutions 19, 19S–1 and 73.

Dr. Sherriff moved the adoption of Resolution 19RC. On behalf of the Fifth Trustee District, Dr. William Draffin, South Carolina, moved to substitute Resolution 19RC–S–1, as follows, for Resolution 19RC.

19RC–S–1. Resolved, that the ADA, in all of its communications, use the term "contract dentist" in lieu of "preferred provider" and "contract dentist organization" (CDO) in lieu of "preferred provider organization" (PPO) when discussing issues related to PPOs and request of the HIAA and all other third and fourth parties to effect these changes.

Dr. Kaylan F. Worley, Louisiana, moved to amend Resolution 19RC–S–1 by the addition of the following resolving clause:

Resolved, that the ADA, through its appropriate agencies, request an opinion from the FTC regarding the false, misleading implications of the use of the word "preferred" as used in the term "preferred provider organization."

Dr. Worley stated "The word 'preferred' carries a connotation that may in fact be misleading. 'Preferred provider' has been an insult to us in the profession."

Dr. Gary W. Grau, Illinois, stated "If the amendment is accepted, I would like to move it be divided since 19RC–S–1 does not contain the term 'preferred' in it."

Dr. Bruce Keyworth, Minnesota, stated "I do not think everyone should go to the FTC and ask them for an opinion which they hope will be favorable to dentistry. Our chances are ninety-nine to one that we are going to get an unfavorable opinion . . . which will backfire on us."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Worley was defeated.

Dr. Charles M. Ludwig, Pennsylvania, moved to substitute the following for Resolution 19RC–S–1:

Resolved, that the ADA, in all of its communications, use the term "contract dentist" when discussing issues related to any contract dental organization and request the HIAA and all other third and fourth parties to effect these changes.

Dr. Richard D. Hess, Illinois, and Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut, spoke in favor of the proposed substitution, and Dr. Harry W. F. Dressel, Maryland, and a delegate from California opposed it.

The delegate from California stated "I think it could create a lot of problems for us down the line. Consider, for example, a dentist who signs and who, by virtue of sending in an agreement authority form, automatically has signed a contract. That makes that dentist, in turn, a contract dentist."

Dr. Ludwig moved that Resolution 19RC and proposed substitutes therefor be postponed until the following day.

On vote, the motion to postpone was defeated.

Dr. Norman B. Grantham, North Carolina, spoke against the substitute proposed by Dr. Ludwig.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 19RC–S–1 was substituted for Resolution 19RC.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 19RC–S–1) was adopted:

19H–1984. Resolved, that the ADA, in all of its communications, use the term "contract dentist" in lieu of "preferred provider" and "contract dentist organization" (CDO) in lieu of "preferred provider organization" (PPO) when discussing issues related to PPOs and request of the HIAA and all other third and fourth parties to effect these changes.

Fraudulent and Unethical Practices Involving Dental Care Programs (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 79): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully reviewed Resolution 79 (*Supplement 2*:374). The Committee was advised that the Councils on Dental Care Programs and Legislation currently monitor and report on fraudulent and unethical activities. The Committee concurs with the Board that this is the most appropriate approach for the Association. In view of the fact that Association lacks both the authority and jurisdiction to carry out the intent of this resolution, the Committee recommends that Resolution 79 be postponed indefinitely.

79. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees instruct the appropriate agencies of the ADA to actively seek to define, confront and eliminate fraudulent and unethical practices involving dental delivery systems and dental care programs, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 79 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 79 was postponed indefinitely.

Pilot Program Using Innovative Purchaser Contact System (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 86): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee took note of the considerable testimony presented at the hearing, much of which was in favor of Resolution of 86 (*Supplement 2:379*). The Committee believes, however, that prior to committing funds up to \$50,000 for such a program, it should be thoroughly studied by the Council on Dental Care Programs. The Committee, therefore, recommends referring Resolution 86 to the Council for study and report of its recommendations for implementation to the Board as soon as possible.

86. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate necessary funds to develop a pilot program to be used as a base to revitalize the ADA's purchaser contact program, and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA provide legal, informational, and statistical assistance to this program, and be it further **Resolved,** that the progress of this program be reported to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resoluion 86 be referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for study and report to the Board of Trustees with its recommendations on implementation.

Dr. Grau spoke in favor of the motion to refer Resolution 86. He stated "On Tuesday you all had an opportunity to hear a member of the committee of the Lake County Illinois Dental Society discuss the purchaser contact program. Over the years there have been many contact programs. They have had varying successes. This program is unique. It is unique because it has nothing to sell and promotes no single funding scheme and it is working now. What it does is to offer a sophisticated computerized analysis capable of making several valuable and versatile functions."

A delegate who supported the motion to refer moved to amend the motion made by Dr. Sherriff by deleting the words "on implementation." He stated "If referral is to study, then I do not think we should presume what the results of this study will be."

Dr. Grau spoke against the proposed amendment. On vote, the proposed amendment was defeated.

Dr. Norman P. Tanz, New York, spoke in favor of the motion to refer Resolution 86. Drs. James B. Killinger, Wisconsin, and Harry J. Melnick, Illinois, spoke in support of Resolution 86.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 86 was referred to the Council on Dental Care Programs for study and report to the Board of Trustees with its recommendations on implementation.

Role of Dental Consultants (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 96): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed Resolution 96 (Supplement 2:379) and notes that the content of this resolution represents current activities of the Council on Dental Care Programs. The Council communicates with third party carriers regarding the changing of code

numbers and the redefining of code numbers without notifying the attending dentist, the need to have specialty cases reviewed by appropriate specialists and to identify dental consultants upon request. Still, the Committee believes there is an advantage in formulating these activities as policy. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 96 be adopted.

96. Resolved, that the American Dental Association takes the position that dental consultants to third party carriers should not exceed their legitimate role in the processing of insurance claims, and specifically, dental consultants should not:

- 1. Change code numbers as submitted without the permission of all attending dentists;
- 2. Redefine code numbers without prior notification of all practitioners;
- 3. Disapprove complex specialty cases without seeking the advice of appropriate specialists.

and be it further

Resolved, that the ADA urge the dental insurance industry to identify dental consultants by name in any correspondence to practicing dentists, and be it further **Resolved,** that the ADA notify the dental insurance industry of this position.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 96 be adopted. On behalf of the Third Trustee District, a delegate moved that Resolution 96S–1, as follows, be substituted for Resolution 96.

96S–1. Resolved, that the American Dental Association takes the position that third party carriers, including dental consultants to carriers, should not exceed their legitimate role in the processing of dental benefit claims, and specifically, third party carriers and dental consultants should not:

- 1. Change code numbers as submitted without the written permission of all attending dentists;
- 2. Redefine code numbers without prior notification of the American Dental Association and all attending dentists:
- 3. Disapprove complex specialty cases without seeking the advice of appropriate specialists.

and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge third party carriers to identify dental consultants by name in any correspondence to attending dentists, and be it further **Resolved,** that the American Dental Association notify third party carriers of this position.

On vote, Resolution 96S–1 was substituted for Resolution 96

A delegate moved to amend Resolution 96S–1 by changing the three numbered paragraphs to read as follows:

- 1. Change code numbers as submitted without the written permission of the dentist;
- 2. Redefine code numbers without prior notification of the attending dentist;
- 3. Disapprove complex specialty cases without seeking the advice of an appropriate specialist consultant.

Dr. Ludwig stated " . . . those amendments are acceptable to us."

On vote, the proposed amendment to Resolution 96S–I was adopted.

A delegate from the First Trustee District moved to refer Resolution 96S–1 as amended to the Council on Dental Care Programs and that the Council be instructed to consult with appropriate parties to consider development of a directive on the issue of the role of dental consultants and that these studies and level of progress would be reported to the 1985 House of Delegates. He stated "I believe that this resolution is a cry of frustration—frustration with the results of certain administration practices of the carriers."

Dr. Gerard A. Jernegan, Massachusetts, supported the motion to refer and Dr. Jack R. Beattie, Florida, opposed it. A delegate from the Ninth Trustee District supported referral.

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 96S-1 as amended was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 96S-1 as amended) was adopted:

96H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association takes the position that third party carriers, including dental consultants to carriers, should not exceed their legitimate role in the processing of dental benefit claims, and specifically, third party carriers and dental consultants should not:

- 1. Change code numbers as submitted without the written permission of the dentist;
- 2. Redefine code numbers without prior notification of the attending dentist;
- 3. Disapprove complex specialty cases without seeking the advice of an appropriate specialist consultant.

and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association urge third party carriers to identify dental consultants by name in any correspondence to attending dentists, and be it further **Resolved,** that the American Dental Association notify third party carriers of this position.

Health Hazard Warning on Smokeless Tobacco (Twelfth Trustee District Resolution 76): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the Twelfth Trustee District (*Supplement 2*:384) and the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2*:412) regarding the hazards of smokeless tobacco. The Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolution 76 be adopted.

76. Resolved, that the Association request that the Surgeon General require a health hazard warning on smokeless tobacco similar to the warning currently on cigarette packages.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 76 be adopted. Dr. Geraldine T. Morrow, Alaska, moved to amend Resolution 76 by striking the words after the word "require" and substituting therefor the words "an appropriate health hazard warning on packaging and advertising of all tobacco products."

Dr. Wilbert Fletke, Michigan, and another delegate spoke in favor of the amendment.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Morrow was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 76 as amended) was adopted:

76H–1984. Resolved, that the Association request that the Surgeon General require an appropriate health hazard warning on the packaging and advertising of all tobacco products.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Duties of Council (Council on Dental Practice Resolution 8): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully considered the extensive testimony given during its hearing on Resolution 8 (*Reports*:95). The interest and enthusiasm expressed by the Council on Dental Practice to expand its involvement into other activities directly impacting practicing dentists is to be commended.

However, the Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees that expansion of the Council on Dental Practice's *Bylaws* authority into the broad area of "educational and promotional activities directed to the public and the profession" would not be appropriate at this time as other Association agencies are charged with these responsibilities. Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 8 be postponed indefinitely. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 8.

- **8. Resolved,** that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection G, Council on Dental Practice, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the addition of the following duty:
- d. To study, guide and assist in developing educational and promotional activities directed to the public and the profession and to assess their impact on dental practice.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 8 be postponed indefinitely.

A delegate moved to amend Resolution 8 by replacing the words "To study, guide and assist in developing" with the words "To serve in a consultative capacity to those." He stated "... the Council on Dental Practice ... is volunteering for increased responsibility because it believes that in order to really satisfy the charge we now have, we should be involved in activities of the Association which ultimately affect our practices. We believe very strongly that there is a great value and need for increased input from the membership in the areas of promotional and educational activities which are directed to the public and to the profession. We believe we are the appropriate agency to supply this voluntarily based on input."

A delegate from the Thirteenth Trustee District moved to refer Resolution 8 and the proposed amendment to the Board of Trustees for consideration along with Resolution 106S–2.

Two delegates spoke against the motion to refer. One delegate stated "It should be very obvious to the House . . . that a move to refer is a move to kill because we already know what the Board's position is."

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 8 and the proposed amendment to the Board of Trustees was defeated.

Dr. Samuel L. Caldwell, Connecticut, stated "I think it is such an astounding thing to somebody who wants to do more work than they have to. I think the amender should be applauded for his efforts and that we should make every effort to give him what he wants."

On vote, the proposed amendment to Resolution 8 was adopted.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 8 as amended was defeated.

A delegate moved the adoption of Resolution 8 as amended.

A delegate spoke in support of Resolution 8 as amended.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 8 as amended) was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

8H–1984. Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection G, Council on Dental Practice, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by the addition of the following duty:

D. To serve in a consultative capacity to those educational and promotional activities directed to the public and the profession and to assess their impact on dental practice.

Adjournment: The third meeting of the House of Delegates was adjourned at 5:25 PM.

Thursday, October 25, 1984

Call to Order: The fourth meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 8:00 AM by the Speaker of the House of Delegates, Dr. Bernard S. Snyder.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend David Rossow, Hastings, Minnesota.

Report of Committee on Credentials: Dr. Nicholas D. Saccone reported a quorum present.

Announcement of Withdrawal of Resolutions: Without objection from the House, the Speaker announced that Resolution 49 (*Supplement 2:366*) and 22S–1 (*Supplement 2:385*) had been withdrawn.

Report of Reference Committee on Scientific Matters

The Report of the Reference Committee on Scientific Matters was read by Dr. Edward G. Kaufman, New York, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. George W. Brett, Pennsylvania; James W. Elliott, Missouri; Jack W. Gottschalk, Ohio; William A. Rader, Montana; James R. Sewright, South Dakota; and Robert J. Watson, Vermont.

New Classification for Dental Casting Metals (The Dental Society of the State of New York Resolution 25): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed the testimony given on the need for classification of the various alloy systems available as well as the comments provided by the Board of Trustees. The Committee agrees with the recommendations of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:268) concerning implementation of the classification developed by the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment. A second resolving clause was added to Resolution 25 (Supplement 1:247) to ensure that information about the new classification system would be disseminated to all concerned groups.

25RC. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment complete its efforts to devise a new classification system for dental casting metals in order to offer guidelines to metal alloy manufacturers, third party insurers and the membership, and be it further **Resolved,** that appropriate Association agencies implement programs to inform the membership and related support groups of the new classification system.

Dr. Kaufman moved that Resolution 25RC be substituted for Resolution 25.

On vote, Resolution 25RC was substituted for Resolution 25.

Dr. Kaufman moved the adoption of Resolution 25RC. Dr. Harry J. Melnick, Illinois, moved to amend Resolution 25RC by deleting, in the first resolving clause, the words "third party insurers." He stated "I do not think the third party insurer cares what kind of metal we use. They only care about the price of that particular metal. We have gotten ourselves into difficulty by telling the insurance companies as to what metals we use. Really, it is none of their business. In relation to medicine, we do not ask the physicians . . . what kind of sutures they use."

Dr. Norman P. Tanz, New York, spoke against the proposed amendment. He stated "The insurance carriers . . . look upon the metal that is used as a basis for reimbursing our patients. If we eliminate that . . . then the insurer will reimburse the patient at the lowest possible level. . . . a large conference was held in February in order to reach this kind of decision and to set the three levels of classification, and the insurers were one of the groups that pushed for that conference."

Dr. Milton T. Wood and a Dr. Williams, both of Florida, spoke in support of the proposed amendment. Dr. Wood stated ". . . we are told again by the insurance carriers as to what to do and how to set it up. They are the ones that called the conference. We are working on patient care and it is our business as professionals to deliver the best possible care, not to give the insurance companies this information.

Dr. Williams stated "I think that by this action this House will send a message that a fee is really based on the care, skill and judgments of the professional and that should be the ultimate consideration—not the base materials that may be put into a restoration."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Melnick was adopted.

Dr. Stanley Sutnick, Florida, moved to amend Resolution 25RC as amended by deleting the words "related support groups" and substituting therefor the word "manufacturers."

Speaking against Dr. Sutnick's proposed amendment were Drs. Morton L. Divack, and Ronald I. Maitland, New York; J. Calvin McCulloh, Alabama; and John A. Rahe, Indiana.

Dr. Maitland stated "I feel that the dental laboratory industry, while our allies, they are also support groups and I think they are most important to be considered in these charges. . . ."

Dr. Rahe stated "It was my understanding that one of the objectives in reclassification was to create a situation so that the dental laboratories could work with us and help the dentists in identification of the metals that were used and prescribed."

Dr. Sutnick moved to amend further Resolution 25RC as amended by replacing the words "related support groups" with the words "manufacturers and dental laboratories."

Dr. Frederick J. Halik, New York, stated ". . . I am perfectly happy with the words 'related groups.' I think it is clearer. . . ."

On vote, Resolution 25RC as amended was further amended by replacing the words "related support groups" with the words "manufacturers and dental laboratories."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 25RC as amended) was adopted:

25H–1984. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment complete its efforts to devise a new classification system for dental casting metals in order to offer guidelines to metal alloy manufacturers, and the membership, and be it further

Resolved, that appropriate Association agencies implement programs to inform the membership, manufacturers and dental laboratories of the new classification system.

Changes in "Provisions for Acceptance of Products" (Council on Dental Therapeutics Resolution 27): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed Resolution 27 (Supplement 1:237). The Committee agrees that the changes will increase the visibility to the public of the product acceptance program of the Council on Dental Therapeutics. The Committee agrees with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:265).

Dr. Kaufman moved the adoption of Resolution 27. On vote, Resolution 27, as follows, was adopted:

27H–1984. Resolved, that Section V, "Promotional Material," of the *Provisions for Acceptance of Products by the Council on Dental Therapeutics* be amended by deletion of current subsection D and substituting therefor:

D. Point-of-Purchase Advertising: The Association's name and the Seal and/or Statement of Acceptance may appear in point-of-purchase advertising if it is presented in good taste and professional dignity and is only part of the commercial message.

Report of Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations (continued)

Placement of Paid Public Education Television Messages in States Upon Request (Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Puerto Rico Resolution 9, continued): Dr. Lamacki moved that the following Resolution 9S–1 be substituted for Resolution 9 (*Reports*: 168). (Resolution 9S–1 had been developed by a group of interested delegates.)

9S–1. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees *help implement* the placement of paid public education television messages in those states that request it on a voluntary basis, and be it further

Resolved, that this program be funded by the individual constituent societies involved using a formula to be developed by the Board to cover costs on a pay-as-used basis.

Dr. Lamacki stated "I think it is clear that the constituents would like the program and I think it would be fine if you would allow them to purchase it."

Dr. Charles G. Lewis, Texas, inquired about the estimated costs of the program.

Mr. Robert H. Roach, assistant executive director for communications, stated "As the background statement explained, the \$385,000 figure is a maximum figure. We would attempt to renegotiate that and it is impossible to give you an exact figure because we do not know how many states would participate. However, based on the people who attended the meeting yesterday, we feel that \$150,000 or \$200,000 would be the top if those states participating did in fact agree to purchase the program. That would be an underwriting fee which would be recovered by the sale of the materials."

Dr. Lewis stated "I feel very uneasy because I really and truly have problems here the way a lot of these things have been run. . . . If, indeed, as we stated in Resolution 9S–1, it is just to help implement, that is a very broad term also. I do not know what that means financially, logistically or what. . . . I assure you I do not want to come back next year and find we have been hung up with another half million dollars or a quarter of a million dollars and somebody coming up there and saying 'We just could not anticipate that at that time.'"

Drs. Carlos J. Noya, Puerto Rico, and William J. Hooper, Alabama, spoke in favor of the motion to substitute Resolution 9S–1 for Resolution 9. Dr. Noya stated "I find . . . that I can live with this document or resolution. I have come here in good faith and I believe in the good faith of the Board of Trustees. I think they will consider this very carefully and responsibly and we will have saved the possibility that the ADA would not be subsidizing economically or entirely the advertising—it will only be doing the job of facilitating the work they wish to do."

Dr. Hooper stated "I would like to point out to this House of Delegates that this House has already spent \$220,000 in the development and production of this program. . . . There are also states who think that we can use that program."

Dr. A. C. Edwards, Missouri, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 9S–1 was substituted for Resolution 9.

Dr. Balfour Mattox, District of Columbia, moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 9S–1 by the addition of the words "at no cost to the ADA for the \$385.000."

Dr. L. Don Shumaker, Ohio, spoke against the proposed amendment.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Mattox was defeated.

Dr. Sam W. Rogers, Jr., Texas, stated "We still have a great concern that in our part of the country, large ads in the yellow section, say 'Member of the American Dental Association,' 'Member of the Texas Dental Association,' and then this ad would come on and Whitmore would say, 'See your American Dental Association Dentist.' Therefore, on that basis, it would seem to me that we are somewhat exaggerating the value of that large ad in our yellow section."

Dr. Edward F. Leone, Wisconsin, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 9S–1) was adopted:

9H–1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees help implement the placement of paid public education television messages in those states that request it on a voluntary basis, and be it further

Resolved, that this program be funded by the individual constituent societies involved using a formula to be developed by the Board to cover costs on a pay-as-used basis.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Budget and Dues of Active Members and Usage of Reserve Funds (Reference Committee Resolution 107, continued): Resolution 107 as amended was defeated on October 24. Dr. Gary W. Grau, Illinois, moved to reconsider Resolution 107. He stated "Isense this is a very deliberative body. The membership has sent us a message during the last several years to address the budget process. We have abrogated our charge. They want more responsibility, they want more accountability."

Speaking in favor of the motion to reconsider were Drs. Charles P. Hapcook, Massachusetts and Ralph S. Vescio, New York. Dr. Hapcook stated ". . . . I think we have an opportunity here to address the budgetary processes that we have not had in several years."

Speaking against the motion to reconsider were Drs. Curtis Gause and Milton T. Wood, Florida, and Joseph Salcetti, District of Columbia. Dr. Gause stated "I think that the House has judiciously looked at the budgetary process for the last five years. We made a deliberate decision yesterday. . . . I feel that this is taking up the time of the House unnecessarily to reconsider this issue again."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 107 was defeated.

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health (continued)

Annual Workshop on Chemical and Drug Dependency

(Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 50 and Board of Trustees Resolution 50B). The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board of Trustees and recommended that Resolution 50B (Supplement 2:403) be substituted for Resolution 50 (Supplement 2:366) and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 50B be substituted for Resolution 50.

On vote, Resolution 50B was substituted for Resolution 50.

Dr. Sherriff moved the adoption of Resolution 50B. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 50B) was adopted:

50H–1984. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Practice sponsor a one-day workshop in 1985 on alcohol and chemical dependency in Chicago which would coordinate and utilize the expertise of those constituents that have programs on chemical and drug dependency, and be it further

Resolved, that based on interest and need the Council on Dental Proactice annually consider holding such a conference as a separate workshop or as a topic to be included in other scheduled national conferences, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

National Committee on Impaired Dentist (Eleventh

Trustee District Resolution 89): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees that the activities suggested in Resolution 89 (Supplement: 383) be coordinated through the Council on Dental Practice as part of its ongoing responsibility to serve as a national clearinghouse for substance abuse programs (Trans.1979:626). Accordingly, the Committee recommends that Resolution 89 be referred to the Council on Dental Practice for study and report to the 1985 House of Delegates.

- 89. Resolved, that the American Dental Association Council on Dental Practice form a nationwide committee on the impaired dentist which would have the following responsibilities:
 - 1. Being a clearinghouse of information on impaired dentist programs;
 - 2. Collecting and disseminating information on the establishment and monitoring of state and local programs;
 - 3. Identifying treatment resources (ie., inpatient/outpatient/rehabilitative/halfway houses);
 - 4. Developing educational and instructional information for intervention; and
 - 5. Providing consultation and support to state and local societies implementing impaired dentist programs;

and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 89 be referred to the Council on Dental Practice for study and report to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Dr. Benjamin W. Curtis, Oregon, moved to amend Resolution 89 by substituting Resolution 89S-1. He stated "Five years ago this body created a committee in the Council on Dental Practice which acts as a clearinghouse for this sort of thing and they have done a reasonable job with the funds allocated at that time. However, they are not addressing the problem at all. This is a serious problem in this country, not only for dentists but for other professionals. There is nothing being done about the third, fourth and fifth responsibilities under the first resolving clause."

On vote, the substitution proposed by Dr. Curtis was adopted.

A delegate from Michigan stated "We in Michigan have been working for a long time on our program but we are getting into some problems . . . and we need the support of the national organization. We need the help and cannot afford to wait another year. . . ."

Dr. Thomas D. Dumont, Oregon, stated "We have under 2,000 dentists in Oregon and in two and a half years we have treated thirty for drug and alcohol abuse."

Dr. Martin of the Fourteenth Trustee District moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to refer Resolution 89S-1 was defeated.

Dr. Curtis moved the adoption of Resolution 89S-1. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 89S–1) was adopted.

89H-1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association Council on Dental Practice form a nationwide Committee on the Impaired Dentist which would have the following responsibilities:

1. Being a clearinghouse of information on impaired dentist programs;

- 2. Collecting and disseminating information on the establishment and monitoring of state and local programs;
- 3. Identifying treatment resources (i.e., inpatient/outpatient/rehabilitative/halfway houses);
- 4. Developing educational and instructional information for intervention; and
- 5. Providing consultation and support to state and local societies implementing impaired dentist programs;

and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate sufficient funds for implementation as soon as possible, not to exceed \$53,860.

Discontinuance of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations (District of Columbia Dental Society Resolution 55): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:402) and believes that the testimony presented during the hearing supports the continuation of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations. To retain the concentration of activities within the current Association structure, the Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 55 (Supplement 2:364) be postponed indefinitely.

55. Resolved, that the American Dental Association Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations be discontinued and its activities be addressed by other appropriate councils and bureaus as necessary.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 55 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Stone stated "I support postponing indefinitely in view of the decision of the House to request the Board to study the structure of the Association. . . . Also, I believe that when we went through this thing three years ago, the members of the dental laboratory industry pleaded with us most eloquently that we maintain this special important relationship with them."

Dr. Robert W. Elliott, Jr., District of Columbia, spoke against indefinite postponement of Resolution 55. He stated "What we are talking about this morning is money. Now, thus far in this meeting we have spent thousands of dollars and we have not taken one dollar out of the budget. I am made aware by the discussion of the resolution. that prosthetic care and legislative activity have been given to other agencies. That leaves only laboratory liaison."

Dr. William A. Nies, Colorado, chairman of the Council, and Mr. Delmar J. Stauffer, assistant executive director for health affairs, explained the budget and staffing of the Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations.

Dr. Douglas C. Wendt, Virginia, stated "...each constituent society and each component society has a committee on laboratory relations. It goes all the way to the grass roots. If we eliminate the Council at the national level, what are the state and local associations . . . going to do? I think to carry out the deletion of this Council would be pennywise and pound foolish."

Dr. Shelton of the Ninth Trustee District moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 55 was postponed indefinitely.

Recognition of Dental Manpower/Dental Demand Imbalance (First Trustee District Resolution 98 and Eighth Trustee District Resolution 97):

The Committee carefully reviewed Resolutions 97 (Supplement 2:280) and 98 (Supplement 2:370). The Committee believes that the American Dental Association should actively encourage and assist states in conducting their dental manpower studies. Further, the dental manpower statistics derived from such studies should be used as a basis for preparing legislative testimony in order to petition state legislatures to adjust enrollment in dental schools. In this regard, the Committee submits the following resolution as a substitute for Resolutions 97 and 98.

105. Resolved, that public statements made by the American Dental Association be modified to include the recognition that a surplus of dentists does exist to meet the current demand for dental services, and be it further Resolved, that the ADA encourage and assist constituent dental societies in conducting dental manpower studies to compile data and statistics on the number of dentists and dental graduates needed to serve the demand for care, and be it further

Resolved, that as a result of the foregoing, the ADA encourage and assist constituent societies in preparing legislation that may be used to petition state legislatures to adjust enrollment in dental school.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 105 be substituted for Resolution 97 and 98.

A delegate from the Ninth Trustee District moved to amend Resolution 105 by substituting Resolution 105S–1, as follows:

105S—1. Resolved, that public statements made by the American Dental Association be modified to include the recognition that a surplus of dentists does exist to meet the current demand for dental services, and be it further Resolved, that the ADA encourage and assist constituent dental societies in designing and conducting uniform dental manpower studies to compile data and statistics on the number of dentists and dental graduates needed to serve the demand for care.

Speaking in favor of the substitution were Drs. Michael Weisenfeld, Michigan; Frederick J. Halik, New York, Richard Oliver, Minnesota; and three other delegates. Speaking against the substitution were Dr. Richard W. D'Eustachio, New Jersey, a delegate from Texas and a delegate from California.

Dr. Weinsenfeld stated "In Michigan there is legislation which does not allow us to have a legislature tell us how many students are in the various professional schools. I believe that . . . those states that wish to take the

information gathered in the earlier part would have that ability to go to their legislatures with proper information. I think it is most important that this House recognize that there is an oversupply and that we start talking to that issue."

A delegate from Texas stated ". . . . 105S–1 is a much weaker resolution. Our experience in Texas is that we need to come on strong, loud and clear with the dental schools and with the state legislatures. . . . "

A delegate from the Twelfth Trustee District stated "I think that it is time, insofar as manpower is concerned, that we quit postulating and studying and let us do some effective things to counteract it."

Dr. D'Eustachio stated ". . . without the third resolving clause, the resolution becomes basically meaningless and would be of no help to us at all."

Dr. Oliver stated "All I am saying is that there are serious risks in that last resolving clause."

Dr. Halik stated "The third resolving clause, which is the basic thrust of doing the substitution, talks about dictating to dental schools or suggesting to dental schools. I do not think this is within the province of the ADA. I consider this meddling."

A delegate from California stated "We have heard testimony from legal counsel that the third resolving clause is almost necessary. When you are gathering information, as long as you are preparing it for legislation, then you are basically exempt from the Sherman Anti-Trust Act. That is what this resolution does."

A delegate stated "I feel that the third resolving clause must be eliminated. We are talking about allowing state legislatures to adjust enrollment in dental schools. We have been trying to separate our service from government for the last five years. We are throwing the dental schools at the mercy of the state legislatures. Why would they not want to raise enrollment? . . ."

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 105S–1 for Resolution 105 was defeated.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 105 was substituted for Resolutions 97 and 98.

Dr. Sherriff moved the adoption of Resolution 105.

A delegate spoke in favor of Resolution 105, stating "I feel that so many of the ethical problems that we have in dentistry today. . . . relate directly to oversupply of dentists in this country. We feel it is imperative that this message be given to the schools and to the legislative bodies. . . ."

A delegate moved to amend the third resolving clause of Resolution 105 by inserting, after the words "state legislatures," the words "and governing bodies of private schools."

Dr. Edward F. Leone, Wisconsin, stated "We have changed the objectives of our Association so that we act in the interest of the public and I am wondering whether this is outside of the scope of our objectives because this seems to be action in the interest of the members. . . ."

Mr. Thomas H. Boerschinger, assistant executive director for legal affairs, stated "The reason that 'state legislatures' was approved by the Legal Department is that it is your right to petition the legislature. Now, I am not sure as to what 'governing bodies of private schools' means. For example, if it refers to merely the boards or the deans, then I believe that would be improper. . . . If you want to insert 'governmental bodies with respect to private schools,' then that is within the original purpose of the resolution."

Without objection, the Speaker indicated the amendment to be "governmental bodies with respect to private schools."

Dr. John L. Clines, Kentucky, stated "There is a distinction and we are making it here and I am sure we are wise to do this. A number of these private schools have not gotten themselves in the same fix as state supported schools with respect to government funds and capitation. They did not get led down that primrose path."

Dr. William T. Martin, Colorado, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the proposed amendment to Resolution $105~\mathrm{was}$ adopted.

Dr. Halik moved to divide Resolution 105 as amended, making the first resolving clause Resolution 105A and the second and third resolving clauses Resolution 105B.

On vote, the motion to divide Resolution 105 was defeated.

Dr. David A. Sampe, Wisconsin, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 105 as amended) was adopted:

105H–1984. Resolved, that public statements made by the American Dental Association be modified to include the recognition that a surplus of dentists does exist to meet the current demand for dental services, and be it further Resolved, that the ADA encourage and assist constituent dental societies in conducting dental manpower studies to compile data and statistics on the number of dentists and dental graduates needed to serve the demand for care, and be it further

Resolved, that as a result of the foregoing, the ADA encourage and assist constituent societies in preparing legislation that may be used to petition state legislatures and governmental bodies with respect to private schools to adjust enrollment in dental schools.

Use of Dentist-to-Population Ratio (Twelfth Trustee District Resolution 77): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees with the Twelfth Trustee District (Supplement 2:384) and the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:412) that use of dentist-to-patient population ratios by government agencies and others to project manpower requirements is misleading, if not meaningless. The Committee believes that dental schools as well as the above

named groups should refrain from the use of such ratios. The Committee, therefore, submits the following substitute resolution for Resolution 77 and recommends that it be adopted.

Dr. Sherriff moved that Resolution 77RC be substituted for Resolution 77.

On vote, Resolution 77RC was substituted for Resolution 77.

Dr. Sherriff moved the adoption of Resolution 77RC.

Dr. Robert Mecklenburg, Public Health Service, moved to amend Resolution 77RC to read as follows:

Resolved, that the American Dental Association urges all governmental, professional and public agencies, and schools of dentistry use dentist-to-population ratios only when it is refined and perfected by using other significant measurement factors such as population variations in oral health, trends in oral health and socioeconomic characteristics when evaluating or recommending programs for dental education or dental care.

Dr. Mecklenburg stated ". . . . there has been, over a period of time, a number of resolutions by this House recommending against the use of dentist-to-population ratios. We have considered it a poor idea—did not advise it and recommended against it. We have suggested that this resolving clause would bring in the factors that are more substantive that we could use in justifying this kind of ratio. In addition to this, we would like to add a second resolving clause that was brought out in the discussions with the Twelfth Trustee District."

Dr. Mecklenburg then added a second resolving clause, as follows, to his proposed amendment:

Resolved, that the appropriate agency of the Association develop meaningful criteria to appropriately determine the dental manpower needs in evaluating and recommending programs for dental education and dental care.

Dr. Mecklenburg stated "What this does, in relation to these two resolving clauses, is say we should use something of significance in preparing for planning—that we will be able to convert to dentist-to-population ratios where necessary and that the ADA participate in the creation of such criteria. . . . This would also be consistent with a number of other efforts being done by a variety of other associations this year. . . ."

Speaking against the proposed amendment to Resolution 77RC were a delegate from Illinois and Drs. Kenneth M. Clemens, Ohio, and Charles G. Lewis, Texas.

The delegate from Illinois stated "In the area where I live, in Southern Illinois, we have failed to take into account the number of dentists across the state line, merely because these dentists were not in the State of Illinois and, as a result, it was made to appear that this area was unfavorably served.

Dr. Clemens stated ". . . dentist-to-population ratios do not take into consideration any changes over time and productivity of the dentist or any changes in technological and scientific advances in dentistry. . . ."

Dr. Lewis stated "I feel that these figures have been used to hammer us over the head for too long and . . . I agree that . . . we must develop our criteria along other lines. . . ."

On vote, the amendment to Resolution 77RC proposed by Dr. Mecklenburg was defeated.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 77RC) was adopted:

77H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association urges all governmental, professional and public agencies, and schools of dentistry to refrain from using dentist-to-population ratios in evaluating or recommending programs for dental education or dental care.

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters

The Report of the Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters was read by Dr. Arnold J. Hill, Jr., Minnesota, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Harry W. Dressel, Maryland; Michael H. Kontos, Illinois; Ronald I. Maitland, New York; William T. Martin, Colorado; Timothy S. Rose, Wisconsin; and Frank J. Sammartino, Pennsylvania.

Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists (Council on Dental Education Resolution 3; Fifth Trustee District Resolution 3S–1; and Board of Trustees Resolution 3B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee agrees that protection of the public is a valuable addition to any licensure policy. The two options that incorporate this concept, Resolutions 3S–1 (Supplement 2:375) and 3B (Supplement 2:408), differ in degree of flexibility afforded to schools in structuring programs for foreign-trained dentists. Because some foreign-trained dentists may arrive with exceptional qualifications and experience, the Reference Committee sees a need for the limited flexibility provided by Resolution 3B.

To facilitate deliberations by the House, the text of the "Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists," as initially proposed by the Council on Dental Education, follows:

Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists

The United States has a long and proud tradition of affording opportunities to immigrants. The American Dental Association fully supports application of this principle in dentistry, but not at the expense of the standards of dental practice in this country. State licensure is a critical element in preserving that standard of practice.

Although licensing provisions vary among U.S. licensing jurisdictions, all jurisdictions have the same three types of requirements: an educational requirement, a written examination requirement and a clinical examination requirement. The traditional educational requirement is graduation from an accredited dental school. Only dental schools in the United States and Canada are recognized as accredited. Extending accreditation to schools in other countries is not feasible.

In the absence of accreditation, an educational requirement for dental licensure has limited significance. The Association questions whether written and clinical examinations alone provide sufficient verification of competence to serve the purpose of licensure. Thus, the Association urges jurisdictions to require any graduate of a non-accredited school to obtain supplementary education in an accredited school prior to licensure. The amount of additional training needed by graduates of non-accredited schools may vary. While some flexibility is needed, the licensure process requires well-defined minimum standards. Recommended minimum educational standards for licensure of a graduate of a non-accredited school are:

- 1. Completion of a supplementary predoctoral education program in an accredited dental school. A supplementary education program of at least two academic years is suggested.
- 2. Certification by the dean of the accredited dental school that the candidate has achieved the same level of didactic and clinical competence as expected of a graduate of the school.

The Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 3B be adopted.

3B. Resolved, that the statement on "Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists" be amended by addition to the last sentence of the first paragraph of the phrase "and for the protection of the citizens of the state," the amended sentence to read:

State licensure is a critical element in preserving that standard of practice and for the protection of the citizens of the state.

and be it further

Resolved, that the statement on "Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists," as amended, be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 69H (*Trans*.1983:514) relating to educational requirements for licensure of foreign-trained dentists be rescinded.

Dr. Hill moved that Resolution 3B be substituted for Resolutions 3 and 3S–1.

Dr. Harvey D. Sprowl, New York, moved to amend Resolution 3B by replacing the words "foreign-trained dentists" with the words "graduates of non-accredited dental schools." He stated "The reason is that we have foreign-trained dentists from Canada who graduated from accredited dental schools. . . ."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Sprowl was adopted.

Dr. Sprowl then moved to amend numbered paragraph 1 in "Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists" by changing the last word from "suggested" to "required."

Dr. Donald L. Hearon, Washington, stated "I would like to give the reason for that. There was put forth in Washington a resolution that was passed by the Washington State House of Delegates and they were holding public hearings to meet their requirements of the two-year education, and the Washington Board of Dental Examiners had said that in relation to what is happening with regard

to some of the training in the foreign dental schools . . . that they felt that because of the quality involved, there should be a requirement."

Speaking against the proposed amendment were Drs. Michael H. Kontos, Illinois; David Wagner, chairman of the Council on Dental Education and another delegate. Delegates speaking in favor of the proposed amendment were Drs. Kenneth M. Clemens, Ohio; Chris C. Scures, Florida; Joseph J. Box, Rhode Island; and a Dr. Ferris.

Dr. Kontos stated ". . . I served on this Reference Committee . . . and the Committee decided to change 'required' to 'suggested' so that the schools would have a little bit more flexibility in . . . certain extenuating circumstances. . . ."

Dr. Clemens stated "I cannot conceive . . . that in the entire world outside of the United States and Canada that there cannot be some dentist that is at a level that would not require two additional years."

Dr. Scures stated ". . . the purpose of having the word 'required' is that dentistry is for the protection of the citizens of that state. I think having the word 'required' in there will dictate to the schools that they must complete a basic program of schooling."

Dr. Wagner stated "I rise to . . . speak against 'required' and in favor of 'suggested' because it does provide the slight degree of flexibility needed. Three accredited dental schools currently have deans that are foreign-trained and the requirements are so flexible as to suggest that individuals who are qualified to head schools need supplementary education at the predoctoral level seems excessive."

Dr. Box stated "In the State of Rhode Island, over a two-year period, we examined or gave bench tests to 200 foreign-trained dentists and only three passed the bench test. Now, the caveat in the flexibility is that there are too many doors that will be left open."

Dr. Scures stated "To clarify, this is not intended for deans who are graduates of foreign medical schools because they are not doing the practice of dentistry. We are licensing people to treat patients."

A delegate stated ". . . I have been involved in the training of outstanding students for several years and I find that . . . putting 'required' in for 'suggested' really ties the hands of the educators. You know, there are a certain percentage of people who do qualify for having less than two years of training."

On vote, the proposed amendment, replacing "suggested" with "required" was adopted.

Announcement: The Speaker announced that Dr. Abraham Kobren had been elected President-Elect. Dr. Kobren addressed the House briefly. The other candidate for President-Elect, Dr. A. Lynn Ryan, also addressed the House briefly.

Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists (continued):

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 3B as amended was substituted for Resolutions 3 and 3S–1.

Dr. Hill moved the adoption of Resolution 3B as amended.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 3B as amended) was adopted:

3H–1984. Resolved, that the statement on "Policy on Licensure of Graduates of Non-Accredited Dental Schools" be amended by addition to the last sentence of the first paragraph of the phrase "and for the protection of the citizens of the state," the amended sentence to read:

State licensure is a critical element in preserving that standard of practice and for the protection of the citizens of the state.

and be it further

Resolved, that the statement on "Policy on Licensure of Graduates of Non-Accredited Dental Schools" as amended, be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that Resolution 69H (*Trans*.1983:514) relating to educational requirements for licensure of foreign-trained dentists be rescinded.

Policy on Licensure of Graduates of Non-Accredited Dental Schools

The United States has a long and proud tradition of affording opportunities to immigrants. The American Dental Association fully supports application of this principle in dentistry, but not at the expense of the standards of dental practice in this country. State licensure is a critical element in preserving that standard of practice and for the protection of the citizens of the state.

Although licensing provisions vary among U.S. licensing jurisdictions, all jurisdictions have the same three types of requirements: an educational requirement, a written examination requirement and a clinical examination requirement. The traditional educational requirement is graduation from an accredited dental school. Only dental schools in the United States and Canada are recognized as accredited. Extending accreditation to schools in other countries is not feasible.

In the absence of accreditation, an educational requirement for dental licensure has limited significance. The Association questions whether written and clinical examinations alone provide sufficient verification of competence to serve the purpose of licensure. Thus, the Association urges jurisdictions to require any graduate of a non-accredited school to obtain supplementary education in an accredited school prior to licensure. The amount of additional training needed by graduates of non-accredited schools may vary. While some flexibility is needed, the licensure process requires well-defined minimum standards. Recommended minimum educational standards for licensure of a graduate of a non-accredited school are:

- 1. Completion of a supplementary predoctoral education program in an accredited dental school. A supplementary education program of at least two academic years is required.
- 2. Certification by the dean of the accredited dental school that the candidate has achieved the same level of didactic and clinical competence as expected of a graduate of the school.

Consideration of Resolutions Related to Sponsor Approval Program (Council on Dental Education Resolution 4; Thirteenth Trustee District Resolution 4S–1; and Council on Dental Education Resolution 5): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered Resolution 4S-1 (Supplement 2:385), submitted by the Thirteenth Trustee District, in conjunction with Resolutions 4 (Reports:51) and 5 (Reports: 51) as all of these resolutions relate to the continuing dental education sponsor approval program. The Committee noted that this program has been the subject of recurring controversy since its implementation in 1981. However, testimony presented at the Reference Committee hearing reflected support for reinstatement of the sponsor approval program. After carefully weighing the testimony received, the Committee concludes that there is a need for professional accountability in continuing dental education and that the sponsor approval program offers the potential to meet that responsibility. A 1983 survey indicated that dentistry is the only major health care profession that does not have a mechanism to evaluate continuing education sponsors.

The Committee believes that a sponsor approval program is considered a useful service by the membership. Its reinstatement would be responsive to the needs of the membership and would serve to enhance the Association's efforts in member retention and recruitment. Further, both the profession and the public that it serves would benefit from the quality assessment mechanism the program provides.

In considering this matter, the Committee concurs with the Thirteenth Trustee District that the Association is the appropriate professional organization to conduct the sponsor approval program. The Committee further agrees that this program has not been given an adequate chance to develop its potential for effectiveness, largely due to recurring annual budgetary concerns. The Committee is also aware of the shortcomings of the program, but believes that the program will be improved to alleviate the concerns of continuing education sponsors and the membership. The mechanisms for such ongoing evaluation and revision were part of the original intent of the program and should be continued.

The Committee heard testimony by several members of the Council on Dental Education indicating that the Council has in the past supported, and, in their opinion will continue to support the need for a sponsor approval program. However, the Council has studied issues related to sponsor approval repeatedly since 1975 (*Trans.*1976:898; *Trans.*1978:518). Therefore, the Council members questioned the need for the additional study requested by Resolution 4S–1. The Committee concurs with this opinion. While supporting the intent of Resolution 4S–1, it appears unlikely that such a study would provide significant additional information; therefore, the Committee recommends substitution of Resolution 4RC, which would reinstate the sponsor approval program in 1985 without such a study.

Based on an estimate provided by the Council Chairman, reinstatement of the sponsor approval program would cost \$120,000 in 1985. This projected budget includes start-up

and promotional funds needed to reactivate the program, as well as to cover operational expenses. In this context, the Committee noted that the Council indicated that the sponsor approval program could not be self-supporting, nor does it expect this to be the case in the future. However, the Committee believes that the potential member benefit offered by the sponsor approval program justifies the expense associated with it.

The Committee further noted that Resolutions 4 and 5 were submitted in good faith by the Council as housekeeping measures, to rescind 1978 policies (*Trans*.1978:518) that were superseded by the 1983 House action to discontinue the sponsor approval program (*Trans*.1983:530). However, if the House concurs that the sponsor approval program should be reinstated, then Resolutions 4 and 5 become unnecessary and should be postponed indefinitely.

Finally, while the Committee supports reinstatement of the sponsor approval program, it wishes to caution the House that this step should not be taken lightly. In view of the recurring annual debate related to the program, sponsor approval should not be reinstated unless the Association is committed to continuing it and providing ongoing financial support. It is essential that the Council be given a reasonable opportunity to demonstrate the program's ability to improve the quality of continuing dental education over an extended period of time. Ongoing controversy may have a negative impact on the Association's credibility with the professional continuing education community. For these reasons, the Committee submits the following substitute resolution for Resolutions 4 and 4S-1 and recommends that the substitute resolution be adopted. The Committee also recommends that Resolution 5 be postponed indefinitely. The Standing Committee approves the wording of Resolution 5 as submitted.

- **4RC. Resolved,** that the continuing dental education sponsor approval program be reinstated by the Council on Dental Education in 1985, and be it further **Resolved,** that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.
- **5. Resolved,** that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 10, Name, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the listing of the "Commission on Continuing Dental Education," the amended section to read:

The commissions of this Association shall be: Commission on Dental Accreditation Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations Commission on Relief and Disaster Fund Activities

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 20, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of Subsection A, Commission on Continuing Dental Education, in its entirety, and by redesignating Subsections B, C and D of Section 20 as Subsections A, B and C respectively, and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 40, Eligibility, Subsection D, Chairmen, of the *Bylaws* be

amended by deletion of the words "the Commission on Continuing Dental Education and" from the third sentence, the amended sentence (lines 2192–95) to read:

The chairman of the Council on Dental Education shall be the chairman of the Commission on Dental Accreditation.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 60, Term of Office, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the words "and the Commission on Continuing Dental Education" from (a) of the first paragraph (lines 2215–16) and from (a) of the second paragraph (lines 2226–27), the amended section to read:

The term of office of members of the commissions shall be three (3) years except that (a) the term of office of members of the Commission on Dental Accreditation who are not members of the Council on Dental Education of this Association shall be governed by the *Rules of the Commission on Dental Accreditation* and (b) the term of office of the dental student selected by the American Student Dental Association for membership on the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be one (1) year.

The consecutive tenure of a member of a commission shall be limited to two (2) terms of three (3) years each except (a) the consecutive tenure of members of the Commission on Dental Accreditation of this Association shall be governed by the *Rules of the Commission on Dental Accreditation* and (b) the tenure in office of the dental student selected by the American Student Dental Association for membership on the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations shall be one (1) term.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter XIV, Commissions, Section 120, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection A, Commission on Continuing Dental Education, in its entirety, and by redesignating Subsections B, C and D of Section 120 as Subsections A, B and C respectively.

Dr. Hill moved that Resolution 4RC be substituted for Resolutions 4 and 4S–1.

A delegate from Wisconsin stated "This is a substitution that needs to be done. I fail to see how the House last year struck this whole program out. . . . Continuing education should be a number one priority and sponsor approval is part of that. . . . There is no way we can give this opportunity to another organization and hold our heads high as a profession."

Speaking against the motion to substitute, a delegate stated "The sponsorship approval program . . . is very laudable but the previous sponsorship program became increasingly embarrassing to this Association. . . ."

Dr. Ronald I. Maitland, New York, stated "I am a member of this Reference Committee. We heard the debate and considered this long and hard. I do not believe it was an issue as to whether this program was a failure or not. It had some growing pains and it was pulled out of the Association's policies because of budgetary concerns. I do not think we should delegate this. . . . "

Dr. Charles G. Lewis, Texas, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 4RC was substituted for Resolutions 4 and 4S-1.

Dr. Hill moved the adoption of Resolution 4RC.

Those speaking in favor of Resolution 4RC were Drs. S. Timothy Rose, Wisconsin; Charles G. Lewis, Texas; and another delegate. Speaking in opposition were Drs. Dennis E. Manning, Alabama; Joe N. Price, Maryland; and John J. Miller, Missouri.

Dr. Rose stated ". . . we are presently the only major health care profession that does not have some type of continuing education sponsor approval mechanism."

Dr. Manning stated "While the intent of the resolution is appreciated, an effective evaluation mechanism would involve on-site visits and reviews much beyond those bodies which presently fail to deliver value received."

Dr. Lewis stated "Our dental profession has long recognized that dental education does not end upon graduation . . . but that it is an ongoing commitment. As a matter of fact, the licensing boards of thirteen states and Puerto Rico require continuing dental education credits for relicensure. Additionally, there are ten state dental societies that require continuing dental education as a condition of membership."

Dr. Price stated "I think we have the cart before the horse. It is my recollection that it was voted down because of the poor quality of the programs that were being okayed. . . I submit to you that if we had some guidelines that would improve the quality, that this House would again consider it. I think we should wait and see what we are going to get."

Dr. Miller stated "The various continuing education programs that are sponsored, if they are good, then people are going to attend. If they are bad, they are not going to attend."

Dr. Lewis S. Earle, trustee, Fifth District, stated ". . . I would like to call your attention . . . that the House has passed five resolutions totaling a fiscal implication of \$332,060 out of either the Reserve Fund or, if you wish to increase the dues, that is fine."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 4RC was defeated.

Dr. Hill moved that Resolution 5 be postponed indefinitely.

A Dr. Ferris stated "I have a point and that is that by defeating Resolution 4RC, there is no longer a program on Continuing Dental Education and the purpose of Resolution 5 then is to eliminate the Commission on Continuing Dental Education. . . ."

Dr. Hill stated "It could be argued that the Commission could still remain intact for some other purpose."

Speaking against indefinite postponement of Resolution 5, Dr. Ferris stated ". . . why retain it when, in fact, there is no useful purpose for it? Again, we continue to beat on the Board of Trustees for doing things that cost money. . . . "

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 5 was defeated.

Dr. Kenneth M. Clemens, Ohio, moved the adoption of Resolution 5.

On vote, Resolution 5 failed to receive the two-thirds affirmative vote required for adoption.

Dr. Simpson of the Thirteenth Trustee District moved to reconsider Resolution 4RC. He stated "There is some feeling from the Thirteenth District that we want to still have a sponsor approval program. We feel that the Association should have it and at the present time we have no mechanism to get back to it."

Dr. Richard Lewis, California, stated "The reason for asking for reconsideration is if that would be appropriate, we would like to substitute 4S–1, which would have no financial impact."

Dr. Richard G. Fischl, Illinois, supported reconsideration.

Dr. Gideon J. Stocks, Florida, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the motion to reconsider Resolution 4RC was defeated.

Regional Testing Agencies (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 15): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes that Resolution 15 (*Reports*:171) addresses a substantial membership concern, but feels that goals prescribed for the meeting may overstate the legitimate roles of both regional dental testing agencies and the Association. First, as noted by the Board during its initial consideration of Resolution 15, "Acceptance of examination results from other state or regional boards is a state rather than a regional board decision" (*Supplement 1*:281). Second, the Association can offer recommendations to state boards but cannot compel compliance.

The Association has policy encouraging each state board to accept results of any examination used by another state board if, in fact, the examination is equivalent in quality and difficulty level (*Trans.* 1976:919). To implement this policy, state boards need information about comparability of examinations.

Although the Reference Committee suggests that all regional testing agencies participate in the proposed meeting, such universal participation is not essential. The purpose for a meeting is, in large part, to demonstrate that comparability can be assessed. If the evaluation process proves effective, other state boards and regional agencies may seek to study comparability of their examinations with others. Therefore, the Reference Committee advocates a meeting.

To maximize benefit, all state boards and regional testing agencies need to be apprised of progress. The Reference Committee believes that the American Association of Dental Examiners can contribute to dissemination of information and, therefore, should be invited to send representatives to the meeting.

For the reasons provided, the Reference Committee offers the following substitute for Resolution 15.

15RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association sponsor a meeting of interested regional dental testing agencies for the purpose of assessing comparability of examinations, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be encouraged to invite other appropriate organizations, such as the American Association of Dental Examiners and selected state boards, to participate in this meeting, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Hill moved that Resolution 15RC be substituted for Resolution 15.

A delegate moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 15RC to read "Resolved, that the American Dental Association request that the American Association of Dental Examiners conduct a meeting of the interested regional dental testing agencies for the purpose of assessing comparable examinations."

Informed that the proposed amendment had not been submitted in writing, the Speaker stated ". . . in the absence of its being printed and in the interest of conserving the time of the House, the Speaker at this time, reflecting the will of the House, will rule it out of order."

On vote, Resolution 15RC was substituted for Resolution 15.

Dr. Hill moved the adoption of Resolution 15RC. On behalf of the Third Trustee District, Dr. John R. Hanek, Pennsylvania, moved to substitute Resolution 15RC–S–1, as follows, for Resolution 15RC:

15RC–S–1. Resolved, that the American Dental Association sponsor a meeting of interested regional dental testing agencies for the purpose of assessing comparability of examinations, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be encouraged to invite other appropriate organizations, such as the American Association of Dental Examiners, selected state boards and representatives of the American Association of Dental Schools to participate in this meeting, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be urged to allocate funds to implement this resolution.

Dr. Hanek stated "What this does it to add a second resolving clause to permit the dental schools to participate in such a meeting since it does affect them to such an extent. This would mandate that they are selected in relation to these meetings that would be going on."

On vote, the motion to substitute Resolution 15RC-S-1 for Resolution 15RC was adopted.

Dr. Williams of Florida moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 15RC–S–1.

Dr. Heber Simmons, Jr., Mississippi, Dr. Joseph J. Box of the First Trustee District and a Dr. Lincoln spoke in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 15RC–S–1. Dr. Simmons stated ". . . we come here every year and listen to this same thing over and over again. We have a saying down in our part of the country—'If it ain't broke, don't fix it'—and here we have something that 'ain't broke' and so let us not attempt to fix it."

Dr. Box stated ". . . I would think that the proper agency to handle this would be the American Association of Dental Examiners."

On vote, Resolution 15RC-S-1 was postponed indefinitely.

Installation of Officers and Trustees

Recognition of Officers and Trustees: Speaker Snyder recognized and commended the following retiring officers and trustees:

Dr. Joseph Cabot, first vice-president

Dr. Richard A. Kozal, second vice-president

Dr. Abraham Kobren, trustee, District 2

Dr. A. Lynn Ryan, trustee, District 11, and treasurer

Dr. R. Neil Smithwick, trustee, District 13

Installation of Trustee for Second Term: Dr. James A. Saddoris, trustee, District 12, was installed for a second term by Speaker Snyder.

Installation of New Officers and Trustees: New officers and trustees, as follows, were installed by the Speaker:

Dr. H. Curtis Hester, first vice-president

Dr. Joe W. Jones, Jr., second vice-president

Dr. Wilfred A. Springer, trustee, District 2

Dr. Geraldine Morrow, trustee, District 11

Dr. Arthur A. Dugoni, trustee, District 13

Dr. Bernard S. Snyder, speaker of the House of Delegates

Installation of President-Elect and President: President Donald E. Bentley installed Dr. Abraham Kobren as president-elect. He then installed Dr. John L. Bomba as president, following which Dr. Bomba addressed the House of Delegates.

Presentations to Immediate Past President: President Bomba presented to Dr. Bentley the certificate of service for his term as President. Past President Burton H. Press, on behalf of the Past President's Club, presented to Dr. Bentley in the insigne of the office of Past President.

Report of Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters (continued)

Guidelines for Dental Education in Medical Schools (South Dakota Dental Association Resolution 34 and Eighth Trustee District Resolution 34S–1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully reviewed Resolutions 34 (*Supplement 1*:248) and 34S–1 (*Supplement 2*:377). No testimony was provided on either of these resolutions. The Committee noted that in the Report of the Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, an educational program has been proposed, and if funded,

will essentially meet the intent of these resolutions. Accordingly, the Reference Committee concurs with the Board and recommends that Resolutions 34 and 34S–1 be postponed indefinitely.

- **34. Resolved,** that the American Dental Association develop and establish national guidelines for dental education in medical schools.
- **34S–1. Resolved,** that the American Dental Association constructively reassess the status of dental education in medical schools by establishing a dialogue with medical educators in order to maintain close involvement in this issue.

Dr. Hill moved that Resolutions 34 and 34S–1 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Dewayne L. Briscoe, chairman, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, stated "The action of the Reference Committee was predicated on some budgetary consideration that was not carried out. In this area of medical education, due to the JCAH changes in the *Guidelines*, each state association of the ADA will find itself in confrontation with the jurisdictional disputes of hospitals."

On vote, Resolutions 34 and 34S–I were postponed indefinitely.

Uniform Dental Degree and Unifying Dental Degree to D.M.D. (Florida Dental Association Resolution 36 and American College of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons Resolution 60): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee carefully reviewed Resolutions 36 (Supplement 1:243) and 60 (Supplement 2:388) related to a single dental degree. However, testimony provided confirmed that there is still no clear consensus regarding which degree should be designated. The Committee is cognizant that the ultimate solution must be with the individual educational institution conferring the dental degree. Since the American Dental Association and the American Association of Dental Schools have existing policy urging educational institutions to unify the degree conferred in dentistry, the Reference Committee concurs with the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:265) and (Supplement 2:414) that Resolutions 36 and 60 be postponed indefinitely.

36. Resolved, that the American Dental Association adopt the principle of a uniform dental degree designation, and be it further

Resolved, that the American Dental Association develop a mechanism to institute this principle among all accredited dental schools.

60. Resolved, that the ADA urge the American Association of Dental Schools members to solicit their respective Chancellors and the Board of Trustees to issue only D.M.D. degrees beginning in 1986, and furthermore, grant postgraduates the opportunity to exchange their degree if they choose.

Dr. Hill moved that Resolutions 36 and 60 be postponed indefinitely.

Drs. Stanley Sutnick, Florida, and Henry T. Little, South Carolina, spoke against the motion to postpone indefinitely. Dr. Sutnick stated "If these two resolutions are postponed indefinitely, people will come and look at it in the future and say 'Look, the House of Delegates postponed indefinitely these resolutions that talk to unifying a degree.' I think it is time we did something more than just make a suggestion. . . ."

Dr. Little stated "We, in the South, passed a similar resolution in 1924 and now, some sixty years later, we still have the same problem. Perhaps just another resolution to remind them of the problem might have a little bit of effect and could not hurt at all."

Dr. Joseph D. McNally, Washington, spoke in favor of indefinite postponement, stating ". . . we felt that a uniform degree was great as long as it was yours."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 36 was postponed indefinitely. On vote, Resolution 60 was postponed indefinitely.

Increasing Human Behavioral and Physical Diagnosis Courses in Dental Schools (American College of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons Resolution 61): The Reference Committee reported that it concurred with the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:414) and recommended that Resolution 61 (Supplement 2:388) be postponed indefinitely).

61. Resolved, that the ADA urge the American Association of Dental Schools to increase the behavioral and physical diagnosis courses in dental schools.

Dr. Hill moved that Resolution 61 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 61 was postponed indefinitely.

Report of Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters

The Report of the Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters was read by Dr. Stephen A. Yuen, California, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Benjamin W. Curtis, Oregon; Francis E. Keith, Iowa; Bennett A. Malbon, Virginia; John A. Rahe, Indiana; David A. Sampe, Wisconsin; and Stephen F. Young, Kansas.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Membership Appeals (Florida Dental Association Resolution 39): The Committee reported as follows:

There was no testimony in opposition to Resolution 39 (Supplement 2:364) before the Committee. The Committee has reviewed the background material and believes that the reasons given there for this resolution are valid. The Board has recommended adoption (Supplement 1:266). Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of this resolution.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 39. On vote, Resolution 39, as follows, was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

39H–1984. Resolved, that the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, Chapter II, Constituent Societies, Section 40, Membership, paragraph B, Removal from One Jurisdiction to Another, be amended by inserting the language "to the constituent society to which transfer is sought and thereafter" between the words "membership" and "to" on line 511 of the *Bylaws*, to make the amended section read:

A member who is unsuccessful in transferring membership from one constituent society to another shall be entitled to appeal from a denial of the member's application for transfer of membership to the constituent society to which transfer is sought and thereafter to the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs of this Association in accordance with the procedures in Chapter XI, Section 20C and D of these *Bylaws* even though a disciplinary penalty is not involved.

Amendment of "Constitution and Bylaws" Regarding Use of the Terms Constituent and Component Societies (Utah Dental Association Resolution 51): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee appreciates the effort of the Utah Dental Association to simplify the Association's organizational nomenclature (Supplement 2:369). However, the Committee is deeply concerned about the cost and additional confusion that this proposal would generate. A change of this kind would create an inconsistency between the ADA Constitution and Bylaws and Association policies and other documents. Further, it would necessitate extensive amendments to the constitutions and bylaws of the constituent and component societies, and create additional costs for those societies. The Committee also agrees with the Board (Supplement 2:405) that information on these terms is available to assist the membership. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 51 be postponed indefinitely. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws has examined Resolution 51 and is of the opinion that it should be redrafted in appropriate amendatory language, to read as follows:

51. Resolved, that the Constitution and Bylaws of the American Dental Association be amended by deleting the word "constituent" wherever it appears and by substituting therefor the word "state," so the resulting references to state societies shall have the same meaning as the present references to constituent societies, and be it further **Resolved,** that the Constitution and Bylaws of the American Dental Association be amended by deleting the word "component" wherever it appears and by substituting therefor the word "district," so the resulting references to district societies shall have the same meaning as the present references to component societies, and be it further Resolved, that the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs be empowered to implement this resolution by making all the necessary editorial changes in the Constitution and Bylaws of this Association.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 51 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 51 was postponed indefinitely.

Ethical Guidelines for Dental Advertising (Twelfth Trustee District Resolution 78 and Board of Trustees Resolution 78B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard extensive testimony on the issue of guidelines for dental advertising. The Committee agrees with the Board's concern that adoption of Resolution 78 (*Supplement 2:384*) could be misinterpreted as an intention of the Association not to comply with the FTC order. At the same time, the Board substitute does offer a workable plan for dealing with this issue. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 78B (*Supplement 2:412*) be substituted for Resolution 78 and that Resolution 78B be adopted.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 78B be substituted for Resolution 78.

On vote, Resolution 78B was substituted for Resolution 78.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 78B.
On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 78B) was adopted:

78H–1984. Resolved, that based on the *Bates* decision and subsequent court cases, the appropriate agencies of the Association study the current status of legal and ethical definitions of false, misleading and fraudulent advertising, compile this information for dissemination to constituent and component societies, and provide constituent and component societies with appropriate information regarding the drafting of legislation and enforcement of the ADA *Code of Ethics* with respect to dental advertising.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Unanimous Consent for Amendment of Dues (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 85): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee received testimony from a representative of the Eighth Trustee District. The spokesman indicated that Resolution 85 (*Supplement 2*:379) was submitted to provide the House of Delegates with an opportunity to adopt the same seven-eighths (7/8) vote provision regarding amendments on dues, if it adopted such a provision respecting constitutional amendments. It was also observed that if adopted, resolutions before other reference committees would make this seven-eighths (7/8) vote proposal unnecessary. Therefore, the Committee agrees with the Board (*Supplmeent 2*:411) and recommends that Resolution 85 be postponed indefinitely. The Standing Committee approves the wording of Resolution 85 as submitted.

85. Resolved, that Chapter XX, Amendments, Section 20, Amendment Relating to Dues, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word "unanimous" and by substituting therefor the words and number "seven-eighths (7/8)," to make the amended section read as follows:

Section 20. Amendment Relating to Dues. An amendment to these Bylaws effecting a change in the dues of active members shall be adopted only if the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at the previous session of the House of Delegates or by

seven-eighths (7/8) vote provided that the proposed amendment has been presented in writing at a previous meeting of the same session.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 85 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. John E. Knox, Illinois, stated ". . . in view of the fact that there is a possibility that Resolution 44a may get passed because it was the will of this House for this to be referred to this year, I would submit to you that according to the Council on Bylaws and Constitution, there may be a conflict by passing 44a and not passing Resolution 85.

On vote, Resolution 85 was postponed indefinitely.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Unanimous Consent for Amendment (Board of Trustees Resolution 44a–1983): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee received no testimony on this resolution at its hearing. The Committee reviewed the analysis of this proposal provided by the Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs and the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 1*:275). While the Committee understands the problem that a unanimous consent provision can create, it agrees with the Council and the Board that little would be accomplished since constitutional amendments rarely arise on an emergency basis. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 44a–1983 (*Trans.* 1983:575) be postponed indefinitely. The Standing Committee approves the wording of Resolution 44a–1983 as submitted.

44a. Resolved, that Article VIII of the *Constitution* be amended by adding in the last paragraph thereof the words "amendments to" to the beginning of that paragraph, by striking the word "amended" and substituting in place thereof the word "considered," and by striking the words "unanimous vote" and substituting in place thereof the words "seven-eighths (7/8) vote" to make the last paragraph read:

Amendments to this *Constitution* may also be considered at any session of the House of Delegates by a seven-eighths (7/8) vote, provided the proposed amendments have been presented in writing at a previous meeting of such session.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 44a–1983 be postponed indefinitely.

Continued ADA Support of Military Dental Officers
Corps Legislation (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 64
and Board of Trustees Resolution 64B): The Committee
reported that it concurred with the opinion of the Board
and recommended that Resolution 64B (Supplement 2:407)
be substituted for Resolution 64 (Supplement 2:372) and that
the substitute resolution be adopted.

64B. Resolved, that the American Dental Association continue its efforts to ensure an adequate and equitable program of special pays for dentists in the uniformed services.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 64B be substituted for Resolution 64.

On vote, Resolution 64B was substituted for Resolution 64.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 64B.

A delegate moved to amend Resolution 64B by inserting the words "and military rank" after the word "pays."

On vote, the amendment was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 64B as amended) was adopted:

64H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association continue its efforts to ensure an adequate and equitable program of special pays and military rank for dentists in the uniformed services.

Dental Care for Military Dependents (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 82; Fifth Trustee District Resolution 84; Board of Trustees Resolution 87; and Sixth Trustee District Resolution 93): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee concurs with the action of the Board in consolidating Resolutions 82 (Supplement 2:378), 84 (Supplement 2:376), and 93 (Supplement 2:377) into a single Resolution 87 (Supplement 2:415) dealing with dental care for military dependents. Based upon testimony received at the hearing, the Committee believes that the language of Resolution 87 needs clarification and therefore recommends substitute Resolution 87RC and that substitute Resolution 87RC be adopted.

87RC. Resolved, that the American Dental Association endorse a dental care program for military dependents which ensures that beneficiaries have freedom of choice to obtain services through a civilian dental insurance program or at military facilities on a space-available basis, and be it further

Resolved, that a civilian dental insurance program include a graduated co-payment schedule that would be based on the rank of the military person whose dependents were seeking dental care, with lower grade enlisted personnel receiving the highest percentage of benefits, and be it further

Resolved, that priority for the provision of such dental care that may be available at military dental facilities in the United States be given to dependents of lower pay grade enlisted personnel, if possible, and be it further Resolved, that the dental needs of active duty military forces not be impaired by the on-base provisions of dental services for dependent personnel, and be it further Resolved, that no additional dental staffing or other resources be provided for dependent care beyond that required for the provision of services for active duty personnel.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 87RC be substituted for Resolutions 82, 84, 87 and 93.

On vote, Resolution 87RC was substituted for Resolutions 82, 84, 87 and 93.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 87RC.

On behalf of the Fourteenth Trustee District, a delegate moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 87RC by deleting the words "or at military facilities on a space-available basis."

Dr. Cyril A. Friend, Illinois, spoke against the proposed amendment. He stated "The resolutions . . . were submitted with the knowledge and understanding that the United States Congress has voted into law a program of space-available dental care. It is now the law. Resolution 87RC as written endorses the freedom of choice and would permit those dependents now provided space-available care to choose to receive treatment through private insurance programs instead of military dental clinics."

A delegate moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 87RC by inserting the words "and freedom to choose a health provider" after the word "program."

On vote, that proposed amendment was defeated.

A delegate supported the amendment proposed by the Fourteenth Trustee District, stating "I did a tour of duty in the military and was at a remote base where care was available on a space-available basis and . . . we did every dependent on our base and to preclude this from happening . . . I would further support this amendment."

Dr. R. Malcolm Overbey, trustee, Sixth District, stated "The previous speaker referred to a situation which may be true where he was but in most instances all they do is muddy up the waters. I think we need 87RC as written. . . ."

Dr. Arthur J. Sachsel, Air Force stated "There are still a number of military facilities . . . that . . . are designated as remote facilities. We cannot take that out. Our people need that care and there is no civilian care available in some areas. They are so designated by Congress. . . . "

On vote, the amendment to Resolution 87RC proposed by the Fourteenth Trustee District was defeated.

Dr. A. C. Edwards, Missouri, moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 87RC by deleting the word "graduated" and all of the words following the word "schedule." He stated ". . . I believe we do not want to tell the military or the government what kind of a program they want. . . ."

Speaking in favor of the proposed amendment, a delegate stated "We have been informed by legal counsel that we may not have any sort of program that discriminates between rank and grade, that is, when the federal government forwards its report."

Speaking against the proposed amendment, a delegate stated "As I would see it, if that co-payment were set high enough, it will eliminate the lower ranks and the higher ranks would still get the program. A graduated co-payment would be more fair to the lower ranks and right on up to the top."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Edwards was adopted.

Dr. Donald L. Hearon, Washington, moved to amend the first resolving clause of Resolution 87RC by inserting, after the word "beneficiaries," the words "have freedom to choose a health provider and."

Dr. Norman B. Grantham suggested that "health provider" be editorially changed to "dentist"; Dr. Hearon and the Speaker concurred.

A delegate stated "I speak in favor of this because there is no possible way that the military can take care of all dependents that need care in the service." On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Hearon was adopted.

Dr. Frederick J. Halik, New York, moved to amend the third resolving clause of Resolution 87RC by striking the words "in the United States."

Dr. Lewis S. Earle, trustee, Fifth District, stated ". . . space-available dental care is available at dental clinics, military dental clinics in the United States now, by law. I am against striking the wording."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Halik was defeated.

A delegate from the Fourth Trustee District moved to amend Resolution 87RC by striking the third resolving clause. He stated that his reason was ". . . simply because of the practical matter we are not allowed by law to discriminate by rank. We try, by space-available care, to take care of those who need it the most."

Dr. Friend and Dr. J. David Gaynor, California, opposed striking the third resolving clause. Dr. Friend stated ". . . it says that the care be given to lower enlisted ranks, if possible. It does not require it. . . ."

Dr. Gaynor stated "The Association has a long-standing policy for federal or public funds to be provided for those who are in the greatest need."

On vote, the motion to delete the third resolving clause of Resolution 87RC was defeated.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 87RC as amended) was adopted.

87H-1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association endorse a dental care program for military dependents which ensures that beneficiaries have freedom to choose a dentist and freedom of choice to obtain services through a civilian dental insurance program or at military facilities on a space-available basis, and be it further Resolved, that a civilian dental insurance program include a co-payment schedule, and be it further Resolved, that priority for the provision of such dental care that may be available at military dental facilities in the United States be given to dependents of lower pay grade enlisted personnel, if possible, and be it further **Resolved,** that the dental needs of active duty military forces not be impaired by the on-base provisions of dental services for dependent personnel, and be it further Resolved, that no additional dental staffing or other resources be provided for dependent care beyond that

"Professional Pay" for Reserve Dental Officers (Sixth Trustee District Resolution 92 and Board of Trustees Resolution 92B): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board of Trustees and recommended that Resolution 92B (Supplement 2:409) be substituted for Resolution 92 (Supplement 2:377) and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

required for the provision of services for active duty

personnel.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 92B be substituted for Resolution 92.

On vote, Resolution 92B was substituted for Resolution 92.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 92B. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 92B) was adopted:

92H–1984. Resolved, that appropriate agencies of the Association request that the chief dental officers of the military services make every effort to obtain a policy decision favoring restoration of professional pay for reserve dental officers from the respective surgeons general, the Office of Reserve Affairs, the Office of Medical Readiness and other appropriate agencies in the Department of Defense, and be it further Resolved, that the appropriate ADA agencies coordinate

their activities with the chief dental officers of the military services, the Department of Defense and other appropriate federal agencies, and the Congress to restore the lost "propay" for reserve dental officers, and be it further **Resolved**, that the appropriate ADA agencies report to the 1985 House of Delegates on their activities.

Feasibility Study of Self-Insured Professional Insurance Program (Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 30, and First Trustee District Resolution 30S–1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee believes that the Association should continue to study alternative funding strategies for Professional Liability Insurance. The Committee notes that the Council on Insurance periodically reports its findings to the House of Delegates when significant conclusions are reached or as membership interest dictates. However, Resolution 30S—1 calls for commentary to be included in all of the Council's annual reports. In order for these reports to be meaningful, the annual use of an actuarial consultant would be required to assist in these evaluations. It would seem inappropriate to incur these expenses in the absence of substantive changes in the malpractice insurance marketplace.

Therefore, the Reference Committeee offers the following substitute for Resolutions 30 (*Supplement 1*:244) and 30S–1 (*Supplement 2*:369):

30RC. Resolved, that the Association continue its study of Alternative Funding Strategies for Professional Liability Insurance and include the results in its 1985 annual report to the House of Delegates.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 30RC be substituted for Resolutions 30 and 30S-1.

On vote, Resolution 30RC was substituted for Resolutions 30 and 30S-1.

A delegate from the First Trustee District moved to amend Resolution 30RC by striking "1985." He stated "The original intent of this resolution was to have a continuing study put before the House. . . ."

On vote, Resolution 30RC was amended by deleting "1985."

Dr. Stanley R. Cohen, Massachusetts, and James D. Mendenhall, West Virginia, spoke in support of Resolution 30RC as amended. Opposing it were Drs. Jack C. Brooks, Tennessee; John P. Treacy, Wisconsin; and Milton T. Wood and Clifford Marks, Florida.

Dr. Brooks stated "We are looking at the impact of probably . . . between \$20,000 and \$60,000 for a study of the self-insured program, and in a time when there are

some insurance companies that are going broke and saying they cannot afford this any more because of the losses. Therefore, why do we want to self-insure. . . ?"

Dr. Wood stated ". . . unless we have a specific objective in mind . . . that we know it will be cost effective . . . I can hardly see any reasoning behind a continuing study which would cost anywhere from \$20,000 to \$60,000 a year."

Dr. Cohen stated ". . . liability insurance is just skyrocketing and in our state there is a possibility that we may not be able to have any competition to the Professional Protector package. . . . No private insurance company is going to stay in the business . . . if they are losing money. This also has the possibility of being a membership tool whereby, if nonmembers have to pay the same insurance premiums as the members, it would not be an incentive to belong to organized dentistry. I would urge this body to continue studying the matter."

Dr. Marks stated "It was my understanding that . . . this was a subject we were monitoring . . . and that they were doing this as a part of the normal routine business. . . ."

Dr. Mendenhall stated ". . . I would urge the passage of 30RC and I do not think we will spend this money."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 30RC as amended) was defeated:

30. Resolved, that the Association continue its study of Alternative Funding Strategies for Professional Liability Insurance and include the results in its annual report to the House of Delegates.

Professional Protector Plan Nonmember Surcharge (First Trustee District and Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 48; Louisiana Dental Association Resolution 56; and Twelfth Trustee District Resolution 56S–1):

The Reference Committee considered Resolutions 48 (Supplement 2:369), 56 (Supplement 2:365) and 56S–1 (Supplement 2:383) and found that they were similar in intent and sought to assure that participation in Association-sponsored insurance plans should be a benefit of membership. While the Committee shares the views expressed in these resolutions, it is apparent that there are significant legal obstacles that must be overcome before any premium differential for nonmember participants in the Professional Protector Plan can be achieved. It appears that the Council on Insurance is following the correct course of action in pursuing its investigation of this issue.

Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 56S–1 be substituted for Resolutions 48 and 56 and that the substitute resolution be adopted.

56S–1. Resolved, that the Association's Council on Insurance investigate the possibility of placing a surcharge on providing insurance coverage to those nonmembers of the ADA who select coverage under the Professional Protector Plan.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 56S–1 be substituted for Resolutions 48 and 56.

On vote, Resolution 56S-1 was substituted for Resolutions 48 and 56.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 56S-1.

Dr. Jack A. Owens, California, moved to amend Resolution 56S–1 by changing the words "possibility of placing a surcharge" to "possibility of insuring only ADA members or placing a surcharge." He stated ". . . during the testimony before the Reference Committee there was a lot of support that all insurance programs should be a membership benefit. . . ."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Owens was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 56S–1 as amended) was adopted:

56H–1984. Resolved, that the Association's Council on Insurance investigate the possibility of insuring only ADA members or placing a surcharge on providing insurance coverage to those nonmembers of the ADA who select coverage under the Professional Protector Plan.

Professional Liability Insurance Legislation (Council on Legislation Resolution 28 and Board of Trustees Resolution 28B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee is aware of the ongoing activities of the Councils on Dental Practice, Insurance and Legislation in regard to professional liability. Included are the Association's Professional Protector Plan and new professional assessment program; quality assessment and risk management efforts; and legislative programs at the federal and state levels. The Committee agrees with the Board that all avenues, legislative and otherwise, should be pursued in trying to resolve the problem of professional liability insurance costs. Therefore, the Committee recommends that Resolution 28 (Supplement 1:240) be broadened as proposed by the Board of Trustees in Resolution 28B (Supplement 1:265) and that Resolution 28B be adopted.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 28B be substituted for Resolution 28.

On vote, Resolution 28B was substituted for Resolution 28.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 28B. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 28B) was adopted:

28H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association and constituent dental societies support federal and state legislation, as appropriate, to deal fairly and equitably with the problems of rapidly increasing professional liability insurance costs which contribute significantly to higher costs of health care services for patients, and be it further

Resolved, that legislative or other approaches to the professional liability problem be studied and developed in cooperation with other health organizations and interested parties.

State Regulation of Delivery Mechanisms (Council on Legislation Resolution 53): The Committee reported that it agreed with the proposal of the Council on Legislation and the analysis of the Board of Trustees (*Supplement 2:402*) and recommends adoption of Resolution 53 (*Supplement 2:363*).

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 53. On vote, Resolution 53, as follows, was adopted:

53H–1984. Resolved, that the Association urges constituent societies to encourage the appropriate agencies of state government to vigorously enforce their dental practice acts, insurance and other state laws regulating the delivery of dental care and payment for services by third parties and administrators, and, specifically to direct the attention of state government agencies to activities of such parties which seek to impair freedom of competition and restrain trade.

State Regulation of Advertising (Council on Legislation Resolution 54): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee received extensive testimony about the subject of dental advertising. The Committee was also advised that the Association continues to gather information about state regulation and court decisions, and shares that information with the constituent dental societies. The Committee agrees with the Council on Legislation and the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:402), and therefore, recommends the adoption of Resolution 54 (Supplement 2:33).

54. Resolved, that constituent dental societies be urged to consider state legislation, consistent with the recognized rights of commercial speech, that will authorize the appropriate agencies of state government to regulate dentist advertising in the public interest to ensure the dissemination of complete and accurate information through appropriate means of communications.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 54. Dr. H. M. Sorrels, Texas, moved to amend Resolution 54 by adding, at the end, the words "including time, manner and place." He stated ". . . if we can get the states involving themselves in time, manner and place, it will go a long way in our efforts with advertising."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Sorrels was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 54 as amended) was adopted:

54H–1984. Resolved, that constituent dental societies be urged to consider state legislation, consistent with the recognized rights of commercial speech, that will authorize the appropriate agencies of state government to regulate dentist advertising in the public interest to ensure the dissemination of complete and accurate information through appropriate means of communications including time, manner and place.

Amendment of Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) as Top Legislative Priority (Twelfth Trustee District Resolution 75 and Board of Trustees Resolution 75B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the comments of the Board of Trustees and therefore recommends that Resolution 75B (*Supplement 2:*412) be substituted for Resolution 75 (*Supplement 2:*383) and that Resolution 75B be adopted.

75B. Resolved, that the Association place a top legislative priority during the next Congressional session on the implementation of Resolution 72H–1982 (*Trans.* 1982:366) and be it further

Resolved, that constituent societies be urged to supply specific information to the Association documenting the fact that state insurance commissioners have declined on the basis of the alleged preemption provision in the ERISA statute, to enforce state freedom of choice and other laws regulating employee dental benefit plans resulting in abuses affecting beneficiaries of such plans.

Dr. Yuen moved that Resolution 75B be substituted for Resolution 75.

On vote, Resolution 75B was substituted for Resolution 75.

Dr. Yuen moved the adoption of Resolution 75B.

Dr. Jack H. Harris, Texas, moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 75B by inserting, after the first "that," the words "the Washington Office actively seek and." He stated ". . . at the Reference Committee, it was indicated that the Washington Office was concerned that they did not have information from the constituent societies about this particular problem. We are only asking that that information be gathered."

On vote, the amendment offered by Dr. Harris was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 75B as amended) was adopted:

75H–1984. Resolved, that the Association place a top legislative priority during the next Congressional session on the implementation of Resolution 72H–1982 (*Trans.* 1982:366), and be it further

Resolved, that the Washington Office actively seek and constituent societies be urged to supply specific information to the Association documenting the fact that state insurance commissioners have declined on the basis of the alleged preemption provision in the ERISA statute, to enforce state freedom of choice and other laws regulating employee dental benefit plans resulting in abuses affecting beneficiaries of such plans.

Report of Reference Committee on Membership Services

The Report of the Reference Committee on Membership Services was read by Dr. Donald E. Fenster, Nebraska, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. E. Paul Anderson, New Mexico; Anthony E. Dietz, Michigan; Cyril A. Friend, Illinois; George A. Richards, Texas; Earl L. Williams, Florida; and Robert E. Williams, Tennessee.

Designation of Official Services (Florida Dental Association Resolution 83): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee notes that the Florida Dental Association resolution intends to avoid situations where the providers of services to the Association members have policies which conflict with the goals and purposes of the Association. While the Committee concurs with the intent of the resolution, it believes that any attempt to severely restrict either the Association or providers is impractical. The Committee believes that the Board of Trustees and staff should continue to review all such contracts to avoid official designation of an entity where history or some other factor indicates the possible violation of ADA policies. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends that Resolution 83 (Supplement 2:365) be postponed indefinitely.

83. Resolved, that the American Dental Association endorse only those corporations, groups or businesses to provide official services to the Association or its members who agree not to interfere in any way or in any form, in agreements between the dentist and patient or in the dentist-patient relationship, and who will provide evidence that such practices do not exist at the time of designation or at any time of the official designation.

Dr. Fenster moved that Resolution 83 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 83 was postponed indefinitely.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Life Membership (Michigan Dental Association Resolution 46): It was announced that Resolution 46 had been withdrawn.

ADA Coordination of Membership Recruitment and Retention Programs with Component and Constituent Societies (The Dental Society of the State of New York Resolution 26 and Board of Trustees Resolution 26B): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee notes that in the recruitment and retention plans outlined in Board Report 6 (Supplement 1:313), the intent of The Dental Society of the State of New York resolution with regard to the coordination of recruitment and retention programs with component and constituent societies is already being implemented. The Committee also notes that due to the extent of the coordination necessary among various councils, bureaus and other agencies, it is in the best interest of the Association that the Board of Trustees retain the role of coordinator.

While Resolution 26B (Supplement 1:268) reinforces the Association's commitment to coordinate activities with component and constituent societies and emphasizes the commitment of the Board of Trustees to coordinate all appropriate resources of the Association, it does not express the need for continued review and input by all ADA councils. It is the Committee's belief that the volunteer dentist should formally have a role in this most important effort. Therefore, the Reference Committee recommends the substitution of 26RC for Resolution 26 (Supplement 1:247) and Resolution 26B.

26RC. Resolved, that all activities directed toward membership recruitment and retention be coordinated and interrelated between component, constituent and national levels, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees request that appropriate ADA councils review, comment upon and suggest new membership recruitment and retention programs in an ongoing fashion.

Dr. Fenster moved that Resolution 26RC be substituted for Resolutions 26 and 26B.

Dr. Warren Morgan, Massachusetts, spoke against substitution. He stated "I would like to restore Resolution 26 in its entirety. The Council on Dental Practice came to Massachusetts and talked to the senior and junior dental students . . . and this came off very nicely and . . . we are going to see an influx of students into our membership. . . . We do have a growth in membership in Massachusetts and I think it is partly due to the efforts of the Council on Dental Practice."

On vote, Resolution 26RC was substituted for Resolutions 26 and 26B.

Dr. Fenster moved the adoption of Resolution 26RC.

Dr. Michael Weisenfeld, Michigan, moved to amend the second resolving clause of Resolution 26RC by inserting, after the word "councils," the words "and other agencies."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Weisenfeld was adopted.

Dr. Edward F. Leone, Wisconsin, stated he wished to support Resolution 26RC as amended and also to ". . . highly commend the Board in connection with Report number 6. However, I think there is one thing that needs to be added to Board Report 6. Thirty-nine percent of the ADA was graduated in the years 1970 through 1983. Now, if you look around the House, are we represented by thirty-nine percent? . . . get the younger dentists involved. Let them participate here. I think if you will do that, we will tend to make our organization a stronger organization."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 26RC as amended) was adopted:

26H–1984. Resolved, that all activities directed toward membership recruitment and retention be coordinated and interrelated between component, constituent and national levels, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees request that appropriate ADA councils and other agencies review, comment upon and suggest new, membership recruitment and retention programs in an ongoing fashion.

Nonmember Surcharge for Services and Materials (Second Trustee District Resolution 59; Fourth Trustee District Resolution 70; and Board of Trustees Resolution 74): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees that the Association should review and establish new policy for differential pricing between members and nonmembers. While both Resolution 59 (Supplement 2:370) and Resolution 70 (Supplement 2:373) suggest specific formulas for new policy, the Reference Committee believes further study is necessary as to which policy is most appropriate. The Committee heard testimony favoring new policy and concurs that Resolution 74 (Supplement 2:415) left the door open for non-action. With this in mind the Reference Committee submits the following substitute resolution for Resolutions 59, 70 and 74.

74RC. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees study the current policy of differential pricing of services and products for members and nonmembers, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees establish new policy which would increase the differential of cost between member pricing and nonmember pricing, and be it further

Resolved, that this new policy be implemented as soon as possible, with report to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Dr. Fenster moved that Resolution 74RC be substituted for Resolutions 59, 70 and 74.

Dr. Simon B. Leventhal, New Jersey, moved "to have Resolutions 59 and 70 taken out because there are substantial differences between them."

On vote, Dr. Leventhal's motion was defeated. On vote, Resolution 74RC was substituted for Resolutions 59, 70 and 74.

Dr. Fenster moved the adoption of Resolution 74RC.

Dr. Ronald I. Maitland, New York, moved to amend Resolution 74RC as follows: in the first resolving clause, replace the words "differential pricing of" with the words "offering or denying" and in the second resolving clause insert the word "dentist" after "nonmember." He stated ". . . the nonmember has access to a multitude of services of this Association and . . . we also found that the nonmember can avail himself of a whole host of services which are not in restraint of trade; that they can get for far less than they would pay for in connection with paying Association dues."

Drs. George A. Richards, Texas, and Donald L. Hearon, Washington, spoke in favor of the amendment proposed by Dr. Maitland. Dr. Richards, a member of the Reference Committee, stated ". . . there are a lot of compatible organizations, philanthropic organizations, that do utilize to themselves our ADA materials and it would be a travesty to surcharge them. . . ."

Dr. William Van Dyk, California, stated ". . . to attempt to eliminate services to nonmembers, I think falls in the face of our efforts to attract eligible nonmembers into membership. I think . . . adding a surcharge to them is effective. . . ."

Dr. Maitland stated "We should not give nonmembers our services because every one of us in this Association is paying for them. The second new policy is making a greater differential in cost than a mere few dollars."

Dr. Hearon stated ". . . I am a little tired about hearing that we are trying to encourage nonmembers in becoming members. Certainly we are trying to do that. You know, we allow nonmembers to speak at the scientific sessions."

Mr. Peter M. Sfikas, outside counsel, stated ". . . as this resolution stands at the present time, I see no serious legal problem."

On vote, the Maitland amendment was adopted. On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 74RC as amended) was adopted:

74H–1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees study the current policy of offering or denying services and products for members and nonmember dentists, and be it further

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees establish a new policy which would increase the differential of cost between member pricing and nonmember dentist pricing, and be it further

Resolved, that this new policy be implemented as soon as possible, with report to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Duplication of Membership Services (Sixth Trustee District Resolution 91): The Committee reported that it concurred with the Board of Trustees and recommended the adoption of Resolution 91 (Supplement 2:376).

Dr. Fenster moved the adoption of Resolution 91.

Dr. Ignatius N. Quartararo, New York, spoke in support of Resolution 91 and said "It is almost exactly the same in intent and language as Resolution 99. . . . " He stated that New York would like to withdraw Resolution 99. Hearing no objection from the House, the Speaker declared Resolution 99 withdrawn.

On vote, Resolution 91 (Supplement 2:376), as follows, was adopted:

91H–1984. Resolved, that the ADA Board of Trustees, through the appropriate council or agency, study the duplication of membership services by component and constituent societies and the ADA, and be it further **Resolved,** that the results of this study be reported to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Amendment to "Bylaws" Relating to Active Membership for the Recent Graduate (Board of Trustees Resolution 95): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee reviewed Board Report 11 which discussed the ability of student members to transfer to active membership. No testimony was provided by individuals attending the Reference Committee hearing. The Committee concurs that more time is needed to ease the transition to active membership and that Resolution 95 (Supplement 2:401), expanding the active member category, successfully addresses this transition.

However, the Committee was concerned over increased risk to the Association due to possible legal action arising from denying tripartite membership to an individual who had maintained active membership under the new provision. Though legal staff suggested that there would be no new legal risk, the Committee was divided in its vote over this issue. Voting four to two, with one abstention, the Committee recommends adoption of Resolution 95. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 95 as submitted.

95. Resolved, that Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection A, Active Member, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection A, Active Member, and the substitution therefor of the following new Subsection A, reading as follows:

A. Active Member. To be an active member of the Association, a dentist shall qualify under one of the following designations:

- 1. A dentist shall be a member in good standing of this Association and also be licensed to practice in a state, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or a dependency of the United States (including until December 31, 1999, the Panama Canal area where citizens of the United States are assigned by the United States Government and reside). In addition, a dentist shall be a member in good standing of this Association's constituent and component societies, if such exist. A dentist need not be a member of a constituent or component society if the dentist is serving with one of the federal dental services or is practicing in a country other than the United States and consequently not accepted for membership in a constituent or component society. However, a retired member of a federal dental service who is serving on a faculty of a dental school, or is receiving compensation as a dental administrator or consultant, or is engaged in any activity for which a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is required by the appropriate agency or board of local government shall obtain and maintain membership in this Association through its component and constituent societies, if such exist, for the duration of such activity.
- 2. A dentist who has, within a period of 18 months, graduated from a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association and who has not yet obtained a license to practice dentistry. Continuation of active membership by such a dentist is contingent upon obtaining licensure or otherwise qualifying for active membership under these *Bylaws*. Continuation of active membership shall also be contingent upon application for membership to an appropriate constituent and component society, if such exist.

Dr. Joseph A. Gibson, Jr., New York, moved to amend Resolution 95 by the addition of the following resolving clause:

Resolved, that the implementation of Resolution 95 be effective January 1, 1986.

Dr. Gibson stated "The purpose of this is so that the constituent and component bylaws may be amended and be in conformity with this resolution."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Gibson was adopted.

Dr. Williams, Florida, moved to postpone indefinitely Resolution 95. He stated "... on the Reference Committee ... I was one of the dissenting votes. I, too, am anxious to see recent graduates ... active members ... but my concern is that Resolution 95 makes it a port of entry for new members. The component dental association is then faced with the choice of rubber stamping action of the ADA or, if they choose to exercise their rights to nonmembership, in effect to become a part of the action. In the latter approach ... the burden of proof is transferred from the applicant to the component."

Speaking in favor of indefinite postponement of Resolution 95 were Drs. William Lawson, Alabama, and H. Wayne Todd and Mervyn J. Dixon, Florida. Dr. Lawson stated ". . . I could come out from a dental school accredited in Canada and could apply for direct membership in the ADA and I would become an active member. I could then move, within eighteen months, to Iceland and be licensed and the continuation of my active membership would be contingent upon obtaining licensure. I would then be an active member with licensure."

Dr. J. David Gaynor, California, spoke against indefinite postponement. He stated "I believe your problem could be solved if we do an editorial change at the bottom of Section 2." He suggested changing "application" to "application and acceptance."

Dr. Dixon stated "I think you are putting in jeopardy not only the Ethics Committee and the Peer Review Committee of the local society but now the Membership Committee."

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 95 as amended) was postponed indefinitely:

- **95. Resolved,** that Chapter I, Membership, Section 20, Qualifications, Subsection A, Active Member, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection A, Active Member, and the substitution therefor of the following new Subsection A, reading as follows:
 - A. Active Member. To be an active member of the Association, a dentist shall qualify under one of the following designations:
 - 1. A dentist shall be a member in good standing of this Association and also be licensed to practice in a state, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or a dependency of the United States (including until December 31, 1999, the Panama Canal area where citizens of the United States are assigned by the United States Government and reside). In addition, a dentist shall be a member in good standing of this Association's constituent and component societies, if such exist. A dentist need not be a member of a constituent or component society if the dentist is serving with one of the federal dental services or is practicing in a country other than the United States and consequently not accepted for membership in a constituent or component society. However, a retired member of a federal dental service who is serving on a faculty of a dental school, or is receiving compensation as a dental administrator or consultant, or is engaged in any activity for which a license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is required by the appropriate agency or board of local government shall obtain and maintain membership in this Association through its component and constituent societies, if such exist, for the duration of such activity.
 - 2. A dentist who has, within a period of 18 months, graduated from a dental school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association and who has not yet obtained a license to practice dentistry. Continuation of active membership by such a dentist is contingent upon obtaining licensure or otherwise qualifying for active membership under these *Bylaws*. Continuation of

active membership shall also be contingent upon application for membership to an appropriate constituent and component society, if such exist.

and be it further

Resolved, that implementation of this resolution be effective January 1, 1986.

Credit Union for Members (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 62–1983): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee heard extensive testimony on Resolution 62–1983 (*Trans.*1983:539) regarding the establishment of a credit union. Testimony included recommendations to limit credit union membership to Association members only and establishment of an Ad Hoc Advisory Committee to further review the implementation or feasibility of a joint program with an existing credit union.

While the Committee concurs that some members might benefit from a credit union, there is no evidence that members who needed it the most would qualify for this service.

No matter the scope, a credit union would require Association capitalization. These monies would be at risk contingent upon success of the credit union. Furthermore, administration of a program with such a national scope might well be difficult to administer and provides no guarantee of participation. The Committee believes that the staff and the Board of Trustees have fulfilled the request of the 1983 House of Delegates to fully study and report to the 1984 House of Delegates. The Committee concurs with the Baord of Trustees (Supplement 1:275) that Resolution 62–1983 be postponed indefinitely.

62–1983. Resolved, that the ADA found a national credit union organization for the benefit of ADA members, families of members and employees of members.

Dr. Fenster moved that Resolution 62–1983 be postponed indefinitely.

On behalf of the Eighth Trustee District, Dr. Antonio J. Venezia, moved that Resolution 62–1983S–1 be substituted for Resolution 62–1983. He stated "Independent authorities . . . indicated that start-up costs . . . would be much less than reported to the Board of Trustees. Further . . . a credit union belongs to the members of that particular union and the sponsoring organization has no direct obligation or fiscal responsibility."

Three delegates spoke in support of the substitute resolution.

A delegate stated "The original Board of Trustees report on credit union philosophy was based on information substantially different than that proposed at the Reference Committee hearing. It is to be noted that the Trustees voted ten to seven, which showed a rather wide divergence."

Another delegate stated "As I see it, this is a very important membership service. . . . The Reference Committee's disregard of the testimony which was overwhelmingly in favor of this resolution greatly surprises me."

Dr. Herbert B. Bressman, New Jersey, stated "As a member of the Board of the New Jersey Credit Union, I can say that in four years of having a credit union that it certainly is in no way a profit-making organization and it certainly has not grown to any great extent. Therefore, I think you are spinning your wheels."

Dr. Peter Schelkun, Wisconsin, moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 62–1983S–1 was substituted for Resolution 62–1983.

On vote, the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 62–1983S–1 was defeated.

A delegate moved the adoption of Resolution 62–1983S–1.

Dr. William T. Martin, Colorado, stated "I would just like to say that when you take your money away from your home town and then you go to your home town banker and you want to finance something, you may have a little problem."

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 62–1983S–1) was adopted:

62–1983H (1984). Resolved, that an ad hoc committee be formed and funded to conduct a non-biased, in-depth study to determine the most propitious manner in which a credit union can be offered to the members and families of the ADA including assessment of the financial health of the existing credit unions under consideration.

Report of Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters (continued)

Report of President: The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee commends President Bentley for the directness and decisiveness with which he presented his position on the major issues confronting dentistry. The report reflected his sensitivity to the concerns of the members regarding the manpower issue, continuing education programs and the paid public education program. The Committee found this to be in keeping with the leadership he has provided during his term. Also, the Committee offers its thanks and appreciation to Dr. Bentley for his full time commitment as President and for his extraordinary dedication and service to the profession.

Creation of a Fifteenth Trustee District (Texas Dental Association Resolution 22 and Thirteenth Trustee District Resolution 22S-1): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee believes that the background materials presented by the Texas Dental Association and the testimony submitted by the four other constituent societies in the Twelfth Trustee District support the establishment of a Fifteenth Trustee District.

Therefore, the Committee, in compliance with the *Constitution* of the ADA, transmits Resolution 22 (*Supplement 1*:248) to the Speaker of the House of Delegates for transmittal to the 1985 House of Delegates.

Dr. Harrell moved that Resolution 22 be referred to the Speaker of the House of Delegates for transmittal to the 1985 House of Delegates.

The Speaker announced that Resolution 22S–1 had been withdrawn.

Dr. Jack H. Harris, Texas, stated "We have, at this time, more dues-paying members than two single member districts. We have more total members than one single member district and . . . we feel that it is a fairness issue and ask your indulgence to support it."

On vote, Resolution 22, as follows was referred to the Speaker of the House of Delegates for transmittal to the 1985 House of Delegates:

22. Resolved, that the American Dental Association House of Delegates amend the *Bylaws* of the Association to provide a fifteenth district in the Association to be composed of the State of Texas and amend all other areas of the *Constitution and Bylaws* to conform.

Note: The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws reviewed Resolution 22 and submitted the following proper *Constitution and Bylaws* language for transmittal to the 1985 House of Delegates:

Resolved, that Article III, Organization, Section 70, Trustee Districts of the *Constitution* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 7) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended article reads:

Section 70. Trustee Districts: The constituent societies of the Association and the federal dental services shall be grouped into fifteen (15) trustee districts, as provided in Chapter IV of the *Bylaws*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 10, Organization, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 687) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Organization: The constituent societies and the federal dental services shall be organized into fifteen (15) trustee districts.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 30, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the words "Texas Dental Association" (line 745) and by addition of the heading "District 15" and the words "Texas Dental Association," so the amended section reads:

Section 30. Composition: The trustee districts are numbered and composed as follows:

District 1

Connecticut State Dental Association, The Maine Dental Association Massachusetts Dental Society New Hampshire Dental Society Rhode Island Dental Association Vermont State Dental Society

District 2

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

District 3

Pennsylvania Dental Association

District 4

Air Force Dental Corps
Army Dental Corps
Delaware State Dental Society
District of Columbia Dental Society, The
Maryland State Dental Association
Navy Dental Corps
New Jersey Dental Association
Panama Canal Dental Society
Public Health Service
Puerto Rico, Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de
Veterans Administration
Virgin Islands Dental Association

District 5

Alabama Dental Association Florida Dental Association Georgia Dental Association Mississippi Dental Association, The North Carolina Dental Society, The South Carolina Dental Association Virginia Dental Association

District 6

Kentucky Dental Association Missouri Dental Association Tennessee Dental Association West Virginia Dental Association

District 7

Indiana Dental Association Ohio Dental Association

District 8

Illinois State Dental Society

District 9

Michigan Dental Association Wisconsin Dental Association

District 10

Iowa Dental Association Minnesota Dental Association Nebraska Dental Association, The North Dakota Dental Association South Dakota Dental Association

District 11

Alaska Dental Society Idaho State Dental Association Montana Dental Association Oregon Dental Association Washington State Dental Association

District 12

Arkansas State Dental Association Kansas Dental Association Louisiana Dental Association, The Oklahoma Dental Association District 13
California Dental Association

District 14
Arizona State Dental Association
Colorado Dental Association
Hawaii Dental Association
Nevada Dental Association
New Mexico Dental Association
Utah Dental Association
Wyoming Dental Association

District 15
Texas Dental Association

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 10, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" where it appears (lines 1044 and 1045) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)" so the amended section reads:

Section 10. Composition: The Board of Trustees shall consist of one (1) trustee from each of the fifteen (15) trustee districts. Such fifteen (15) trustees, the President-Elect and the two Vice-Presidents shall constitute the voting membership of the Board of Trustees. In addition, the President and the appointive officers of the Association, except as otherwise provided in the *Bylaws*, shall be *ex officio* members of the Board without the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IX, Councils, Section 110, Duties, Subsection C, Council on Dental Care Programs, of the *Bylaws*, be amended by deletion of the word and number "fourteen (14)" (line 1569) and by substitution therefor of the word and number "fifteen (15)," so the amended subsection reads as follows:

C. Council on Dental Care Programs. The Council shall be composed of fifteen (15) members, one (1) member from each trustee district, and its duties shall be:

Amendment of "Bylaws" to Provide for Election of ADA Treasurer (Missouri Dental Association Resolution 24 and Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 35): The Committee reported as follows:

The Reference Committee considered Resolution 24 (*Supplement 1*:246) and 35 (*Supplement 1*:244) together because they are related.

The Committee agrees with the analysis of the Board of Trustees (Supplement 1:266 and 267) that these resolutions would needlessly politicize the office of Treasurer. In addition, the weight of testimony before the Committee commended the Board of Trustees on its 1985 Budget submission and the financially sound direction the Board is following with reference to budgetary matters. The Committee therefore agrees with the Board's recommendation for indefinite postponement of Resolutions 24 and 35.

The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolutions 24 and 35 as submitted.

24. Resolved, that the *Constitution* of the American Dental Association, Article V, Officers, Section 10, Elective Officers, be amended by the deletion of the Section 10 in its entirety and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 10:

Section 10. Elective Officers: The elective officers of this Association shall be a President, a President-Elect, a First Vice-President, a Second Vice-President, a Treasurer and a Speaker of the House of Delegates, each of whom shall be elected by the House of Delegates as provided in Chapter VII of the Bylaws.

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Constitution* of the American Dental Association, Article V, Officers, Section 20, Apppointive Officers, be amended by the deletion of the term "a Treasurer," and be it further

Resolved, that the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 10, Composition, be amended by the deletion of Section 10 in its entirety and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 10:

Section 10. Composition: The Board of Trustees shall consist of one (1) trustee from each of the fourteen (14) trustee districts. Such fourteen (14) trustees, the President-Elect, the Treasurer, and the two Vice-Presidents shall constitute the voting membership of the Board of Trustees. In addition, the President and the appointive officers of the Association, except as otherwise provided in the *Bylaws*, shall be *ex officio* members of the Board without the right to vote.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 90, Duties, Subsection B, be amended by the deletion of the word "Treasurer" from Subsection B, and be it further **Resolved,** that Chapter VII, Elective Officers, Section 10, Title, be amended by the deletion of Section 10 in its entirety and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 10:

Section 10. Title: The elective officers of this Association shall be President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer and Speaker of the House of Delegates, as provided in Article V of the Constitution.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Elective Officers, Section 30, Nominations, be amended by the deletion of Section 30 in its entirety and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 30:

Section 30. Nominations: Nominations for the offices of President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer and Speaker of the House shall be made in accordance with the order of business. The nominating speech shall not exceed four (4) minutes in length. Seconding speeches are not permitted except that two (2) members of the House of Delegates will be permitted to indicate their second from the floor.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Elective Officers, Section 50, Term of Office, be amended by the deletion of Section 50 in its entirety and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 50:

Section 50. Term of Office: The elective officers, other than the Treasurer, shall serve for a term of one (1) year, except as otherwise provided in this chapter of the *Bylaws*, or until their successors are elected and installed. The Treasurer shall serve a term of three (3) years.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Elective Officers, Section 70, Vacancies, be amended by the deletion of Section 70 in its entirety and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 70:

Section 70. Vacancies: In the event the office of President becomes vacant, the President-Elect shall become President for the unexpired portion of the term. In the event the office of President becomes vacant for the second time in the same term or at a time when the office of President-Elect is also vacant, the First Vice-President shall become President for the unexpired portion of the term. A vacancy in the office of the Second Vice-President shall be filled by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Speaker of the House of Delegates, the President, with approval of the Board of Trustees, shall appoint a Speaker pro tem. In the event the office of President-Elect becomes vacant by reason other than the President-Elect succeeding to the office of the President earlier than the next annual session, the office of President for the ensuing year shall be filled at the next annual session of the House of Delegates in the same manner as that provided for the nominations and election of elective officers, except that the ballot shall read "President for the Ensuing Year." In the event the office of Treasurer becomes vacant, the President shall appoint a qualified member to fill the office until the next annual session of the House of Delegates at which time the House shall elect a new Treasurer for the remainder of the current term of office in the same manner as that provided for nomination and election of elective officers.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Elective Officers, Section 80, Duties, be amended by the addition of one new subsection to read as follows:

E. Treasurer. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to serve as custodian of all monies, securities and deeds belonging to the Association which may come into the Treasurer's possession and hold, invest and disburse

same, subject to the direction of the Board of Trustees, and to perform such other duties as are prescribed by the Board of Trustees or these *Bylaws*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VIII, Appointive Officers, Section 10, Title, be amended by the deletion of the word "Treasurer," and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VIII, Appointive Officers, Section 40, Duties, be amended by the deletion of Subsection B, Treasurer, and the relettering of Subsection C, Editor, to be Subsection B, Editor.

Dr. Harrell moved that Resolution 24 be postponed indefinitely.

On vote, Resolution 24 was postponed indefinitely.

35. Resolved, that Chapter VIII, Section 10, Title, be amended by the addition of the word "the" before "Executive Director" and "Editor" and the deletion of the word "Treasurer" between the words "Executive Director" and "Editor"; to make Section 10 read:

Section 10. Title: The Appointive Officers of this Association shall be the Executive Director and Editor, as provided in Article V of the Constitution.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VIII, Section 40, B. Treasurer, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of said paragraph. and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Section 10, Title, be amended by the addition of the word "Treasurer" between the words "Second Vice-President" and the word "and," to make Section 10 read:

Section 10. Title: The elective officers of this Association shall be President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer and Speaker of the House of Delegates, as provided in Article V of the *Constitution*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Section 30, Nominations, be amended by the addition of the word "Treasurer" between the words "Second Vice-President" and the word "and" to make Section 30 read:

Section 30. Nominations: Nominations for the offices of President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer and Speaker of the House shall be made in accordance with the order of business. The nominating speech shall not exceed four (4) minutes in length. Seconding speeches are not permitted, except that two (2) members of the House of Delegates will be permitted to indicate their second from the floor.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Section 50, Term of Office, be amended by placing the words "of President, President-Elect, First Vice-President and Second Vice-President" between the words "officers" and "shall serve," it will then read:

Section 50. Term of Office: The elective officers of President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President and Speaker shall serve for a term of one (1) year, except as otherwise provided in this chapter of the *Bylaws*, or until their successors are elected and installed.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Sections 60 through 80 be renumbered as Sections 70 through 90, respectively. and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII be amended, by the addition of a new Section 60, Term and Tenure of Treasurer, to read:

Section 60. Term and Tenure of Treasurer: The terms of office of the Treasurer shall be three (3) years. The consecutive tenure of the Treasurer shall be limited to two (2) terms of three (3) years each.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Section 80 (formerly Section 70), Vacancies, be amended by the insertion of the words "In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the President, with approval of the Board of Trustees, shall appoint a Treasurer *pro tem*" between the words "Speaker *pro tem*" and "in the event" on line 1308, to make Section 80 read:

Section 80. Vacancies: In the event the office of President becomes vacant, the President-Elect shall become President for the unexpired portion of the term. In the event the office of President becomes vacant for the second time in the same term or at a time when the office of President-Elect is also vacant. the First Vice-President shall become President for the unexpired portion of the term. A vacancy in the office of the Second Vice-President shall be filled by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Speaker of the House of Delegates, the President, with approval of the Board of Trustees shall appoint a Speaker pro tem. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the President, with approval of the Board of Trustees, shall appoint a Treasurer pro tem. In the event the office of President-Elect becomes vacant by reason other than the President-Elect succeeding to the office of the President earlier than the next annual session, the office of President for the ensuing year shall be filled at the next annual session of the House of Delegates in the same manner as that provided for the nomination and election of elective officers, except that the ballot shall read President for the Ensuing Year."

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VII, Section 90 (formerly Section 80), Duties, be amended by the addition of a new paragraph "E" which will read:

- E. Treasurer. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer: a. to act as custodian of all monies, securities and deeds belonging to the Association;
- b. to hold, invest and disburse all monies, securities and deeds belonging to the Association at the direction

of the Board of Trustees and House of Delegates;

- c. to present the annual budget to the House of Delegates; and
- d. to perform such other duties as are prescribed by the Board of Trustees or these *Bylaws*.

and be it further

Resolved, that Article V, Section 10, Elective Officers, of the *Constitution* be amended by the insertion of the words "a Treasurer," between words, "Second Vice-President," and the words "and a Speaker," to make Section 10 read:

Section 10. Elective Officers: The Elective Officers of this Association shall be a President, a President-Elect, a First Vice-President, a Second Vice-President, a Treasurer and a Speaker of the House of Delegates, each of whom shall be elected by the House of Delegates as provided in Chapter VII of the Bylaws.

and be it further

Resolved, the Article V, Section 20, of the *Constitution* be amended by the deletion of the words "a Treasurer," to make Section 20 read:

Section 20. Appointive Officers: The appointive officers of this Association shall be an Executive Director and an Editor, each of whom shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees as provided in Chapter VIII of the Bylaws.

Dr. Harrell moved that Resolution 35 be postponed indefinitely.

Dr. Arnold D. Vetstein, Massachusetts, spoke against the motion to postpone indefinitely Resolution 35. He stated ". . . the present system makes it impossible for the legitimate officer assigned the responsibility of overseeing our Association's \$35 million budget to have any significant input. . . . the Treasurer usually has only minimal involvement in the financial planning and development of the budget. The proposed resolution would open the selection process to the most qualified persons within our Association rather than restricting it to a handful of persons whose interests and expertise need not necessarily lie in the area of fiscal matters.

Speaking in favor of indefinite postponement, a delegate from New York stated "The handful of people who are referred to, of course, are the Board of Trustees and the officers, who have demonstrated this year they all know how to handle the budget and the treasury."

On vote, Resolution 35 was postponed indefinitely.

Amendment of "Manual of the House of Delegates" (Board of Trustees Resolution 47): The Committee reported as follows:

The American Dental Association has had official observers to the American Medical Association (AMA) and to the American Hospital Association (AHA) for the past two years. The Reference Committee believes, therefore, that it is appropriate and mutually beneficial to invite official observers of the AMA and of the AHA to meetings of the ADA House of Delegates. Therefore, the Committee recommends adoption of the following Resolution 47 (Supplement 2:415).

Dr. Harrell moved the adoption of Resolution 47. On vote, Resolution 47, as follows, was adopted:

47H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association invite the American Hospital Association and American Medical Association each to send an official observer to meetings of the House of Delegates, and be it further

Resolved, that the paragraph entitled "Access to Floor," page 5, of the Manual of the House of Delegates, 1984, be amended by the addition of the words "an official designated representative from each the American Hospital Association and American Medical Association so that the amended paragraph shall read as follows:

Access to Floor: Access to the floor of the House of Delegates is limited to officers and members of the House of Delegates, the elective and appointive officers of the Association, the past presidents, the members of the Board of Trustees, the chairmen of the councils, the members of councils when requested by the chairman, the secretaries and executive secretaries of constituent societies, the executive director of the American Student Dental Association, an officially designated representative from each of the American Hospital Association and American Medical Association and members of the Headquarters Office

Resolved, that the paragraph entitled "Speaking Privileges," page 11 of the Manual, be amended by addition of the words "an officially designated representative from each the American Hospital Association and American Medical Association," so that the amended paragraph shall read as follows:

Speaking Privileges: The right to speak to issues before the House of Delegates is held-in addition to delegates—by officers of the Association; trustees of the Association; past presidents of the Association and an officially designated representative from each the American Hospital Association and American Medical Association. Chairmen and members of councils and commissions who are not members of the House of Delegates shall have the right to participate in debate on their respective reports but shall not have the right to vote. Secretaries and executive secretaries of constituent societies; council secretaries; commission secretaries; bureau directors and those members of the administrative staff holding general supervisory positions may be present on the floor of the House of Delegates and shall be privileged to speak when called upon as a resource.

Electronic Voting (Massachusetts Dental Society Resolution 49): It was announced that Resolution 49 (Supplement 2:366) had been withdrawn.

Amendment of "Bylaws" and "Manual of the House of Delegates" Regarding Elective Officers Installation (Delegate Skip D. Buford, Louisiana, Resolution 58): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee strongly feels that the installation of ADA officers should be conducted with proper decorum and respect. The Committee does not believe that the objections raised by the Board of Trustees (Supplement 2:414) are insurmountable. Recognizing that business has been conducted by the House subsequent to the installation of officers and upon consideration of testimony provided during the hearing, the Committee moves the adoption of Resolution 58 (Supplement 2:387). The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 58.

58. Resolved, that Chapter VII, Elective Officers, Section 60, Installation, of the Bylaws be amended by deleting the word "last" (line 1293) and by substituting therefor the word "third," so the amended section shall read as follows:

Section 60. Installation. The elective officers shall be installed at the third meeting of the annual session of the House of Delegates. The President-Elect shall be installed as President at the next annual session of the House following election.

and be it further

Resolved, that the section entitled "Rules of the House of Delegates" of the Manual of the House of Delegates, pages 17 and 18, be amended as follows:

Nomination Procedures: Nominations for President-Elect, two Vice-Presidents and the Speaker of the House of Delegates are made at the Sunday morning meeting. Nominating speeches for these officers shall not exceed four minutes in length. Seconding speeches are not permitted except that two (2) members of the House of Delegates will be permitted to indicate their second from the floor.

The nominations of members of the Board of Trustees will be made at the Sunday morning meeting. The details of the nomination procedure are set forth in Chapter VI, Section 40 of the Bylaws.

The nominations for membership to councils and commissions by the Board of Trustees shall also be made at the Sunday morning meeting. The nomination of council and commission members is governed by the provisions of Chapter IX, Section 20 and Chapter XIV, Section 20 respectively of the Bylaws.

Election Procedures: Only properly certified delegates are permitted to participate in the elections of the House of Delegates. Contested elections are held under the supervision of the Committee on Credentials. Voting machines are used and will be located in the Grand Salon E, Second Floor, Atlanta Hilton and Towers.

If more than two candidates are vying for an office, the polls will be open on Tuesday, October 23 from 12:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M. for balloting.

If one of such candidates receives a majority of the votes cast for the office being sought, such candidate will be elected. If none of the more than two candidates for an office receives a majority of the votes cast, in accordance with ADA *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 140a, the two candidates receiving the greatest number of votes shall be balloted on again at the regular election on Wednesday, October 24.

The polls will be open for the regular election on October 24 from 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 A.M.

In the event voting is necessary on Tuesday, October 23, each delegate will surrender a special admission card to the teller prior to voting. The yellow No. 6 admission card will be surrendered by each delegate prior to voting in the Wednesday, October 24 election. These cards will serve as voting permits.

Installation of New Officers and Trustees: Installation ceremonies for new officers and trustees shall be a standing order of business at 1:00 P.M. on Wednesday during the third meeting of the House of Delegates.

Dr. Harrell moved the adoption of Resolution 58. He stated that legal counsel had pointed out that the first resolving clause involved a *Bylaws* change and therefore required a two-thirds vote, whereas the second resolving clause required only a majority vote. He asked whether the resolution should be divided.

The Speaker ruled that Resolution 58 should be divided, with the first resolving clause designated as 58a and the second resolving clause 58b.

Dr. Harrell moved the adoption of Resolution 58a.

A delegate from Louisiana who favored adoption of Resolution 58a stated "This would allow several things to happen. First, there would be a definite time established for the installation. . . . Next, it would be less disruptive on the Thursday meeting. . . . we would move the vote up a day . . . it would involve one less day of campaigning and . . . on the third day, that meeting of the House would be all business."

President John L. Bomba stated "I would like to speak as a member. I understand and sympathize with the intent of the resolution and respect that intent, but I believe that we might inadvertently do a disservice to candidates vying for office who can use that additional time on the evening immediately before the last session of the House to try to persuade one or two additional voters to vote for them, and I think that despite the actions that have taken place in the past, I don't think I have been offended by the manner in which the House has acted and I urge we leave these things as they are."

Dr. A. C. Edwards, Missouri, and Dr. L. Shumaker, Ohio, spoke against Resolution 58a.

A delegate moved to vote immediately.

On vote, the motion to vote immediately was approved by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote.

On vote, Resolution 58a, as follows, was defeated;

58a. Resolved, that Chapter VII, Elective Officers, Section 60, Installation, of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word "last" (line 1293) and by substituting therefor the word "third," so the amended section shall read as follows:

Section 60. Installation. The elective officers shall be installed at the third meeting of the annual session of the House of Delegates. The President-Elect shall be installed as President at the next annual session of the House following election.

Because of the defeat of Resolution 58a, the Speaker declared Resolution 58b moot.

"Bylaws" Amendment to Allow Appointive Officers to Hold Other Offices in this Association (Reference Committee Resolution 103): The Committee reported as follows:

The President-Elect appeared before the Committee to request a *Bylaws* amendment to permit the Board of Trustees, if it so chose, to appoint the President-Elect to serve as Treasurer. The Board had announced its intention to pursue this course for 1985 in its comments on Resolution 24 (*Supplement 1*:267) and Resolution 35 (*Supplement 1*:266). The legal department has now advised that Illinois law requires that if an officer is to hold more than one office, there must be an enabling provision in the *Bylaws*.

The Committee believes that the Board has been responsive to the intention and recommendations of the House of Delegates in developing and presenting a balanced budget proposal for 1985. The Committee feels that this fiscally responsible budget proposal clearly demonstrates the Board's commitment to a new direction in carrying out its responsibilities in preparing the budget. Further, the Committee believes that the Board should continue its efforts to improve the budgetary process with the support of the House of Delegates. To facilitate these efforts, the Board has requested that the Reference Committee offer an amendment to the Bylaws to depoliticize the office of Treasurer. The Committee supports this concept, and believes the Board should be given an opportunity to explore this approach. Therefore, the Committee recommends that the House adopt the following resolution to enable the President-Elect to also serve as Treasurer.

Dr. Harrell moved the adoption of Resolution 103. A delegate said he was opposed to Resolution 103. On vote, Resolution 103, as follows, was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote:

103H–1984. Resolved, that Chapter VIII, Appointive Officers, Section 20, Appointments, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of a second sentence to read "Appointive officers may hold other offices in this Association," so the amended section reads as follows:

Section 20. Appointments. Any active, life or retired member in good standing may be appointed to an appointive office by the Board of Trustees in accordance with its rules and regulations. Appointive officers may hold other offices in this Association.

Creation of a Finance Committee (Thirteenth Trustee District Resolution 80): It was announced that Resolution 80 (*Supplement* 2:386) had been withdrawn.

Amendment of "Bylaws" Regarding Office of Executive Director (Eighth Trustee District Resolution 81): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee concurs with the Board's comments (Supplement 2:411) that the current eligibility requirement is unduly restrictive. The Committee is of the opinion that the Board of Trustees should be afforded the latitude to identify the best qualified candidate for the position of Executive Director and therefore recommends that Resolution 81 (Supplement 2:378) be adopted. The Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws approves the wording of Resolution 81.

Dr. Harrell moved the adoption of Resolution 81. On vote, Resolution 81, as follows, was adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote:

81H–1984. Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 90, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Subsection B and the substitution therefor of the following new subsection B.

B. To appoint the Executive Director, Treasurer and Editor of the Association. The Treasurer and Editor shall be active, life or retired members of the Association.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VIII, Appointive Officers, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the deletion of Section 20, Appointments, and the substitution therefor of the following new Section 20:

Section 20. Appointments. While any active, life or retired member in good standing may be appointed to an appointive office by the Board of Trustees, the Board of Trustees shall appoint only an active, life or retired member to the offices of Treasurer and Editor.

Assistance to Dentists Seeking Political Office (Sixth Trustee District Resolution 94): The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee agrees that the objective of the Sixth Trustee District is a worthy one. The Committee concurs with the Board (*Supplement 2:410*) that the American Dental Political Action Committee (ADPAC) is the appropriate agency to provide assistance to dental candidates. The Committee, therefore, recommends that Resolution 94 (*Supplement 2:377*) be referred to ADPAC.

94. Resolved, that the American Dental Association develop a program through the appropriate agencies, to identify those dentists who hold elected public office and encourage and assist those dentists who have an interest to seek public office in an organized and effective manner.

Dr. Harrell moved that Resolution 94 be referred to the American Dental Political Action Committee.

On vote, Resolution 94 was referred to the American Dental Political Action Committee.

Guidelines Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for ADA Office (Reference Committee Resolution 104): The
Committee reported as follows:

The Committee reviewed the specific guidelines identified by the Board of Trustees in its report (Supplement 1:278) in response to Resolution 94H–1983 (Trans.1983:561) on reducing campaign expenditures for ADA elective office. Although the Board is not submitting the guidelines for consideration by the House, the Reference Committee believes that, with modifications, some of the guidelines would assist in minimizing the time and costs devoted to campaign activities. For this reason the Committee offers the following resolution:

104. Resolved, that the following *Guidelines for Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for Elective Officers of the ADA*, be adopted and implemented in 1985.

Guidelines for Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for Elective Officers of the American Dental Association

- 1. Reduce the time candidates devote to traveling and attending constituent society meetings by discouraging state officers from inviting candidates to their meetings.

 2. Identify a ceiling on funds which may be expended in
- 2. Identify a ceiling on funds which may be expended in behalf of any candidate (\$50,000). A disclosure statement shall be presented to the Speaker of the House for announcement at the first meeting of the House of Delegates.
- 3. Delay public announcement of candidates for office until the last day of the annual session preceding the election.
- 4. Limit the extent and degree of social events hosted by either a candidate or his/her constituency during annual sessions by conducting elections one day earlier (Wednesday).

Dr. Harrell moved the adoption of Resolution 104.
Speaking against Resolution 104 were Drs. Eugene S.
Czarnecki, Pennsylvania; Jack E. Nichols, Washington;
Robert Ferris; and another delegate. Dr. Czarnecki stated
"I think that the candidates should have all the freedom that they desire. . . . I do not think we want to tie their hands."

Dr. Nichols stated "I agree with the intent of this but I do not think you can legislate morals in relation to anybody. If you pass something like this, you are just providing a vehicle which we will have to monitor and which makes laws that people are going to break."

On vote, Resolution 104 was defeated.

Amendment of "Manual of House of Delegates" Regarding Dues Increases (Delegate Ignatius J. Fiorenza, Massachusetts, Resolution 101): Dr. Fiorenza announced that he wished to withdraw Resolution 101 (Supplement 2:388). There was no objection from the House.

Report of Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (continued)

Approval of Final 1985 Budget: Dr. John M. Coady, executive director, reported that programs approved by the current session of the House of Delegates added \$343,984 to the preliminary budget which had been adopted earlier.

On vote, the House of Delegates adopted the final 1985 budget.

31H–1984. Resolved, that the 1985 Annual Budget of Income, Expense (excluding depreciation) and Non-operating Disbursements be approved, and be it further

Resolved, that the building and building furniture and equipment depreciation in the amount of \$466,500 and depreciation on other furniture and equipment of the American Dental Association in the amount of \$508,200 be approved.

New Business

Explanation of Benefits by Dental Benefit Plans (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 102): The Fourth Trustee District submitted the following background statement:

Whereas, the disruption of the dentist patient relationship and the creation of poor public relations in general is a result of the many "Explanation of Benefits" used by dental benefit plans as related to clarification of usual and customary payments, and

Whereas, many usual and customary schedules are months and some years behind in being updated plus the myriad of socio-economic reasons why fees for what appears to be the same type procedure vary widely in the same geographic area.

Whereas, the Council on Dental Care Programs under "Advise to Purchasers" recognizes the problem inherent in the calculation of benefits under a UCR (R&C) program by saying that "misunderstandings between patients and dentists that result from the method used to calculate benefits via UCR (R&C) program may be resolved by a plain language description of that method being provided to subscribers in their benefit booklet or other expository material."

Dr. Balfour Mattox, District of Columbia, moved the adoption of Resolution 102. He stated "In our policies in the dental care programs booklet, we have a resolution which does not go far enough, in our opinion. . . . This will give us an additional tool to deal with the insurance companies and underwriters."

On vote, Resolution 102 as follows, was adopted:

102H–1984. Resolved, that Resolution 96H–1982 (*Trans.* 1982:522), which recommends to carriers language to be used in communications with subscribers, be amended by addition of the following resolving clause:

Resolved, that specifically for UCR programs "limitations of benefits" be explained in pamphlets, brochures and other publications and that these publications present the many and varied reasons why usual and customary benefits may deviate from what the patient might expect.

so the amended policy reads:

Resolved, that the ADA Council on Dental Care Programs encourage all third party carriers to include the statement, "any difference between the fee charged and the benefit paid is due to limitations in your dental benefit plan contract," or a statement of similar intent in all communications to subscribers relating to their policy benefits, and be it further

Resolved, that specifically for UCR programs "limitations of benefits" be explained in pamphlets, brochures and other publications and that these publications present the many and varied reasons why usual and customary benefits may deviate from what the patient might expect.

Differences in Modes of Practice Between Medicine and Dentistry (Fourth Trustee District Resolution 111): The Fourth Trustee District submitted the following background statement and resolution:

Background: This resolution is offered in order to properly inform legislative committees who review positions on health policies in considering legislation that may affect dentistry. It is often difficult for lay persons to understand the unique differences that may preclude separate and individual consideration in laws and policies related to dentistry. Therefore be it

111. Resolved, that the American Dental Association seek outside funding of an independent agency or group to conduct a definitive study on the differences between medicine and dentistry on the practice, modes of delivery and financing of medical and dental services.

Dr. Harry W. F. Dressel, Maryland, moved the adoption of Resolution 111.

Dr. Michael Weisenfeld, Michigan, moved to amend Resolution 111 by replacing the words "seek outside funding of" with the word "encourage." He stated that the amendment would ". . . remove the possible financial implication. . . ."

On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Weisenfeld was adopted.

On vote, the following resolution (Resolution 111 as amended) was adopted:

111H–1984. Resolved, that the American Dental Association encourage an independent agency or group to conduct a definitive study on the differences between medicine and dentistry on the practice, modes of delivery and financing of medical and dental services.

Creation of Trustee Districts (Thirteenth Trustee District Resolution 112) recognizes that periodically there may be a need to create new trustee districts. Understanding this, and to avoid confusion and misunderstanding in the future, the Thirteenth District supports the need for establishment of guidelines with objective requirements, that should be met when in the future there is a need to constitute a trustee district. Such guidelines should include procedures for ADA agency/council representation, etc.

Dr. Charles E. Wilson, California, moved the adoption of Resolution 112. He stated "We just think the Board needs to study this. Obviously, the population has been shifting and . . . we think it is time for the Board to develop criteria. . . ."

On vote, Resolution 112, as follows, was adopted:

112H–1984. Resolved, that the Board of Trustees develop guidelines with criteria requirements for use in the future when there is a need or requeset to constitute a trustee district(s), with a report back to the 1986 House of Delegates.

Adjournment: The House of Delegates was adjourned *sine die* at 3:01 PM.

Keynote Session and Scientific Session

Notes

Keynote Session

October 21, 1984

Call to Order: The Keynote Session of the 125th Annual Session of the American Dental Association was convened at 4:00 pm, Sunday, October 21, 1984 in the Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, with musical selections by the Georgia Tech Yellow Jacket Band under the direction of Buckey Johnson. The presentation of colors was performed by the United States Army Forces Command Color Guard from Fort McPherson, Georgia and followed by the assembly reciting the Pledge of Allegiance. Dr. Donald E. Bentley, Association president, led the assembly in the singing of the National Anthem and offered welcoming remarks to the group.

Invocation: The invocation was offered by the Reverend David Rossow, Hastings, Minnesota.

Messages of Greeting: President Bentley read a special letter of greeting sent to the American Dental Association by President of the United States, Ronald Reagan.

President Bentley introduced Dr. Jay McCaslin, president of the Georgia Dental Association and Dr. Benjamin Blackburn, president of the Northern District Dental Society (Ga.) Both offered welcoming remarks and Dr. Blackburn read a proclamation from the City of Atlanta Mayor Andrew Young.

Introductions: Following the introduction of the Officers and Members of the Board of Trustees, President Bentley recognized, by country, the guests who represented

Australia, Brazil, Canada, England, France, India, Iran, Japan, Mexico, Germany, Norway, the Philippines, and Sweden. Dr. Bentley also recognized some of dentistry's leaders from various dental organizations worldwide who were in attendance.

Dr. Bentley introduced and congratulated the following 1984 Honorary Members: Dr. Ivar Mjor, president of the Norwegian Dental Association; Dr. Enid A. Neidle, president-elect of the American Association of Dental Schools; Dr. Jan H. N. Pameijer, director of postgraduate courses, University of Amsterdam; Dr. Peter Schulz, executive director of the West German Dental Association and Dr. Horst Sebastian, president of the West German Dental Association. The 1984 recipient of the Distinguished Service Award, Dr. John Tiede, was also introduced.

The Chairman of the Council on Annual Session, Dr. Harold Barlow, and the General Chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements, Dr. Rollin Mallernee, welcomed the group to the 125th Annual Session and recognized all the many individuals who contributed their time and talent to the session.

Entertainment: Ms. Patti Page entertained the assembly with a varied program of musical selections.

Adjournment: President Bentley adjourned the Keynote Session of the 125th Annual Session at 5:15 pm.

The annual scientific session was held on October 20–23, 1984 at the Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta. The scientific program was under the direction of the Council on Annual Session, composed of the following members: Harold E. Barlow, Hudson, Ohio, chairman; Saul B. Arbit, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; G. Revis Butler, Atlanta, Georgia; A. J. Chialastri, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; David L. Grodberg, Bayonne, New Jersey; Louis J. Hendrickson,

Las Vegas, Nevada; Vincent N. Liberto, New Orleans, Louisiana; Rollin E. Mallernee, Atlanta, Georgia, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangement, 1984 annual session, ex officio; Thomas L. Mullooly, South San Francisco, California, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, 1985 annual session, ex officio; and Mr. Edward Jeske, secretary. The following participated in the scientific session:

Robert C. Adler Michael C. Alfano R.G. "Wick" Alexander Trina Lee Alley American Academy of the History of Dentistry American Dental Fitness Program American Dental Hygienists Association American Association of Endodontists American Association of Women Dentists Corrine J. Anderson Mario Andriolo Joseph M. Arvay Arthur Ashman Shirley Ann Austin

Howard L. Bailit Robert F. Baima Bill R. Baker David C. Bastacky Ronald A. Baughman Jill A. Bedrich . Welden E. Bell Donald E. Bentley Marilyn B. Benveniste James M. Betz Henry J. Bianco, Jr. Norton Bicoll C.A. Blanchard John A. Bogert Charles H. Boozer William Borman Arthur Bornstein William H. Bowen Dale C. Bowers Kevin Boyd Brant Bradford A. Burton Bradley William F. Brady Lyle A. Brecht Stephen Bresnick S. Perry Brickman Laurie J. Brightman Gregory M. Brooks Lil Brown Stephanie Bryant Irvin J. Brussell Ronald Alan Bulard Patricia A. Burger Brian A. Burt

John R. Calamia Noah R. Calhoun Paul M. Callison Malcolm D. Campbell Lionel M. Candelaria L. Castrovince Frank V. Celenza Noah Chivian Aida Chohaveb Gordon Christensen Christian Medical Society Le Grande I. Clark James Clark , Michael A. Clarke Kevin Clemmons I.B. Codispoti Wilton Cogswell Bradley E. Cohn John M. Coke Durward R. Collier Isaac Comfortes Conference Book Service, Inc. Gary L. Conover Raymond M. Contino Sam Henry Contino **Continuing Dental Education** Stephen A. Cooper Thomas M. Cooper James A. Cottone Benton E. Crawford Terry F. Crawford Curtis J. Creath Stephen Curtis

Eva C. Dahl Ronald O. Davies Clifton O. Davison Peter E. Dawson Reed H. Day Delta Dental Plans Association **Dental Assisting National** Board, Inc. John A. Di Biaggio Richard L. Dickens Jennifer A. Diederich Dawn Diehnelt Raymond A. Dionne, Jr. Gordon Douglass Alan J. Drinnan William S. Driscoll Dominik Dubrayec Clifton O. Dummett Thomas C. Dumsha Henry R. Dwork

Ronald Egan
Dale K. Eggleston
Trudy Ellison
Thomas E. Emmering
Emory University School of
Dentistry Continuing Dental
Education
Joel B. Epstein
S. Donovan Essen
Jack P. Ethridge
Martin Ettinger

Maurice J. Fagan Jr. Maurice J. Fagan III David R. Federick Ronald A. Feinman Charles I. Felmeister Eugene F. Ferraro Manon E. Fielding Henry W. Finger Stuart Fischman Joseph A. Fleck I.O. Forrest William Forrest James A. Fowler Clifford W. Fox Larry Lee Francis Ir. Barry Freydberg Mark J. Friedman Robert A. Friedstat

Yetta Galliber Louis P. Gangarosa Sr. David A. Garber Bobbie Gee Lee Getter William A. Gibson Helen C. Gift Ronald B. Gilbert Gary Glasband Birgit Junfin Glass William C. Godwin Robert E. Going Ronald E. Goldstein Lorne M. Golub Elise Griffin Robert H. Griffiths **Duane Grummons** Albert H. Guay James W. Gusfa James L. Gutmann

A. John Gwinnett

Floyd E. Hale Rebecca N. Halla O.A. "Bud" Ham Beth Rhode Hamann Wade B. Hammer Robert A. Hankin Albert S. Hardy Richard D. Hark Brenda J. Harman Sastri Harnarayan John W. Harrison Harvard School of Dental Medicine Ernest Hausmann Eugene P. Hawthorne Jr. John Haynes Health International Ministrie Foundation John J. Hefferren William Heintz Kay Herrington Hill and Knowlton Barry Hinderstein Lynn D. Hobin Sumiya Hobo J. Henry Hoffmann Sam V. Holrovd Donna Homenko William G. Hoover Iames L. Horner Marsha Horniak Alice M. Horowitz Herschel S. Horowitz Matthias J. Hourigan Eric J. Hovland **Howard University** Arthur D. Hunger

Indiana University School of Dentistry Institute for Micro and Laser Dentistry International Congress of Ora Implantologists

Thomas R. Jackson J. Theodore Jastak Catherine W. Jensen Joshua Johnson

William C. Hurt

James Kaim Andrew P. Kamenar Jon T. Kapala Isaac Kaplan Barbara Kaswiner-Kane Rhonda L. Kaufman Ira Kay Donald G. Kaylor David C. Kennedy John N. Kent Paul H. Keyes Alan J. Khedari Jeff Kincaid John S. Kishibay Sanford L. Klein Karl R. Koerner Alex Koper Mary Jane Kornacki Roy E. Koski John G. Kostohryz Keith V. Krell William A. Kuebker

Paul V. Ladd Robert William Ladley Robert P. Langlais Robin Wright-Langston Denise LeBloch Karl F. Leinfelder Richard W. Leong Myer S. Leonard George L. LeVan Bernard Levin Robert J. Limardi Richard B. Liposky Tom M. Limoli M. William Lockard Patricia Long L. Jeffrey Lowenstein E. Geoffrey Love Harry C. Lundeen Samuel E. Lynch

Sandra Madison Jerome A. Mahalick Parker E. Mahan Larry L. Majznerski Stanley F. Malamed William G. Manning Karl Maragides F. James Marshall I.B. Martin Joseph J. Martini James R. McAndrew Dinah Lee McCarley Frances McEntee Robert A. McKearney L. Larry McKinley Donald R. Mehlisch Judith E. Mejias J.R. Mellberg Merrill C. Mensor Dan G. Middaugh Stephen B. Milam

James W. Miller
Jeffrey L. Miller
Charles Milone
Frances L. Miranda Jr.
Albert J. Monsees
Ralph Montalvo
Charles E. Moore
David H. Moore
Peg Morrison
Robert M. Morrow
Mark Mosier
Dan Moss Jr.
Charles O. Munroe

National Association of Dental Laboratories/National Board for Certification of Dental Technicians/National Board for Certification of Dental Laboratories National Heart, Lung and **Blood Institute** National Highway Traffic Safety Administration National Museum of American History National Tuberous Sclerosis Association, Inc. Juan M. Navia W. Patrick Naylor Joseph P. Newhouse Richard A. Nichols Jr. Mirdza E. Nieders Walter W. Niemann

Steven Offenbacher Theodore R. Oldenburg John Olmsted Opinion Research Corporation Robert E. Orban

Roy C. Page Warren A. Parker Charles D. Parks O. Jack Penhall Alvin V. Pensler Victor Penzer Tyrone Perry Alphonse Peterson Ralph W. Phillips Alan M. Polson Leonard L. Portnoy John W. Preece Burton H. Press **Procter and Gamble Company** Gary E. Prose Joe R. Pullen

Samuel J. Razook J. Marvin Reynolds Rahele F. Rezai Jim Rhode Mark Rhode Melody Goddard Rhode Naomi Rhode Paul R. Rhodes Anthony Ricciardi Arthur W. Roberts George C. Roby Mark Allan Rogers Eduardo Ruiz Max Russell

Khodabakhsh Salamat T.C. Sampson Roger G. Sanger Judith Sans David Santiago Martinez Timothy R. Saunders Herbert Schilder Mark A. Schmidtke Edward R. Schlissel Carl Scranton Richard R. Seals, Jr. James C. Setcos George Sheehan Edward L. Sherako Edward Shillitoe Harvey Silverman Sol Silverman, Jr. **Jack Silversin** Alan B. Simkins Mark S. Simmons Richard J. Simonsen Alan B. Singer Allen L. Sisk Robert L. Skinner Cleveland T. Smith E. Steven Smith Lendon H. Smith Sonia Celeste Smithson Smithsonian Institution Thomas L. Snyder Ralph Snyderman Kenneth P. Sobczak Rita E. Sobut Jeffrey C. Socher Sigmund S. Socransky Iradj Sooudi John Sowle William H. Sowle Daniel B. Spagnoli Robert N. Staley Harold R. Stanley Roger V. Stambaugh S. Miles Standish Diane Stern Kathy Stern Catherine Steinborn Richard Strachan Edward F. Sugarman Marvin M. Sugarman

Phillip P. Sukel

Leslie H. Sultan Jon B. Suzuki Deryl D. Swanbom

Henry M. Tanner Hilt Tatum Jr. Richard Carlos Tatum Timothy Taylor David Thompson Temporomandibular Joint Research Foundation Geza T. Terezhalmy Ira R. Titunik Randolph Todd Ngaising Tom Angela Tomlinson Andrew G. Toth Robert Trager Larry Trapp Christopher Travis Norman Trieger David W. Twomey

UCLA School of Dentistry and Continuing Education in Dentistry, UCLA Extension University of Minnesota Dental Alumni Society University of Texas Dental School of San Antonio University of the Pacific School of Dentistry University of Washington School of Dentistry U.S. Army Reserve U.S. Department of Health and Human Services U.S. Public Health Service and Head Start Bureau

Thomas Van Dyke Veterans Administration Dental Education Center James A. Vivian Ann Sue Von Gonten

Jerry W. Walker
Joseph W. Watkins
Wayne State University, School
of Medicine
Raymond T. Webber
Jack A. Weichman
White Memorial
Otolaryngology Foundation
Steve Widner
Steve Wilk
Robert R. Winter
John W. Wolf
G. Randall Wright
Lee Wright

John M. Young

Xia Zhu Edwin J. Zinman William B. Zinney

Notes

Appendix

Directory
Historical Record
Attendance Record
Abbreviations
Index to Resolutions
Index
Map of Trustee Districts

Notes

Directory

Officers, Trustees, Associate Executive Director, Assistant Executive Directors, Councils, Bureaus, Committee on Local Arrangements, Committee on Scientific Program

Officers

Bentley, Donald E., president, Hawley,

Bomba, John L., president-elect, Havertown, PA

Cabot, Joseph, first vice-president, Orchard Lake, MI

Kozal, Richard A., second vice-president, Summit, IL

Snyder, Bernard S., speaker, House of Delegates, Columbus, OH

Coady, John M., executive director, Chicago

Ryan, A. Lynn, treasurer, Vancouver,

Scholle, Roger H., editor, Chicago

Trustees

Devine, Joseph A., 1985, Fourteenth District, Chevenne, WY

Earle, Lewis S., 1986, Fifth District, Winter Park, FL

Gilmore, H. William, 1985, Seventh District, Indianapolis

Kobren, Abraham, 1984, Second District, White Plains, NY

Larson, Gerald A., 1986, Ninth District, Brookfield, WI

McKechnie, Alex J., Jr., 1986, Third District, Camp Hill, Pa

McKenna, William H., 1985, First District, Wellesley, MA

Overbey, R. Malcolm, 1985, Sixth District, Memphis

Ryan, A. Lynn, 1984, Eleventh District, Vancouver, WA

Saddoris, James A., 1984, Twelfth District, Tulsa

Schoessler, Richard J., 1985, Tenth District, Pierre, SD

Smithwick, R. Neil, 1984, Thirteenth District, Sunnyvale, CA

Truono, Eugene J., 1986, Fourth District, Greenville, DE

Unger, Robert M., 1986, Eighth District, Chicago

Associate Executive Director

Ginley, Thomas I. (policy and planning)

Assistant Executive Directors

Boerschinger, Thomas H. (legal

Christensen, Hal M. (legislative affairs and Washington Office)

Noone, John P. (finance and business affairs)

Roach, Robert H. (communications) Schaid, Rodney J. (interim, scientific

Stauffer, Delmar J. (health affairs) Sweeney, James H. (membership services)

COUNCILS

Annual Session

Barlow, Harold E., 1984, chairman, Hudson, OH

Arbit, Saul B., 1984, Milwaukee Butler, G. Revis, 1986, Atlanta Chialastri, A.J., 1984, Philadelphia Grodberg, David L., 1986, Bayonne,

Hendrickson, Louis J., 1985, Las

Liberto, Vincent N., 1984, New

Mallernee, Rollin E., 1984, ex officio, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, Atlanta

Mullooly, Thomas L., 1985, ex officio, general chairman, Committee on Local Arrangements, San Francisco

Jeske, Edward, secretary, Chicago

Bylaws and Judicial Affairs

Comolli, Arthur E., 1984, chairman, Nashua, NH

Bridges, Sidney R., 1986, Philadelphia

Cotner, Robert B., 1984, Columbia Falls, MT

Fields, William H., 1984, Louisville Loveland, Lawrence W., 1984, Endwell, NY

Muller, Carl H., 1986, Villa Park, IL Stroud, Donald E., 1985, Warren,

Boerschinger, Thomas H., counsel, Chicago

Dental Care Programs

Tanz, Norman P., 1985, chairman, Suffern, NY

Bender, Stuart A., 1985, Vancouver, WA

Bromberg, Myron, 1986, Reseda,

Cassidy, James L., 1984, Macon, GA D'Eustachio, Richard, 1985, Cherry Hill, NI

Giannone, Leonard, 1986, Springfield, IL

Guay, Albert H., 1985, Wakefield, MA

Johnson, Donald W., 1986, **Minneapolis**

Levin, Lester L., 1985, Aston, PA Lewis, Charles G., 1984, Muleshoe, TX

Raby, Claude L., Jr., 1984, Grand Rapids, MI

Stetzel, Robert M., 1984, Fort Wayne,

Vacek, John, R., 1986, Littleton, CO Varallo, Nick F., 1986, Nashville O'Donnell, John F., secretary, Chicago

Dental Education

Wagner, David S., 1985, chairman, Hazleton, PA

Allen, Don L., 1986, Houston Chatalas, George M., 1985, Seattle Dendinger, Donald, 1984, Yankton,

Hester, Curtis, 1986, Montclair, NJ Hanson, Charles, 1984, Nampa, ID Kemp, William, 1985, Haskell, TX Kennedy, James E., 1985,

Farmington, CT

Mann, Wallace V., Jr., 1984, Jackson,

Mercer, James F., 1986, Akron Shick, Richard, 1985, Flint, MI Wallace, William, 1985, Columbus,

Santangelo, Mario V., secretary, Chicago

Dental Health and Health Planning

Morrow, Geraldine T., 1984, chairman, Anchorage

Boriskin, Joel M., 1984, Oakland, CA

Collier, Durward R., 1984, Nashville Devaney, Thomas E., 1984, Lynnfield, MA

Secrest, Brodie G., 1985, Cambridge, OH

Seklecki, Eugene W., 1986, Tucson Weil, Ralph B., 1986, Brooklyn Marshall, James, *secretary*, Chicago

Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment

Schulman, Allan, 1984, chairman, Flushing, NY

Cobb, Everett, 1985, Washington, DC

Coy, Richard E., 1986, Alton, IL Deighan, William J., Jr., 1986, Bangor

George, W. Arthur, 1985, Pittsburgh Leinfelder, Karl, 1985, Birmingham Mitchem, John C., 1986, Portland, OR

Stanford, John W., secretary, Chicago

Dental Practice

Green, H. Daniel, 1985, chairman, Beloit, WI

Kaldem, William M., 1984, El Dorado, AR

Moore, French H., Jr., 1984, Abingdon, VA

Olfson, George R., 1984, Grants Pass, OR

Quartararo, Ignatius N., 1986, Garden City, NY

Saccone, Nicholas D., 1986, Scranton, PA

Tucker, Charles W., 1985, Storm Lake, IA

Beacham, H. Kendall, *secretary*, Chicago

Dental Research

Gibson, William A., 1984, chairman, New Orleans Johansen, Erling, 1986, Boston Miller, Richard L., 1984, Louisville Oishi, Masaichi, 1984, Kailua, HI Oliver, Richard C., 1985, Minneapolis

Silverman, Sol, Jr., 1986, San Francisco

Sinkford, Jeanne, 1984, Washington, DC

Verrusio, A. Carl, secretary, Chicago

Dental Therapeutics

Boozer, Charles H., 1985, chairman, New Orleans

Heydt, Stuart P., 1986, Wilkes-Barre, PA

Holroyd, Sam V., 1985, St. Louis Revis, George J., 1986, Denver Solomon, Alvin L., 1984, Bayside, NY

Tussing, Gerald J., 1985, Lincoln, NE

Yonek, Frank A., 1986, Vancouver, WA

Mitchell, Edgar W., secretary, Chicago

Federal Dental Services

Hickman, Warren J., 1984, chairman, Cheyenne, WY

Baumann, Charles J., 1985, Milwaukee

Friend, Cyril L., Jr., 1986, Metropolis, IL

Gaynor, J. David, 1984, Sacramento Linz, Andrew M., 1986, New York Maxwell, Harold E., 1984, Fayetteville, NC

Rooksby, Lon L., 1984, Portage, IN Wheat, Leonard, *secretary*, Washington, DC

Hospital and Institutional Dental Services

Briscoe, DeWayne L., 1984, *chairman*, Bellevue, WA

Aaronian, Albert J., 1985, Bethesda Davis, William J., Jr., 1984, Toledo, OH

Lancaster, L. Leo, Jr., 1986, Meridian, MS

Poindexter, J. Bernard, Jr., 1986, Huntington, WV

Watson, L. Perry, 1984, Wilmette, IL Wilbanks, John D., 1984, El Paso, TX

Swanson, Rod, secretary, Chicago

Insurance

Morris, Mylon B., 1984, chairman, Duluth, MN

Frates, Robert C., Jr., 1986, Belmont, CA

Gaines, James H., 1984, Greenville, SC

Maxson, Noel T., 1984, Oak Park, IL

McCall, Douglas H., 1986, Louisville Mihalski, Edmund R., 1984, Hellertown, PA

Purtell, Eugene P., 1985, Albuquerque

Johnson, Brian, secretary, Chicago

International Relations

Freedland, Jacob B., 1984, *chairman*, Charlotte, NC

Barrett, Clarence F., 1984, Davenport, IA

Compaan, Donald E., 1985, Seattle Cooper, Hugh, 1984, Ann Arbor, MI

Furstman, Edward F., 1986, Los Angeles

Kershaw, A. James, Jr., 1984, West Warwick, RI

Nash, Seymour L., 1986, Hastings-on-Hudson, NY Cherrett, Helen, *secretary*, Chicago

Journalism

Yuen, Stephen S., 1984, *chairman*, Hayward, CA Holland, Mellor R., 1984,

Minneapolis Mabry, Earl D., 1985, Enid, OK

Roemer, Jack L., 1984, Princeton, NJ Shumaker, L. Don, 1984, Cleveland

Sniderman, Marvin, 1986,
Pittsburgh

Stahl, David G., 1986, Manchester, NH

Stovall, Lorna, secretary, Chicago

Legislation

Kerrigan, James, 1984, chairman, Washington, DC

Creason, William M., 1986, Grand Haven, MI

Ikard, William M., 1984, Winchester, TN

Opinsky, Jack S., 1986, Hartford, CT

Pelka, Francis X., 1984, Chicago Sorrels, Henry M., 1984, Houston Ward, Stephen D., 1984, Wheeling, WV

Williams, Robert, 1985, ad interim, Boca Raton, FL

Bredder, Roy, secretary, Washington,

Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations

Nies, William A., 1985, chairman, Englewood, CO

Abrahamian, Hratch A., 1986, Washington, DC

Catrambone, Dominic J., 1984, Oak Park, IL

Holthaus, William T., 1984, Omaha Johnson, Lyman W., 1984, Rutland,

Lang, Brien, 1984, Ann Arbor, MI Polizotto, Scott H., 1986, Valparaiso,

Shuck, J. Vincent, secretary, Chicago

Commissions

Dental Accreditation and Continuing Dental Education

Wagner, David S., 1985, chairman, Hazleton, PA Allen, Don L., 1986, Houston Chatalas, George M., 1985, Seattle Dendinger, Donald, 1984, Yankton,

Diana, J.A., 1985, Chicago Diddie, Harry W., 1985, Waco, TX Gamble, Jack R., 1984, Shreveport,

Goldwater, Marilyn, 1986, Bethesda Hester, Curtis, 1986, Montclair, NI Hanson, Charles, 1984, Nampa, ID Just, Jamie, 1985, Iowa City Kemp, William, 1985, Haskell, TX Kennedy, James E., 1985, Farmington, CT

Laney, William R., 1985, Rochester,

Mann, Wallace V., Jr., 1984, Jackson,

Mercer, James F., 1986, Akron Shick, Richard, 1985, Flint, MI Torres, Hazel, 1984, Greenbrae, CA Wallace, William, 1985, Columbus,

West, Sally, 1986, Lee's Summit, MO Santangelo, Mario V., secretary, Chicago

National Dental Examinations

Biddington, W. Robert, 1984, chairman, Morgantown, WV

Bongers, Leo V., 1986, Hanover, KS Bradley, Richard E., 1985, Dallas Luechauer, Helyn, 1984, Hollywood,

Marchetto, John, 1984, Brighton,

Packer, Merrill W., 1986, Lexington,

Parsons, Ray E., 1986, Winfield, KS Ploof, Mary Jane, 1985, Chaska, MN Rawlins, Sedrick J., 1986, Hartford,

Ray, Lynn, 1985, Tulsa Rubin, Marvin K., 1984, New York Stone, Marilyn, 1985, Atlanta Weber, Robert, 1985, Sheboygan Falls, WI

Welch, Scott M., 1984, Lovell, WY Wilson, Charles E., 1985, Fairfield, CT

Casey, Fred E., secretary, Chicago

Relief and Disaster Fund Activities

Johns, Laurence E., 1984, chairman, Hagerstown, MD Besch, Ernest H., 1985, San Antonio

Miller, Preston D., Jr., 1986, Memphis

Reid, Robert, 1984, Gualala, CA Shrider, Thomas R., 1984, Cincinnati

Stone, Howard A., 1986, Decatur, IL Thomason, William L., 1984, Reno Shuck, J. Vincent, secretary, Chicago

Bureaus

Communications

Stovall, Lorna, director, Chicago

Dental Society Services

Caldwell, J. Robert, director, Chicago

Economic and Behavioral Research Nash, Kent, director, Chicago

Health Education and Audiovisual Services

Grove, Randall B., director, Chicago **Library Services**

Kowitz, Aletha A., director, Chicago

Committee on Local Arrangements

General Chairman

Mallernee, Rollin E., Atlanta

Vice-Chairman

Smith, Charles H., Atlanta

Honorary Officers

Allsup, H. William, Atlanta Austin, Edward U., Charlotte, NC Cassidy, James L., Macon, GA

Faust, John M., Hattiesburg, MS Goldstein, Marvin C., Atlanta Hyatt, Irwin T., Jekyll Island, GA Iones, N. Buford, Cordele, GA McEwen, Roderick A., Atlanta McNeil, P. Milton, Rome, GA Repass, Robert P., Athens, GA Robinson, Robert D., Atlanta Sherard, James H., Jr., Atlanta Smith, William T., Jr., Tifton, GA Sugarman, Marvin M., Atlanta

Committee on Scientific Program

Cooper, James H., chairman, Atlanta Co-Chairmen:

Allen, J. David, Decatur, GA (CPR) Diversi, Henry, College Park, GA (Workshops)

Graham, David, Atlanta (Room Chairman Alternates)

Kelly, Julian, Atlanta (Lectures) Lanier, Harold, Atlanta (Tour of Dental Offices)

Looper, Joseph, Atlanta (Special Host)

Noble, David, Decatur, GA (Table Clinics)

O'Shea, Timothy, Decatur, GA (Table Clinics)

Owens, Tommy, Atlanta (Fun Run) Schuette, George, East Point, GA (Clinician Host)

Yancy, Patrick, Newnan, GA (Registered Clinics)

Committee on Special Services

Rafeedie, Suhayl, chairman, Decatur, GA

Co-Chairmen:

Gilbert, Robert, Atlanta (Press Office)

Goodroe, Richard, Tucker, GA (Registration)

Johnson, Donald, Atlanta (Clinicians Lounge)

Walraven, Harold, Atlanta (International Hospitality)

Committee on Spouses Activities

Bentley, Mrs. Billy C., chairman. Stone Mountain, GA

Co-Chairmen:

Butler, Mrs. G. Revis, Jr., Atlanta (Spouses' Luncheon)

Diversi, Mrs. Henry L., Jr., College Park, GA (Tours)

*Johnson, Mrs. Donald E., Atlanta (Hospitality)

*deceased

Looper, Mrs. Joseph W., Atlanta (Seminars) Mallernee, Mrs. Rollin E., Atlanta (President's Wife's Luncheon) Smith, Mrs. Charles H. Smith, Atlanta (Hospitality) Committee Members: Adams, Dr. Roy W., East Point Adler, Dr. Joel M., College Park Allen, Mrs. J. David, Decatur Ashendorf, Dr. and Mrs. William J., Atlanta Atchley, Dr. Russell, Atlanta Atkins, Dr. T. Mayo, Decatur Avery, Dr. William E., Jr., Decatur Awbrey, Mrs. James J., Dunwoody Barnett, Dr. R. Jerry, Charleston, South Carolina Bentley, Dr. Billy C., Stone Mountain Boe, Dr. Robert K., Dunwoody Bohne, Mrs. Donald H., Dunwoody Brady, Dr. Gordon L., Decatur Breen, Dr. Lester M., Atlanta Brickman, Dr. Perry, Decatur Broadrick, Dr. and Mrs. Lawson K., Atlanta Brown, Dr. Donald Frank, Atlanta Brown, Dr. Lewis L., Atlanta Buchanan, Dr. Bruce P., Marietta Buhl, Dr. Richard F., Smyrna Burnett, Dr. Gordon B., College Park Callahan, Dr. and Mrs. Thomas H., Atlanta Callahan, Dr. William L., Jr., Atlanta Callahan, Dr. William M., Atlanta Cann, Dr. and Mrs. James H., Jr., Atlanta Chafin, Dr. Joe S., Ellenwood Park Collier, Dr. Michael, Newnan

Chapman, Dr. William C., College

Cooley, Dr. Charles L., Forest Park Correll, Dr. Donald R., Decatur Crawford, Dr. Johnston J., Atlanta Crawford, Dr. Terry F., Atlanta Cronin, Dr. Stephen B., Decatur Curtis, Dr. Alben B., College Park Danishek, Dr. Richard C., Tucker Davis, Dr. and Mrs. Walter Ray, Decatur

Day, Dr. Thomas, Augusta Dellinger, Dr. and Mrs. W., Atlanta Dickinson, Dr. James O., East Point Dougherty, Dr. James W., Riverdale Ford, Dr. Donald R., East Point Gandy, Dr. William E., Valdosta Gibson, Mrs. Joseph M., Atlanta Golsen, Dr. Larry, Atlanta Goodchild, Mrs. James F., Chamblee Grage, Dr. Walter A., Decatur Gregory, Dr. Charles E., Atlanta

Grubbs, Dr. Kenneth, Monroe Gunn, Dr. and Mrs. Earl W., Jr., Atlanta Hagman, Dr. Gerrit C., Atlanta Hallman, Dr. and Mrs. Robert R., Atlanta Hardy, Dr. Daniel A., Atlanta Harris, Dr. William, Atlanta Harvey, Dr. Thomas, Clarkston Hatcher, Mrs. Herschel F., Jr., Decatur Heller, Dr. Peter R., Atlanta Hendrix, Dr. Kitsie, Gainesville Hill, Mrs. Benjamin A., Atlanta Hopkins, Mrs. R. Stan, Atlanta Hughes, Dr. John A., Forest Park Hunnicutt, Dr. Willard T., Atlanta Israel, Dr. George, Convers James, Mrs. T. Allen, Atlanta Jensen, Dr. Peter, Tucker Jones, Dr. and Mrs. Cleveland R., Tucker Joyner, Dr. Charles, Augusta Keller, Dr. Benjamin E., Tucker Kelley, Dr. James E., Tucker Kendrick, Dr. J. Kenneth, College Park Kennedy, Dr. B. Roy, Decatur Killebrew, Dr. J. Herschel, Atlanta Kincaid, Mrs. James C., Atlanta Kline, Dr. and Mrs. Norman C., Stone Mountain Lanier, Mrs. Harold, Jr., Atlanta Lee, Dr. and Mrs. Rex L., Atlanta Leonard, Dr. Leon, Augusta Levitas, Dr. and Mrs. Theodore C., Atlanta Malone, Mrs. Frank J., Atlanta Maloney, Dr. John, Covington Manley, Dr. Lewin R., Atlanta Masters, Dr. Thomas A., Atlanta McCormack, Mrs. T. Wyane, Dunwoody McCrory, Dr. and Mrs. Charles O., Atlanta McDonald, Dr. Thomas W., Decatur McGhee, Dr. Donald E., Jonesboro McGinty, Dr. Donald, Atlanta McLelland, Dr. James S., Riverdale McMillan, Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth A., Stone Mountain Moore, Mrs. C. Andrew, Atlanta Morden, Mrs. Garnet W., Atlanta Morden, Dr. and Mrs. George H., Atlanta

Neal, Mrs. George, Atlanta

Nix, Dr. Gerald, Gainesville

Noble, Mrs. David A., Decatur

O'Shea, Mrs. Timothy, Atlanta

Owens, Mrs. Tommy, Atlanta Page, Dr. Curtis R., Dunwoody

Norton, Dr. Bennie J., Jr., Smyrna

Patterson, Dr. Elmer C., Macon Pinsky, Dr. Richard, Decatur Rabin, Dr. Mark, Atlanta Rafeedie, Mrs. Suhayl, Atlanta Repass, Mrs. Robert, Athens Richardson, Dr. James E., College Riggans, Dr. James W., Atlanta Rousseau, Dr. and Mrs. William S., Atlanta Rude, Dr. Carolyn S., Dunwoody Ruhl, Mrs. Charles, Decatur Savage, Dr. John W., Atlanta Schoenberg, Dr. F. Erik, Atlanta Schroeder, Dr. William, College Park Scopis, Dr. John W., Atlanta Scott, Dr. Charlie, Chattanooga, Tennessee Servine, Dr. William J., Atlanta Shapiro, Dr. and Mrs. Nathan, Tucker Sheffield, Dr. and Mrs. Walter, Jr., Atlanta Sherard, Dr. and Mrs. James H., Jr., Shropshire, Dr. William B., Atlanta Sibley, Mrs. Felix W., Jr., Atlanta Silver, Dr. Arthur B., Decatur Silverman, Dr. Harvey, Lilburn Singer, Dr. Richard S., Stone Mountain Singh, Dr. Piara, Atlanta Slappey, Mrs. George N., Jr, Decatur Smith, Dr. Lyman, L., Atlanta Smith, Dr. Richard A., Atlanta Staley, Dr. and Mrs. Albert E., Jr., Atlanta Stansbury, Dr. James A., Atlanta Stiefel, Dr. William, Decatur Strawn, Mrs. Loy L., Jr., Macon Sugarman, Dr. and Mrs. Edward F., Sugarman, Mrs. Marvin, Atlanta Sugarman, Dr. Richard, Atlanta Taratus, Mrs. Kenneth S., Atlanta Tate, Dr. James S., Atlanta Taylor, Dr. Benjamin A., Jonesboro Tissura, Dr. M. Nick, Decatur Towe, Dr. and Mrs. Robert E., Decatur Trager, Dr. Peter S., Marietta Turner, Mrs. Howard V., Fairburn Underset, Dr. Hans, Jr., College Park Ward, Dr. R. Leland, Atlanta Watkins, Dr. and Mrs. Glenn G., Jr., Decatur Wertz, Dr. Joe L., Atlanta White, Dr. Ed, Charleston, South Carolina Young, Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth H., Marietta

Historical Record

The American Dental Association was organized at Niagara Falls, NY, August 3, 1859. President of this organizing convention was W. W. Allport and the Secretary was J. Taft. Permanent organization was effected in Washington, DC, July 3, 1860, when the officers pro tem were succeeded by regularly elected officers. In 1861 no session was held, owing to the Civil War; since then, the

sessions have been held annually with the exception of 1945, when no session was held because of World War II. In 1897 the Association united with the Southern Dental Association, and the name was changed to the "National Dental Association," which name was retained until 1922, when the earlier name was resumed. A complete list of the officers and sessions follows.

American Dental Association

1860–61 V 1861–62 V 1862–63 C 1863–64 V 1864–65 J 1865–66 C 1866–67 C 1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V		Corresponding	Recording	Date of	Place of
1861–62 V 1862–63 C 1863–64 V 1864–65 J 1865–66 C 1866–67 C 1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	President	Secretary	Secretary	Meeting	Meeting
1862–63 C 1863–64 V 1864–65 J 1865–66 C 1866–67 C 1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft		No meeting
1863–64 V 1864–65 J 1865–66 C 1866–67 C 1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft	1862	Cleveland
1864–65 J 1865–66 C 1866–67 C 1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	G. Watt	J. F. Johnson	J. Taft	1863	Philadelphia
1865–66 C 1866–67 C 1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	W. H. Allen	C. R. Butler	J. Taft	1864	Niagara Falls
1866–67 C 1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	J. H. McQuillen	G. W. Ellis	J. Taft	1865	Chicago
1867–68 A 1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	C. W. Spalding	L. D. Shepard	J. Taft	1866	Boston
1868–69 J 1869–70 H 1870–71 V	C. P. Fitch	A. Hill	J. Taft	1867	Cincinnati
1869–70 H 1870–71 V	A. Lawrence	C. R. Butler	J. Taft	1868	Niagara Falls
1870–71 V	Jonathan Taft	J. McManus	Edgar Park	1869	Saratoga Springs
	Homer Judd	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1870	Nashville
1871–79 <i>(</i>	W. H. Morgan	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1871	White Sulphur
1871-79					Springs, WVa
10.1 , _	G. H. Cushing	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1872	Niagara Falls
1872–73 P	P. G. C. Hunt	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1873	Put-in-Bay, Ohio
1873–74 Т	T. L. Buckingham	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1874	Detroit
1874–75 N	M. S. Dean	G. L. Field	C. S. Smith	1875	Niagara Falls
1875–76 A	A. L. Northrop	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1876	Philadelphia
1876–77 C	G. W. Keely	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1877	Chicago
1877–78 F	F. H. Rehwinkel	M. H. Webb	M. S. Dean	1878	Niagara Falls
1878–79 F	H. J. McKellops	A. O. Rawls	G. H. Cushing	1879	Niagara Falls
	L. D. Shepard	M. H. Webb	G. H. Cushing	1880	Boston
1880–81 C	C. N. Pierce	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1881	New York
1881–82 F	H. A. Smith	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1882	Cincinnati
1882–83 V	W. H. Goddard	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1883	Niagara Falls
1883–84 E	E. T. Darby	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1884	Saratoga Springs
	J. N. Crouse	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1885	Minneapolis
1885–86 V	W. C. Barrett	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1886	Niagara Falls
	W. W. Allport	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1887	Niagara Falls
1887–88 F	Frank Abbott	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1888	Louisville
1888–89 C	C. R. Butler	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1889	Saratoga Springs
1889–90 M	M. W. Foster	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1890	Excelsior Springs
1890–91 A	A. W. Harlan	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1891	Saratoga Springs
	W. W. Walker	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1892	Niagara Falls
1892–93 J.	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1893	Chicago
	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1894	Old Point Comfort, Va
	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1895	Asbury Park, NJ
1895–96 J.	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1896	Saratoga Springs
1896–97 Ja	James Truman	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1897	Old Point Comfort, Va
National Denta					

National Dental Association

1897–98	Thomas Fillebrown	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1898	Omaha
1898–99	H. J. Burkhard	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1899	Niagara Falls
1899-1900	B. Hally Smith	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1900	Old Point Comfort, Va

1900-01	G. V. Black	M. E. Gallup	G. H. Cushing	1901	Milwaukee
1901-02	J. A. Libbey	J. D. Pfeiffer	G. H. Cushing	1902	Niagara Falls
1902-03	L. G. Noel		A. H. Peck	1903	Asheville, NC
		W. D. Tracy			
1903-04	C. C. Chittenden	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1904	St. Louis
					(Business only)
1904-05	W. E. Boardman	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1905	Buffalo
190506	M. F. Finley	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1906	Atlanta
1906–07	A. H. Peck	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1907	Minneapolis
1907–08	William Carr	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1908	Boston
1908–09	V. E. Turner	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1909	Birmingham
1909-10	B. L. Thorpe	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1910	Denver
1910-11	E. S. Gaylord	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1911	Cleveland
1911–12	A. R. Melendy	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1912	Washington, DC
	F. O. Hetrick			1913	
1912–13	r. O. neurck	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1913	Kansas City, Mo
Reorganize	ed July 10, 1913				
		General			
		Secretary	Treasurer		
1913-14	H. C. Brown	Otto U. King	H. B. McFadden	1914	Rochester, NY
1914–15	D. M. Gallie	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1915	San Francisco
1311-13	D. m. Came	ono o. miig	A. R. Michellay	1010	(H of D only)
1015 10	T D III	Own II Vin	A D M 1 1	1016	
1915–16	T. P. Hinman	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1916	Louisville
1916–17	L. L. Barber	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1917	New York
1917–18	W. H. G. Logan	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1918	Chicago
1918-19	C. V. Vignes	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1919	New Orleans
1919-20	J. V. Conzett	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1920	Boston
1920-21	H. E. Friesell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1921	Milwaukee
1320 21	II. Z. I Hesen	oue et mis	11.10.11.1010110)		
American	Dental Association				
		Secretary	Treasurer		
1091 99		Secretary Otto L' King	Treasurer	1999	Los Angeles
1921–22	T. B. Hartzell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1922	Los Angeles
1922-23	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley	Otto U. King Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy	1923	Cleveland
1922–23 1923–24	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen	Otto U. King Otto U. King Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy	1923 1924	Cleveland Dallas
1922-23	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson	Otto U. King Otto U. King Otto U. King Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy	1923 1924 1925	Cleveland Dallas Louisville
1922–23 1923–24	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen	Otto U. King Otto U. King Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy	1923 1924	Cleveland Dallas
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy	1923 1924 1925	Cleveland Dallas Louisville
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy A. R. Melendy	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland R. H. Volland R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland R. H. Volland R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37 1937–38	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37 1937–38	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37 1937–38 1938–39 1939–40	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37 1937–38 1938–39 1939–40 1940–41	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37 1937–38 1938–39 1939–40	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis
1922-23 1923-24 1923-24 1924-25 1925-26 1926-27 1927-28 1928-29 1929-30 1930-31 1931-32 1932-33 1933-34 1934-35 1935-36 1936-37 1937-38 1938-39 1939-40 1940-41 1941-42	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson Oren A. Oliver	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only)
1922–23 1923–24 1924–25 1925–26 1926–27 1927–28 1928–29 1929–30 1930–31 1931–32 1932–33 1933–34 1934–35 1935–36 1936–37 1937–38 1938–39 1939–40 1940–41	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only) Cincinnati
1922-23 1923-24 1923-24 1924-25 1925-26 1926-27 1927-28 1928-29 1929-30 1930-31 1931-32 1932-33 1933-34 1934-35 1935-36 1936-37 1937-38 1938-39 1939-40 1940-41 1941-42	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson Oren A. Oliver J. Ben Robinson	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only) Cincinnati (H of D only)
1922-23 1923-24 1923-24 1924-25 1925-26 1926-27 1927-28 1928-29 1929-30 1930-31 1931-32 1932-33 1933-34 1934-35 1935-36 1936-37 1937-38 1938-39 1939-40 1940-41 1941-42	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson Oren A. Oliver	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only) Cincinnati (H of D only) Chicago
1922-23 1923-24 1923-24 1924-25 1925-26 1926-27 1927-28 1928-29 1929-30 1930-31 1931-32 1932-33 1933-34 1934-35 1935-36 1936-37 1937-38 1938-39 1939-40 1940-41 1941-42	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson Oren A. Oliver J. Ben Robinson	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only) Cincinnati (H of D only) Chicago (H of D only)
1922-23 1923-24 1923-24 1924-25 1925-26 1926-27 1927-28 1928-29 1929-30 1930-31 1931-32 1932-33 1933-34 1934-35 1935-36 1936-37 1937-38 1938-39 1939-40 1940-41 1941-42	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson Oren A. Oliver J. Ben Robinson	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only) Cincinnati (H of D only) Chicago
1922-23 1923-24 1923-24 1924-25 1925-26 1926-27 1927-28 1928-29 1929-30 1930-31 1931-32 1932-33 1933-34 1934-35 1935-36 1936-37 1937-38 1938-39 1939-40 1940-41 1941-42 1942-43 1943-44 1944-45	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson Oren A. Oliver J. Ben Robinson C. Raymond Wells Walter H. Scherer	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only) Cincinnati (H of D only) Chicago (H of D only)
1922-23 1923-24 1923-24 1924-25 1925-26 1926-27 1927-28 1928-29 1929-30 1930-31 1931-32 1932-33 1933-34 1934-35 1935-36 1936-37 1937-38 1938-39 1939-40 1940-41 1941-42	T. B. Hartzell J. P. Buckley W. A. Giffen C. N. Johnson Sheppard W. Foster Henry L. Banzhaf R. H. Volland Percy R. Howe R. Boyd Bogle Robert T. Oliver Martin Dewey G. Walter Dittmar Arthur C. Wherry Frank M. Casto George B. Winter Leroy M. S. Miner C. Willard Camalier Marcus L. Ward Arthur H. Merritt Wilfred R. Robinson Oren A. Oliver J. Ben Robinson C. Raymond Wells	Otto U. King H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy R. H. Volland	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942	Cleveland Dallas Louisville Philadelphia Detroit Minneapolis Washington, DC Denver Memphis Buffalo Chicago St. Paul New Orleans San Francisco Atlantic City St. Louis Milwaukee Cleveland Houston St. Louis (H of D only) Cincinnati (H of D only) Chicago (H of D only) No meeting

1946-47	Sterling V. Mead	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1947	Boston
1947–48	H. B. Washburn	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1948	Chicago
1948–49	C. E. Minges	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1949	San Francisco
1949–50	Philip E. Adams	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1950	Atlantic City
1950-51	Harold W. Oppice	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1951	Washington, DC
1951-52	LeRoy M. Ennis	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1952	St. Louis
1952 - 53	Otto W. Brandhorst	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1953	Cleveland
1953-54	Leslie M. Fitzgerald	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1954	Miami
1954-55	Daniel F. Lynch	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1955	San Francisco
1955-56	Bernerd C. Kingsbury	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1956	Atlantic City
1956-57	Harry Lyons	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1957	Miami-Miami Beach
1957–58	William R. Alstadt	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1958	Dallas
1958-59	Percy T. Phillips	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1959	New York
1959-60	Paul H. Jeserich	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1960	Los Angeles
1960-61	Charles H. Patton	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1961	Philadelphia
1961–62	John R. Abel	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1962	Miami Beach
1962-63	Gerald D. Timmons	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1963	Atlantic City
1963-64	James P. Hollers	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1964	San Francisco
1964-65	Frtiz A. Pierson	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1965	Las Vegas
1965-66	Maynard K. Hine	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1966	Dallas
1966–67	William A. Garrett	H. Hillenbrand	E. Jeff Justis	1967	Washington, DC
1967-68	F. Darl Ostrander	H. Hillenbrand	R. K. Trueblood	1968	Miami Beach
1968-69	Hubert A. McGuirl	H. Hillenbrand	R. K. Trueblood	1969	New York
1969-70	Harry M. Klenda	C. G. Watson	R. K. Trueblood	1970	Las Vegas
1970-71	John M. Deines	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1971	Atlantic City
1971-72	Carl A. Laughlin	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1972	San Francisco
1972-73	Louis A. Saporito	C. G. Watson	H. S. Eberhardt	1973	Houston
1973-74	Carlton H. Williams	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington		Washington, DC
1974–75	L. M. Kennedy	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington		Chicago
1975–76	Robert B. Shira	C. G. Watson	J. W. Etherington		Las Vegas
1976-77	Frank F. Shuler	C. G. Watson	Jack H. Pfister	1977	Miami Beach
1977–78	Frank P. Bowyer	C. G. Watson	I. Lawrence Kerr	1978	Anaheim
1978-79	Joseph P. Cappuccio	J. M. Coady	John J. Houlihan	1979	Dallas
1979-80	I. Lawrence Kerr	J. M. Coady	R. H. Griffiths	1980	New Orleans
1980-81	John J. Houlihan	J. M. Coady	Robert B. Dixon	1981	Kansas City, Mo
1981-82	Robert H. Griffiths	J. M. Coady	Donald E. Bentley		Las Vegas
1982-83	Burton H. Press	J. M. Coady	John L. Bomba	1983	Anaheim
1983-84	Donald E. Bentley	J. M. Coady	A. Lynn Ryan	1984	Atlanta
	,	,	. / .,		
Living Pa	st Presidents, American	Dental Association			
	Lynch		Robert B. Shira		
	ons		Frank F. Shuler		
	. Alstadt		Frank P. Bowyer		1977–78
	K. Hine		Joseph P. Cappuccio		
	strander		I. Lawrence Kerr		
	Deines		John J. Houlihan		
	nughlin		Robert H. Griffiths		
Louis A. S	aporito		Burton H. Press		
	. Williams		Donald E. Bentley		
т. м. кеп	nedy				

Attendance Record

Members of House of Delegates

	REGISTERED	1	MEETIN 2 3	GS 4		REGISTERED	,	MEET	INGS	4
AIR FORCE 826 Members, 1 delegate	•				Lensch, Bruce O., Chino	•	•	•	•	•
Delegate Sachsel, Arthur J., Bolling AFB	•	•		•	Lewis, Richard A., Long Beach Nagel, Norman J., Simi Valley Oler, Kenneth D., Redding		•			
Alternate Brendlinger, Darwin L., Bolling AFB	•				Owens, Jack A., Livermore Passantino, Frank, San Francisco Payne, George S., Santa Rosa Perich, Michael L., Sacramento			:		
ALABAMA 1,214 members, 5 delega	ates				Rogers, Donald P., Salinas Schuchard, Alfred, Menlo Park Schutte, Bruce, West Covina					
Delegates Anderson, John P., Jr., Rainsville	•	•	+ •	•	Simpson, Larry, Oakview Surabian, Stanley, Fresno	•				
Dawson, C. Paul, Scottsboro Lawson, William, Birmingham McCulloh, J. Calvin, Bírmingham	:	:			Van Dyk, William, San Pablo Wilson, Charles E., Fairfield	:		:	:	:
Moseley, Thomas P., Montgomery	•	•	•	•	Yoon, Edward, Delano Yuen, Stephen S., Hayward	•	•	:	•	•
Alternates DuBose, William J., Montgomery	•		+		Alternates Barbieri, Allen L., Santa Rosa					
Hooper, William J., Bay Minette Michelson, Leonard, Montgomery Strickland, Lyldon E., Huntsville	•		*		Bocks, Charles R., San Jose Bowen, Marc, Fairfield Burr, Mark L., Union City					
					Chess, J. Thomas, Los Angeles Coluzzi, Donald J., Redwood City					
ALASKA 186 members, 2 delegate Delegates	es				Dion, Richard, Santa Monica Doty, Kenneth E., Fresno Fortier, Theodore T., Los Angeles	•				
Hansen, George M., Anchorage Morrow, Geraldine T., Anchorage	:	:	: :	:	Gamboa, Georga C., San Gabriel Geraci, Timothy, Oakland	-				
Alternates Bast, Fred D., Fairbanks					Gresham, David, Merced Hanosh, Fred N., Paradise Hollister, Lee, San Luis Obispo					
Sharp, Robert H., Anchorage	-				Johnson, John A., Gridle; Johnson, Paul, Newport Beach	•				
AMERICAN STUDENT DENTAL ASSOCIATION 1	delegate				Jones, Corwin, Stockton Kaiser, Karl W., Jr., Upland Korman, Michael H., San Francisco					
<u>Delegate</u> Greenway, Bradley K., Norcross, Georgia	•	•		•	Landa, Richard S., Novato Lannan, William G., Santa Barbara					
ARIZONA 1,164 members, 5 deleg-	ates				Loeffler, Scott, Lindsey Loos, James, Long Beach Loveridge, L. Neil, Carmichael					
Delegates	_	_			Lukens, Terrance M., Bakersfield McCartney, Michael, Tustin	•				
Barber, Bob J., Tucson Gaylord, William, Flagstaff Keaton, Bill F., Tucson	:	:			Miyasaki, Daniel T., Sacramento Mott, William J., Canoga Park Needle, Stephen, Santa Monica					
Labadie, William L., Phoenix Siroky, Charles L., Phoenix	•			•	Panzer, Michael, Stockton Pett, Ted, San Rafael					
Alternates					Prout, Ross W., Tarzana Redig, Dale F., Sacramento	•				
Christensen, Kenneth, Flagstaff Doerr, John, Tucson Hawkins, William E., Phoenix	•				Severson, Andrew, San Diego Steel, John H., Monterey Thomson, Randal, Eureka	•				
Utzinger, David H., Scottsdale Zent, Curtis J., Phoenix					Tucker, Gary, Fremont Turner, Robert, Palo Alto	•				
ARKANSAS 855 members, 4 delegato	o c				Valentine, Bruce, Modesto White, James T., Berkeley Wolter, Christopher, Walnut Creek					
Delegates										
Burch, Robert H., Monticello Kent, Robert F., Harrison	•	:		•	COLORADO 1,712 members, 6 delega	tes				
Loyd, Marvin D., Lake Village Roebuck, Tommy G., Arkadelphia	:	:	: :	:	<u>Delegates</u> Eisenson, Jacob M., Lakewood Martin, William T., Colorado Springs	:	:	+	•	:
Alternates Gramling, James F., Jonesboro					Nies, William A., Englewood Reitinger, Charles G., Gunnison	:	•	+	•	:
Smith, R. L., Jr., Little Rock	•				Smedley, John V., Denver Werking, David H., Greeley	•	:	+	•	+
ARMY 765 members, 1 delegate	•				Alternates Heil, Jacob, Westminster	•		+		
Delegate Chandler, H. Thomas, Washington, D.C.	•	•	+ •	•	Johnson, Dana J., Boulder Pearce, James H., Denver Reger, Roy H., Denver	:		+++	+	*
Alternate Johnson, Billy, Fort Sam Houston, Texas	•		+		Scrabeck, Jon G., Englewood Slack, Thomas W., Colorado Springs	:		+	+	
CALIFORNIA 13,734 members, 42 dele	egates				CONNECTICUT 2,388 members, 8 delega	tes				
Delegates Allen, William E., Pasadena	•	•			<u>Delegates</u> Caldwell, Samuel L., North Haven					
Backlund, Marvin, Eureka Bauerfeind, Richard F., El Cajon	:	:	: :	:	Coratola, Joseph J., Bristol Lacovara, George F., Fairfield	•	•	•	+	•
Berquist, Herbert C., Saratoga Berry, John W., San Diego	•	•			Opinsky, Jack S., Hartord Ostrander, Roger V., Jr., Waterbury	:	+	+	+	+
Bromberg, Myron J., Reseda Brown, Eugene M., La Palma	•	•		:	Sessa, Frank A., Stamford Slagle, Charles J., Greenwich	:	+	+	+	+
Brucia, Frank A., San Francisco Conley, Jack F., Glendale	•	•		•	Sunshine, Kenneth P., New London	•	+	+	+	+
Cunningham, James T., Mountain View Cusenza, Anthony J., Modesto	:	•		•	Alternates Basile, Andrew, Plainville	•				
Dugoni, Arthur A., San Francisco Feldman, Rod, Fairfield	:	:	: :	•	Halloran, Robert, Westport Liscio, Paul, Bridgeport	:	+	+	+	+
Follmar, Kenneth E., Los Gatos Franklin, Douglas R., San Leandro	:	:	: :	•	Marcus, Nathan, West Hartford McLaughlin, A. Howard, Woodbury	:	+	+	+	+
Gaynor, J. David, Sacramento Holmes, William, Newport Beach	:	•	: :	•	Pearson, Lawrence, Stamford Schiff, Mark, Bridgeport	:	+	+	+	+
Hancock, Richard B., San Diego Harada, Harold S., Culver City	•	•	: :		Singer, Lawrence, Yalesville	•	+	+	+	+
John, Robert, Redwood Shores Johnson, Esler, Pasadena	•	•	: :		NOTE					
Klooster, Judson, Loma Linda Lau, Calvin S., Los Angeles	:	:	: :		+ Delegate and Alternate attended portion o	f meeting				
Lawrence, Richard, Napa Lehman, John P., Whittier	•	:	: :	:						

		REGISTERED	1	MEE 2	TINGS	4			REGISTERED	ı	MEE 2	TINGS	4
DELAWARE	263 members, 2 delegates	i						C., Wonder Lake io J., Jr., Flossmoor	:	:	:	:	:
<u>Delegates</u> Sarro, Francis S Stewart, R. Alan	., Jr., Wilmington , Wilmington	:	:	:	:	:	Alternates Ayers, William		•				
Alternates Issacs, Milton, Wright, Bruce B.	Wilmington , Rehoboth Beach	:					Brock, Jefferse Channon, Harry Chrozempa, Jame	on C., Skokie	•				
DISTRICT OF COLUMBI	(A 556 members, 3 delegat	es					Henderson, W. Hofer, Loren K	G. D., Danville	:				
Delegates Mattox, Balfour,	Washington, D.C.	•	•	•	•		Kopperud, Will	iam H., Naperville B., Westchester					
Salcetti, Joseph Tigani, Pasquale	, Washington, D.C. e, Washington, D.C.	:	:	:	+	:	Machnowski, The Manning, Denni	omas J., Woodbridge s E., Deerfield	•			+	+
Alternates Elliott, Robert McDermott, Berna	W., Jr., Potomac, Marylan	ıd •			+		Martin, Melvin Paesani, Peter Selbe, Jane W.		:		+		
	ned, Clinton, Maryland	•					Towns, Stephen Vlazny, Adalbe	B., Chicago rt L., Maywood	•				
FLORIDA Delegates	4,274 members, l4 delega	tes					INDIANA	2,214 members, 8 dele	egates				
Detchon, Carl, F Dixon, Mervyn J.	, Fort Lauderdale	:	:	:		:	Delegates Compton, Duane Kaufman, Gerry	E., Indianapolis L., Fort Wayne	:	:	:	:	:
Gause, Curtis, S Goodreau, George Keller, Joe M.,	J., Jr., Panama City	•	:	:	•	÷	Platt, James R Polizotto, Sco	., Fort Wayne tt H., Valparaiso	:	:	:	:	:
Marks, Clifford, Perkins, Gordon,	Miami	•		Ť	:	:		s H., Indianapolis	:	:	:	:	:
Powell, Neil G., Stocks, Gideon J	Orlando J., Miami	•	:	:	:	:	Simons, Charles	am G., Evansville s M., Kokomo	:	:	•	:	:
Sutnick, Stanley Todd, H. Wayne, Williams, Earl L	Maitland	•	:	•	:	•	Alternates Corns, Alan E.	, Valparaiso	•				
Williams, Robert Wood, Milton T.,	, Boca Raton	•		:	•	•	Fox, Edward C. Frey, James D.	, Fort Wayne	:		+		
,	, ampa		•	•			Gorman, John C Harris, David	., Marion J., South Bend und E., Greensburg	•				
Alternates Ackel, Fred J.,	Fort Lauderdale	•				+	Risk, William I	B., Lafayette					
Beattie, Jack R. Bleser, David, C		•			•	+							
Christian, Deuel	W., Tampa ., Altamonte Springs	•		•	•		IOWA	1,604 members, 6 dele	gates				
Foster, Harold M Gwynn, J. Cliff,	., Miami Beach Tallahassee	•		•			Delegates Blaha, David D. Frommelt, Alton	, Marshalltown A., DeWitt	:	:	:	+	:
Hinton, Andrew, Klein, H. Raymon Morgan, Lawrence	d, Jacksonville	:		•		+	Heath, James W. Imm, Rudolph F.	, Des Moines , Lenox	:	•	•	•	:
Schwartz, J. Leo Scures, Chris C.	n, Tampa , Orlando	•			•	+	Keith, Francis Nash, Kevin C.,		:	:	:	:	:
Soutar, Jack H.,	Miami Shores	•			•		Alternates Barrett, C. F.,	Davenport	•				
GEORGIA	2,017 members, 7 delegat	es					Degnan, Edward Geiger, Richard	E., Cedar Rapids	:	+	+		
Delegates Cassidy, James L		•	•	•	•	•	Houk, Eugene E. Hynes, Richard Montgomery, Joh	W., Forest City in C., Iowa City				+	
Lane, W. Blake, Langenfeld, Jame Mallernee, Rolli	s M., Tifton	:		:	:	:							
Repass, Robert P Roberts, Thomas	A., Athens A., Brunswick	•		:	•	•	KANSAS Delegates	1,048 members, 4 dele	gates				
Smith, Charles H Alternates	I., Atlanta	•	•	•	•	•	Dryden, B. Rich Frazier, L. Tha	nard, Dodge City ine, Lyons	:	:	:	•	•
Buchanan, Bruce Carter, James E.	P., Marietta , Jr., Augusta	:					Smith, Robert G Young, Stephen	G., Prairie Village F., Olathe	:	:	:	:	:
Davis, Robert E. Hopkins, R. Stan	, Rome , Decatur	:					Alternates Newman, Gary J.	. Topeka	•			+	+
Pestritto, Salva Rackley, R. Hunt Strawn, Loy L.,	er, Millen	:				•	Parsons, Ray E. Scheer, Harold	, Winfield	:				
HAWAII	688 members, 3 delegates	i					KENTUCKY	1,578 members, 6 dele	gates				
Delegates Hayashi, Bert Y.		•	•	•	•	•	Delegates		_	_			
Kamezawa, Sanfor Minato, Kenneth	d K., Honolulu S., Honolulu	:	:	:	:	:	Clines, John L. Jones, Joe W., Lange, Karl W.,	Jr., Madisonville			:	:	÷
Alternates Haga, Carl, Hono	olulu	•					Murphy, James C Weddington, W.	C., Richmond H., Louisville	•	•	:	:	:
Hoe, Paul S., Ho Oishi, Masaichi,	nolulu						Yates, Morris C Alternates	C., Madisonville	•	•	•	•	•
IDAHO	455 members, 2 delegates	i					Downing, John M Lester, Harold	1., Tompkinsville D., Louisville E., Sr., Louisville	:				•
<u>Delegates</u> Cutler, A. Riley Ridgeway, Robert		•	•	•	•	•	LOUISIANA	1,644 members, 6 dele	gates				
Alternates		_		•	•	•	Delegates Buford, Skip D.	. Shreveport	•				
Mulick, Edward, Redmond, John M.		•					Dauterive, F. R	Ralph, Arabi J., Jr., Baton Rouge	•	:	:	:	
ILLINOIS	6,084 members, 19 delega	tes					Tyler, Tom G., Worley, Kaylan	Houma	:	:	:	:	:
<u>Delegates</u> Brown, Clifford : Fischl, Richard :	G., Evanston	:	•	•	•	•	Alternates Curry, Richard	C., West Monroe	•				
Friend, Cyril A. Grau, Gary W., C	, Metropolis hicago	•	:	:		:	Henderson, Jame	vin, Alexandria ≘s H., New Iberia J., III, New Orleans	•				
Grothaus, Bernar Hendrickson, F.	Scott, Granite City	:	•	•	+	+	NOTE	,, iii, new orients	•				
Hess, Richard D. Kimbrough, Rober	t L., Chicago	•	:	:	:	:		Alternate attended port	ion of meeting				
Knox, John E., B Kontos, Michael Lamacki, Walter	H., Montgomery F., Burbank		:	:	:	:							
McCulley, Riley Melnick, Harry J Newkirk, Robert	J., Urbana	•	•	:	•								
Sisson, William	J.H., Oak Park	:	:		•	:							
Stone, Howard A.	H., Chicago Heights , Decatur	•	:	:	:	:							

		REGISTERED	,	MEE?	rings 3			ļ	REGISTERED	,	MEE	TINGS	
MAINE	481 members, 2 delegates		•	2	,	•	MISSISSIPPI 749 men	ember, 3 delegates			2	,	•
Delegates Bates, Howard A. Willis, John M.,	., Augusta , Falmouth	:	:	:	:	:	Delegates Halliwell, Harry, Jr., Lefeve, Robert, Gulfpor	t	:	:	:	:	
Alternate Schmidt, James I	, Togus	•					Simmons, Heber, Jr., Ja Alternates Boswell, Bryant, Jackso		•	•	•	•	'
MARYLAND	2,035 members, 7 delegat	es					Ragan, Robert, Clevelan Rose, Lloyd, Starkville	nd	•				
Delegates Brown, D. A. Mic Dressel, Harry W	W. F., Ellicott City	•	•	:	:	:		members, 8 delegates	s				
Finagin, William Johns, Laurence Kogan, Stanley,	E., Hagerstown			:	:	:	Delegates Dawson, Gary R., Eldon Edwards, A. C., Kansas	City	•	•	•	•	
Price, Joe N., I Ventura, Michael	Lanham	•	:	:	:	:	Elliott, James W., Colu Ferrel, Richard, Hannib	umbia Sal		:	:	:	:
Alternates Burkett, Guy P.,	. Hagerstown						Lippert, Jacob J., Unio Mangos, Christ T., Fest	on cus	•	:	•	:	
Gerachis, Plator Kenney, W. Micha	n L., Potomac mel, Fallston	•					Selfridge, George, St. Wosley, Howard, Kansas	City	•	:	:	:	;
McCauley, H. Ber Patterson, John, Sachs, Myron H.,	, Towson	•					Alternates Bisch, Walter E., Bridg	jeton	•				
Shevenell, Josep	oh I., Annapolis	•					Curry, Timothy J., St. Grana, Joseph M., St. L. Hartenbach, Norbert H.,	Louis	•				
MASSACHUSETTS	3,767 members, 12 delega	tes					McGinty, Charles, Joplin Miller, John J., Kansas	in					
Delegates Cohen, Stanley F	Payara	Ā			_	_	West, Robert P., Indeper Williams, Terry C., Indeper	endence					
DeMarco, Henry, Fiorenza, Ignati	Somerset ius J., Arlington		•	+	+ +	++	MONTANA 464 me	embers, 2 delegates					
Frigoletto, Robe Guay, Albert, Wa	ert L., Fitchburg akefield	:	•	+	• •	+	Delegates	moers, 2 delegates					
Hunter, Robert E Molloy, Philip S Morgan, Warren,	J., Brookline		:	+	+	+	Guay, E. J., Butte Rader, William A., Havr	e	•	:	•	:	•
Sandler, Arthur Sellers, William	C., Revere		:	÷ +	÷ +	+	Alternates Dailey, Leonard L., Bil	lings					
Short, Stanley, Vetstein, Arnold	South Falmouth d O., Framingham	:	:	+	+	+	Nordstrom, Donald O. Mi	ssoula					
Alternates Burba, Stanley,	Salem	•		+	+	+	NAVY 992 men	embers, 1 delegate					
Chaput, Ronald, Ciampa, Joseph,	Chelmsford Winthrop	•		+	+	+	Delegate Shaffer, Richard S., Be	ethesda	•				
DiStasio, Joseph Falla, William S Hancook Charles	n G., Revere S., Hyannis s P., Springfield	•		+	+	+	Alternate						
Jernegan, Gerard Kalil, Joseph, M	d A., Braintree Methuen	•	•	+	+	+	Sazima, Henry J., Washi	ngton D.C.	•				
Losert, Robert E Rechtman, Ovadia	a, Arlington	•		+	+	+	NEBRASKA 896 mer	mbers, 4 delegates					
Rosenfeld, Leona Schilder, Herber		:		÷	+	+	Delegates Fenster, Donald E., Omal Holthaus, William T., O		•	•	•	•	•
MICHIGAN	4,782 members, 15 delega	tes					Pudwill, Myron L., Lince States, James K., North	oln	:	:	:	:	:
<u>Delegates</u> Barrett, Edward, Beauchamp, Roger	, Auburn Heights	•	•	•	•	•	Alternates Case, Cecil C., Nebraska	a City	•				
Beaver, Harvey, Bletsas, George,	Warren			:	:	:	Maschka, Philip J., Omal Pejsar, Gordon G., Linco	iha	•		•	•	
Bonofiglo, Euger Campbell, M. Day	ne, Grand Rapids vid. Dearborn	•	:	:	:	:	Wesch, J. C., Fairbury		•				•
Cooley, David, F Dietz, Anthony, Fletke, Wilbert,	Bloomfield Hills		•	:	:	:		mbers, 3 delegates					
Gardner, Loren, Hinterman, John,	Traverse City , Flint				:	:	Delegates Babineau, T. Arthur, Nas		•	•		•	•
Mortimer, Wayne Stroud, Donald I	I., Burton E., Warren	•	:	:	:	:	Comolli, Arthur E., Nasi Low, Peter, Dover	nua	:	:	:	:	:
Weisenfeld, Mic Wood, Winston, M		:	•	:	:	:	Alternates Peer, Stephen D., Tilton		•				
Alternates Baker, Arnold, 1	Holland	•					Plodzik, Henry M., Manch		•				
Breza, John, Ros Caldwell, Robert	seville t, Ann Arbor	•					NEW JERSEY 4,383 T	members, 14 delegate	es				
Christiansen, Ri Doerr, Robert, A Hunt, Lawrence,		•					Barbell, Philip R., Pen Bressman, Herbert B., Do	unellen	:	:	:	:	:
King, Charles, I Kozlow, Edward,	Detroit						Cahan, Herbert N. D., Ve Churgin, Lawrence, Bloom	mfield	:	•	:	:	:
Nolen, John, Lar Pittman, James,	nsing Benton Harbor	•					D'Eustachio, Richard W., Dolinsky, Herbert, Jerse Katz, Harmon R., New Bri	ey City		:	:	:	•
Raby, Claude, Gr Spengler, Donald Sullivan, Thomas		:					Katz, Harold L. Emerson Krause, Frank, Cranford			:	:		:
Wehr, Barbara, I Willoughby, John	Dexter	•					Landry, Frank, Denville Leventhal, Simon B., Suc O'Kuhn, Sherwood, Passa:	ccasunna		:	:	:	:
MINNESOTA	2,665 members, 9 delegat	es					Roemer, Jack L., Princet Schaaff, Paul, Long Bran	ton	•	:	:	:	:
Delegates							Alternates Doeringer, Clifford, Pla	ainfield	•				
Dumke, Melvin P. Fredsall, Roger Hill, Arnold J.	J., Minneapolis	:	:	:	:	:	Engel, Jerome, New Bruns Fanale, Salvatore, Hasbi	swick rouck Heights	•				
Goodell, Frankly Irons, Willis B.	yn A., Bemidji ., Duluth	•	i	•	•	•	Finger, Henry, Somderdal Hester, H. Curtís, Upper Kelty, J. Patrick, Pine	r Montclair	:				
Johnson, Donald Lechner, Edgar F	H., St. Paul	•	•	•	•	•	Kramer, Gary, Elizabeth Kulak, Chester B., Lawre	enceville	•				
Oliver, Richard Winn, George H.,	, New Prague	:	:	•	:	:	Letizia, Thomas, Pleasar Levine, Frank, Paterson	ntville	•				
Alternates Amundson, Gordon		•					LoMonaco, Carmine J., We Milone, Andrew S., Jerse Palmisano, James L., Ros	ey City	•				
Amundson, Vernor Bates, Bruce D., Churchill, Keith	, St. Paul	:				+	Vogelson, Kenneth, Morri		-	-			
Jacobson, Lloyd Keyworth, Bruce	E., Kenyon A., Bloomington	•		•	•		NOTE + Delegate and Alternate	e attended portion o	of meeting				
Nelson, Douglas Rosdahl, Gerald	A., Rochester	:									-		

		REGISTERED	1	MEE 2	TINGS	4		REGISTERED	1	MEF 2	TINGS	
EW MEXICO	525 members, 3 delegates			-			Maxwell, Harold E., Fayetteville	•	•	•	•	•
<u>Delegates</u> Anderson, E. Pau	al Albumparana	_	_	_			Mynatt, William A., Asheville Owen, Kenneth D., Charlotte Sugg, Robert W., Durham	•	:	:		:
Hawkins, Arthur Walker, R. Gene,	G., Albuquerque			:		:	Willis, Guy R., Durham	•	·	•	•	•
		•	•	-	•	•	Alternates Diehl, Kenneth R., Durham					
Alternates Graham, Warren K	., Albuquerque	•					Fountain, Stuart, Greensboro Hawkins, Ralph O., Cary	•				
Murrell, Charles Skinner, Ronald	R., Albuquerque	:					Hord, Dwight B., Lawndale Morgan, Kenneth, Jacksonville	•				
EW YORK	13,409 members, 42 delega	ates					Rucho, Robert A., Charlotte Sowter, John B., Raleigh	•				
Delegates	,,,						Wilkinson, Robert M., Winston-Salem	•				
Accardo, Joseph Anker, Edward, R	A., Niagara Falls iverhead	:	:	:	:	:	NORTH DAKOTA 331 members, 2 delegat	es				
Cobin, Arthur S. Coppola, Samuel	J., Sr., Scotia	:	:	:	:	:	<u>Delegates</u> Hoffman, Larry K., Jamestown	•	•			•
Divack, Morton L Downes, Edward J	, Jackson Heights , Albany	:	:	:	:	:	Nutter, O. R., Minot	•	•	•	•	•
Feinberg, Elliot Feldstein, Stanl	ey, Flushing	•	:	:	:	:	Alternates Abrahamson, Paul R., Fargo	•				
	., Jr., New York tichard E., Syracuse	•	:	:	:	:	Gjerset, James E., Grand Forks	•				
Gruber, Irving E Halik, Frederick	Baldwin	•		:		:	OHIO 4,877 members, 16 dele	gates				
Herzog, Robert J Kaufman, Edward	., Buffalo	•	•	:			<u>Delegates</u> Ansted, Richard A., Toledo	•				
Klein, Sanford E Lavinio, Joseph	S., Roslyn Heights S., Jr., Brooklyn	•	:	:	:	:	Buchanan, Richard S., Spencerville Clemens, Kenneth M., Lima	•		•		•
Lentchner, Emil Lerner, Theodore	R., Brooklyn	:	:	•	:	:	Fanno, James T., Canton Fisk, Marvin M., Cleveland	:	:	:	:	:
Maitland, Ronald	J., Pleasantville	•	•	:	•	:	Gottschalk, Jack W., Cincinnati Lauer, Robert E., Columbus	•	:	:	:	:
Moon, John R., S O'Connell, Willi Orcutt, James R.	am L., Garden City	•	•	:	•	•	Main, Richard M., Newark McFarland, J. Richard, Cincinnati	:	:	:	:	:
Oster, John A., Perna, Alfonso J	Rochester		•	:	:	:	Nelson, Robert E., Portsmouth Scarso, Rinardo, Wickliffe	•	•	:	:	•
Puglisi, Arthur Quartararo, Igna	W., Staten Island tius N., Garden City	:		:			Sherriff, Stanley D., Dayton Shumaker, L. Don, Cleveland Stack, John N., Vermillion	•		:		:
Raskin, Robert E Redhead, R. Ches	., Lindenhurst ter, New York	:	:	:	:	:	Wallace, William R., Columbus White, Edward M., Painesville	•			:	
Ripp, Raymond M.	C., III, Yonkers , Garden City	:	:	•	:	:	Alternates		_	_	_	_
Rubin, Herman, E Sachs, Jeremiah, Sacks, Saul M.,	Kingston		:	:	•	:	Bowers, Donald F., Columbus Buchsieb, Walter C., Dayton	:				
Schachner, Josep Seldin, Leslie W	h, Bronx	:	:	:	:	:	Claypool, James F., Akron Felix, James E., Akron	:				
Snyder, Norman, Sprowl, Harvey E	Richmond Hill	•	:	:	:	:	Glendenin, Don D., Springfield Marshall, W. Fred, Mansfield	•				
Sweet, Thomas O. Tanz, Norman P.,	, North Syracuse	•		:	:	:	Mercer, James P., Akron Metro, Patrick S., Cleveland Naber, Leo G., Cincinnati	:		•	•	•
Westcott, Robert	C., Glen Falls	•	•	•	•	•	Occhionero, Ronald L., Cleveland Pelok, David R., Wauseon	:				
Alternates Anderman, Irving	I., Middletown	•					Rummel, David G., Columbus Secrest, Brodie W., Cambridge	•				
Basuk, Benjamin, Bernstein, Rober	t L., New York	•					Sellnau, Charles R., Cleveland Skinner, Thomas A., Gallipolis	•				
Clary, Thomas A. Eisman, Norman N	, Augurn L., Brooklyn W., Jr., Camillus	•					Snelson, Ralph E., Warren	•				
Feldman, Mark J. Finnegan, John G	, Garden City	•					OKLAHOMA 1,193 members, 5 deleg	ates				
Gabrielle, Rober Hanover, J. Mart	t K., Valley Cottage	:					<u>Delegates</u> Bartheld, Robert, McAlester	_			_	_
Iacono, John M., Jahlonski, Rober	t D., Pearl River	•					Benson, Ben, Woodward Hickman, French, Midwest City	•	:	:	:	:
Jacobson, Sheldo Jones, S. Steven	n M., Brooklyn , New York	•					Kouri, Charles, Chelsea Patton, Jon, Stillwater	•		·	·	•
Kaufman, Paul S. Kramer, Louis, N	iagara Falls	:					Alternates					
Lanka, John T., Margarone, Paul	P., Endicott F., Jr., Richmond Hill	•					Goodman, William, Miami Haught, Richard, Tulsa	•				•
Meisels, Murray, Menell, Howard B	Eggertsville	•					Nicholson, J. Sidney, Muskogee Sims, Hugh, Tulsa	:				
Nash, Seymour L. Nathan, Robert A	, Hastings-on-Hudson ., New York	•					Waugh, Scott, Edmond	•		•	•	
Parker, Robert E Rosenthal, Rober	t Z., Rochester	•					OREGON 1,687 members, 6 deleg	ates				
Sferra, George W Shore, Paul I.,		•					<u>Delegates</u> Ballantyne, Gordon T., Portland	•				
Taft, Leo L., Ga		•	+				Curtis, Benjamin W., Portland Darke, George J., Portland	•	:	:	•	:
Tillis, Bernard Tomczak, Raymond	P., New York	•					Dumont, Thomas D., Ashland Olfson, George R., Grants Pass	•	•	•	:	:
Travin, Milton S Turoff, Michael,	., Brooklyn Brooklyn	•					TenPas, William S., Corvallis Alternates	•	•	•	•	•
Vescio, Ralph S. Vullo, Philip V.	, Syracuse , Williamsville	•					Blue, Lewis E., Eugene Curtis, Howard F., Eugene					
Walters, Warren Weinberger, Mark	J., Brunswick	:					Heringer, Weston W., Salem Poulson, Jaren, Portland					
Whalen, Edward F Wolf, Merwin N.,		•					Ronning, George, Portland Warr, Duane B., McMinnville					
1EVADA	363 members, 2 delegates											
Delegates							PANAMA 7 members, 1 delegate Delegate					
McCulloch, John Meierhenry, Dwig	S., Reno ht W., Las Vegas	:	•	:	:	:	Nahmad, Maurice H., Balboa	•	•	•	•	
Alternates							Alternate Tbanez, Carlos R., Balboa	•				
Davis, James L., Frei, N. Richard	, Las Vegas	•						-				
NORTH CAROLINA	2,217 members, 8 delegate	9.5					PENNSYLVANIA 6,381 members, 20 dele	jates .				
Delegates	-,-1. members, o delegate						Delegates Sammartino, Frank J., Philadelphia	•	•			•
Grantham, Norman Harrell, James A	., Sr., Elkin	:	:	:	:	:	Horkowitz, Simon A., Allentown Saccone, Nicholas D., Scranton	:	:	:	:	:
Linville, Walter		•	•	•	•	•	NOTE	on of mostin-				
							+ Delegate and Alternate attended porti	on or meeting				

	REGISTERED	1	<u>MEE</u> 2	TINGS 3	4		REGISTERED	1	MEE 2	ETINGS 3
Czarnecki, Eugene S., Flourtown Lavalla, Gaetan J., Drexel Hill Neff, Jack H., Philadelphia Hattler, Arthur B., Ardmore Lychak, Edward, Catasauqua Flad, Daniel L. Norristown Aqua, Herman M., Luzerne Dougherty, Harry H., West Reading Cohen, Daniel D., Harrisburg Miller, Marlin A. Chambersburg Lopatofsky, George J., Troy Brett, George W., Clearfield Lavely, Donald P., Clarion Trice, William B., Brie Smith, Robert J., Pittsburgh Perkins, Thomas L., Bradfort Woods McDermott, Charles E., Pittsburgh			•		•	Delegates Alexander, Leo G., Duncanville Bulloch, Don K., Lampasas Cartwright, O. V., Grand Prairie Clitheroe, William R., Houston Cobb, J. W., Fort Worth Eklund, Richard A., San Antonio Harris, Jack H., Houston Kunik, Burton J., Houston Lewis, Charles G., Muleshoe Mikulencak, Albert, Waco Park, John H., Jr., Bedford Rainwater, A. Gary, Dallas Richards, George A., Richardson Rogers, Sam W., Jr., Houston		•	•	•
Alternates Chillemi, Richard R., Philadelphia Kondis, Stephen L., Munhall Smudski, James W., Pittsburgh Solot, Jack, Wyncote Reichman, Leonard, Philadelphia Brenner, Leon S., Philadelphia Bernd, Russell, Red Hill Lathrop, John, West Chester Yeomans, William P., Scranton Detweiler, Samuel B., Schuylkill Haven Ludwig, Charles M., Harrisburgh Staubach, John W., York Durrwachter, George A., Williamsport Litman, Martin, Johnstown Carrier, Charles E., New Bethlehem Hanek, John R., Meadwille Balta, Andrew S., Washington Zwicker, Hollis W., Pittsburgh Sniderman, Marvin, Pittsburgh PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE 351 members, 1 de	: : : : : ! !		•	•	+	Rosas, Rene M., El Paso Seberg, Donald C., Corpus Christi Smith, Harold L., Tyler Sorrels, H. M., Houston Weatherall, John T., Texas City Alternates Adams, Samuel H., Houston Allen, Don L., Houston Butcher, Percy C., III, Houston Croley, Marion L., Lufkin Cunningham, J. Norman, Menard Eggleston, Frank K., Houston Henry, James O., Dallas Hoefer, Barry L., Abilene Kenworthy, J. M., Catesville Martin, Carter W., San Angelo McClure, G. J., Pasadena Meador, Robert C., Houston Ortiz, Roger G., El Paso Perry, Litt C., Irving Reed, Harold H., Denton Smith, Ronald G., Lubbock Wathen, William F., Fort Worth Wier, Leighton A., San Antonio Wood, Ben D., Sulphur Springs				
Mecklenburg, Robert, Potomac, Md. Alternate Bastacky, Stanford, Rockville, Md. PUERTO RICO 382 members, 2 delegate Delegates	• •	•	•	•	•	UTAH 840 members, 4 delegate: Delegates Benton, Daniel W., Roy Bevan, John M., West Valley City Eyre, Vern B.,, Logan Matis, John A., Ogden	• • •	:	:	:
Noya. Carlos J., Santurce Rodriquez, Mario R., Guaynabo Alternates Polo, Mario, Hato Rey Rodriguez, Herman A., Hato Rey RHODE ISLAND 548 members, 3 delegate	•	•	:	:	:	Alternates Matthews, Gary L. Provo Petty, Richard O., Ogden Summer, Robert S., Salt Lake City VERMONT 287 members, 2 delegates	• • •			
Delegates Box, Joseph J., Pawtucket Carroccia, John, Jr., Cranston Mehlman, Edwin S., Providence Alternates Champagne, Robert G., Providence DiPrete, Albert E., Cranston Shatkin, Aaron J., Riverside	:	:	+ + +	•	+	Delegates Neumeister, David R., Brattleboro Watson, Robert J., South Burlington Alternates Brady, Michael, Bennington Langfeldt, John C., Middlebury VETERANS ADMINISTRATION 634 members, 1 of	• • • delegate	:	:	•
SOUTH CAROLINA 1,016 members, 4 delegates Draffin, William C., Columbia Gaines, James H., Greenville Hamrick, Fitzhugh N., Charleston Little, Henry T., Greenville	• • • •	:	:	:	:	Delegate Rhyne, Robert R., Washington, D.C. Alternate Irish, Edwin F., Washington, D.C. VIRGIN ISLANDS 22 members, 1 delegate	•	•	•	•
Alternates Kays, B. Tom, Charleston Kennedy, W. Phil, Hartsville Mandanis, N. P., Columbia Stukes, Ollie L., Hartsville SOUTH DAKOTA 301 members, 2 delegate	• • • •					Delegate Hertz, Sidney, St. Thomas Alternate Bricker, Michael J., St. Thomas VIRGINIA 2,426 members, 8 delega	• tes	•	•	•
Delegates Dendinger, Donald C., Yankton Sewright, James R., Hot Springs Alternates Deadrick, Eldon J., Platte	:	:	:	:	:	Delegates Ames, J. Wilson, Jr., Smithfield Hodges, Harry L., Richmond Huff, Wallace L., Blacksburg Malbon, Bennett A., Richmond Marshall, Virgil H., Charlottesville Newman, Dwight W., Jr., Alexandria Wendt, Douglas C., Fairfax Whiston David A. Falls Church	•	•	•	:
TENNESSEE 1,922 members, 7 delegates Alley, Robert B., Knoxville Brooks, Jack C., Memphis Hall, Ogle B., Nashville Montgomery, Robert H., Kingsport Prevost, Gibbs M., Knoxville Rogers, Charles L., Manchester Williams, Robert M., Jackson Alternates Braly, Thomas E., Jr., Chattanooga Corder, Horace F., Nashville Hale, Jerre R., Smithville LaPont, William L., Jr., Jackson Miller, H. Franklin, Memphis Prince, Joseph D., Chattanooga Sawrie, Stephen M., Chattanooga	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•	•	•	Whiston, David A., Falls Church Alternates Allison, William H., Warrenton Bissell, Stephen, Petersburg Goering, J. William, McLean Hoffman, Arnold M., Virginia Beach Moore, French H., Jr., Abingdon Revere, James H., Jr., Richmond Smith, Charles L., Jr., Norfolk Strickland, Earle W., Zuni NOTE + Delegate and Alternate attended portio	of meeting	•	•	•

		REGISTERED	1	MEETI 2	NGS 3	4			REGISTERED	1	<u>ME</u>	ETING.	<u>s</u> 4
WASHINGTON	2,739 members, 9 del	egates					WISCONSIN	2,951 members, 10 del	egates				
Delegates							Delegates						
	ld E., Seattle	•	•	•	•	•		C., Mayville	•	•	•	•	•
Harken, James		•	•	•	•	•		ence K., Kenosha	•	•		•	•
Hearon, Donal		•	•	•	•	•		F., West Allis	•	•	•	•	•
	ny N., Seattle	•		•	•	•		thy, Appleton	•	•	•	•	•
McNally, Jose		•	•	•	•	•	Sampe, David		•	•	•	•	•
Nichols, Jack		•	•	•	•	•		er, Milwaukee	•	•	•	•	•
Plihal, James		•				+	Shuler, Carl		•	•	•	•	•
Terkla, Rober		•	•	•	•	•	Sime, Claude		•	•	•	•	•
volz, wallace	C., Jr., Bremerton	•	•	•	•	+		ond C., Madison	•	•	•	•	•
314							Treacy, John	P., St. Francis	•	•	•	•	•
Alternates	bert J., Yakima	_											
	t A., Vancouver	•	_	_	_	_	Alternates						
	s G., Lynnwood	•	•	•	•	•		llip R., Kimberly	•				
	ph T., Tumwater							ert R., West Bend	•				
	ald S., Bellevue						Herbert, Kurt		•				
Guthrie, Fran								s J., Cassville	•		•		
Harris, Willi		•						mes B., Oshkosh	•				
Losh, Harvey								seph W., Green Bay	•				
McGraw, James		<u> </u>						., New Richmond	•				
ricdraw, cames	c., bellevae	•						er C., Milwaukee	•				
								mes W., Superior	•				
WEST VIRGINIA	756 members, 3 deleg	ates					Strand, Richa	ard J., La Crosse	•				
Delegates							WYOMING	241 members, 2 delega	tes				
	ames D., Parkersburg	•	•	•	•	•							
	.B., Jr., Huntington	•	•	•	•	•	Delegates						
Stevens, Fran	k H., Bridgeport	•	+	•	•	•	Kincheloe, Ea		•	•	•	•	•
							Welch, Scott,	, Lovell	•	•	•	•	•
Alternates	##11.1												
Cox, Thomas H		•	+				Alternates						
Harman, Roy S							Chesebro, Ber	n, Laramie	•				
marsnall, H.	Richard, Jr., Ronceverte	•											
							NOTE						
							+ Delegate an	nd Alternate attended port	ion of meeting				
							=						

Abbreviations

AADA	Auxiliary to the American Dental	CHIDS	Council on Hospital and Institutional
	Association		Dental Services
AADE	American Association of Dental Editors	CHN	Cable Health Network
AADE	American Association of Dental Examiners	CI	Council on Insurance
AADR	American Association for Dental Research	CIR	Council on International Relations
AADS	American Association of Dental Schools	CJ	Council on Journalism
AAE	American Association of Endodontics	CĽ	Council on Legislation
AARP	American Association of Retired Person	COPA	Council on Postsecondary Accreditation
AAWD	American Association of Women Dentists	CPI	Consumer Price Index
ABC	American Broadcasting Company	CPO	Contract Provider Organizations
ACDDA	Atlantic Coast District Dental	CPSDLR	Council on Prosthetic Services and
ACDDA	Association	CIBEL	Dental Laboratory Relations
ACT	Action for Children's Television	CRDFA	Commission on Relief and Disaster
ADA	American Dental Association	CKDIA	Fund Activities
		DATE	
ADAHF	American Dental Association Health	DATP	Dental Admission Testing Program
1151115	Foundation	DDR	Dentist's Desk Reference: Materials,
ADAHF-	ADA Health Foundation Research Unit		Instruments and Equipment
NBS	at the National Bureau of Standards	DEA	Drug Enforcement Administration
ADAHFRI	ADA Health Foundation Research	DEMCAD	Development of Evaluation Methods and
	Institute		Computer Applications in Dentistry
ADA/VCE	American Dental Association/Video	DIS	Draft International Standards
	Continuing Education	DMCER	Department of Membership and Continuing
ADHA	American Dental Hygienists' Association		Education Records
ADOSC	American Dental Office Services	DOD	Department of Defense
	Corporation	DOSC	Dental Office Services Corporation
AFDH	American Fund for Dental Health	DP	Draft Proposals
AHA	American Hospital Association	DPI	Dental Practice Information
AHCCCS	Arizona Health Care Cost	DRA	Dentists' Recognition Award
	Containment System	DRG	Diagnosis Related Groups
AMA	American Medical Association	ERISA	Employee Retirement Income Security Act
AoA	Administration on Aging	FDA	Florida Dental Association
APA	American Pharmaceutical Association	FDA	United States Food and Drug
ASDA	American Student Dental Association	1 DA	Administration
ASGD	American Society for Geriatric Dentistry	FDI	Federation Dentaire Internationale
BC	•	FDI-CDP	Federation Dentaire Internationale's
	Bureau of Communications	rbi-Cbr	
BDSS	Bureau of Dental Society Services	CNINII	Commission on Dental Products
BEBR	Bureau of Economic and Behavioral	FNDH	Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health
DITELO	Research		Program
BHEAS	Bureau of Health Education and	FTC	Federal Trade Commission
	Audiovisual Services	GCF	Gingival Crevicular Fluid
BLS	Bureau of Library Services	GDA	German Dental Association
CAS	Council on Annual Session	GSL	Guaranteed Student Loan
CBJA	Council on Bylaws and Judicial Affairs	HBV	Hepatitis B Virus
CBS	Columbia Broadcasting System	HCFA	Health Care Financing Administration
CCDE	Commission on Continuing Dental	HEAL	Health Education Assistance Loan
	Education	HIAA	Health Insurance Association of America
CDA	Commission on Dental Accreditation	HMO	Health Maintenance Organization
CDCP	Council on Dental Care Programs	IADR	International Association of Dental
CDE	Council on Dental Education		Research
CDHHP	Council on Dental Health and Health	ICD	International College of Dentists
	Planning	IDOA	Insurance Dentists of America
CDMIE	Council on Dental Materials,	IPA	Individual Practice Association
	Instruments and Equipment	IRA	Individual Retirement Account
CDP	Council on Dental Practice		International Standards Organization/
CDR	Council on Dental Research	100 10100	Technical Committee 106
CDT	Council on Dental Therapeutics	JADA	The Journal of the American Dental
CFDS	Council on Federal Dental Services	JADA	Association
CHAMPUS			1 k55QClauQII
CHAMI US	Civilian Health and Medical Program		

of the Uniformed Services

JCAH	Joint Commission on Accreditation	NHPPN	National Health Professions Placement
	of Hospitals		Network
JCNDE	Joint Commission on National	NHSC	National Health Service Corps
	Dental Examinations	NIDR	National Institute of Dental Research
MDA	Minnesota Dental Association	NIH	National Institutes of Health
MEDLARS	Medical Literature Analyses and	NOD	National Organization on Disability
	Retrieval System	OCLC	Ohio College Library Center
MIF	Migration Inhibitory Factor	PBS	Public Broadcasting System
MTS	Mercury Testing Service	PHS	United States Public Health Service
NAAHP	National Association of Advisors	PPAP	Private Practice Associateship Program
	for the Health Professions	PPO	Preferred Provider Organization
NADL	National Association of Dental	PPP	Professional Protector Program (Plan)
	Laboratories	PRC	People's Republic of China
NBC	National Broadcasting Company	SCRO	Standing Committee on Rules and Order
NCCHC	National Commission on Correctional	SDP	Survey of Dental Practice
	Health Care	SEM	Scanning Electron Microscope
NCD	National Council on Drugs	TMJ	Temporomandibular Joint
NCDHM	National Children's Dental Health Month	UCR	Usual, Customary and Reasonable
NCIH	National Council for International	UDN	United Dental Network
	Health	UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
NCOA	National Council on the Aging	UPI	United Press International
NCPIE	National Council on Patient Information	USDOE	United States Department of Education
	and Education	VA	United States Veterans Administration
NFDH	National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped	VHS	Video Home System

Index to Resolutions

This index charts the progress of the resolutions through the legislative process. The page numbers refer to the following four volumes which have continuous pagination:

Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1984—pages 1–201 Supplement 1 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1984—page 203–344 Supplement 2 to Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1984—pages 345–430 Transactions, 1984—pages 431–616

Res. 1 Council on Journalism

Use of ADA Logo, 19; Board, 264; House, 520

Res. 2 Council on Journalism

Amendment of ADA *Bylaws* Regarding Change in Name and Duties of the Council, 20; Board, 264; House, 520

Res. 3 Council on Dental Education

Policy on Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists, 45; Board, 264; House, 538

Res. 3S-1 Fifth Trustee District

Substitute for Resolution 3, 375; Board, 408; House, 538

Res. 4 Council on Dental Education

Rescission of Resolutions Regarding Continuing Education Sponsor Approval Program, 51; Board 264; House, 540

Res. 4S-1 Thirteenth Trustee District

Substitute for Resolution 4, 385; House, 540

Res. 5 Council on Dental Education

Amendment of *Bylaws* Regarding Commission on Continuing Dental Education, 51; Board, 264; House, 540

Res. 6 Council on Dental Care Programs

Amendment of Guidelines on the Use of Radiographs in Dental Care Programs, 82; Board, 264; House, 524

Res. 7 Council on Dental Health and Health Planning

National Dental Health Month, 88; Board, 264; House, 521

Res. 8 Council on Dental Practice

Amendment of Bylaws Regarding Duties of the Council, 95; Board, 265; House, 532

Res. 9 Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Puerto Rico

Placement of Paid Public Education Television Messages in States Upon Request, 168; Board, 268; House, 522

Res. 10 Rhode Island Dental Association

Usage of Reserve Funds, 169; Board, 269; House, 507

Res. 10S-1 Rhode Island Dental Association

Substitute for Resolution 10, 368; House, 507

Res. 11 South Carolina Dental Association

Promotion of Direct Reimbursement Concept, 170; Board, 269; House, 526

Res. 11S-1 Fifth Trustee District

Substitute for Resolution 11, 375; Board, 409; House, 526

Res. 12 Utah Dental Association

Budget Presentation, 170; Board, 271; House, 518

Res. 13 Utah Dental Association

Contingent Fund Accountability, 170; Board, 271; House, 518

Res. 14 **Eighth Trustee District** Dues Rebate Program, 171; Board, 271; House, 519 Res. 15 **Eighth Trustee District** Regional Testing Agencies, 171; Board, 271 and 410; House, 542 Res. 16 **Eighth Trustee District** Self-Insured Malpractice Company, 171; Board, 271; House, 500 (withdrawn) Res. 17 **Eighth Trustee District** 1992 Chicago World's Fair, 172; Board, 272; House, 521 Res. 18 **Eighth Trustee District** Dues Assessment, 172; Board, 272 and 410; House, 512 Res. 19 **Eighth Trustee District** Definition of PPO Dentist, 172; Board, 272; House, 529 Res. 19S-1 **Fifth Trustee District** Amendment to Resolution 19, 376; Board, 409; House, 529 **Eighth Trustee District** Res. 20 Funding of ADA Paid Public Education Program Through Mortgage Loan on Headquarters Building, 173; Board, 272; House, 518 (withdrawn) Res. 21 Delegate John A. Matis, Utah Research Funds, 173; Board, 273; House, 519 Res. 22 **Texas Dental Association** Creation of Fifteenth Trustee District, 248; Board, 270; House, 554 Res. 22S-1 **Thirteenth Trustee District** Substitute for Resolution 22, 385; House, 532 (withdrawn) Res. 23 **Texas Dental Association** ADA Support for Legislation Amending the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), 248; Board, 270; House, 500 (withdrawn) Res. 24 Missouri Dental Association Amendment of Bylaws to Provide for House of Delegates Election of ADA Treasurer, 246; Board, 267; House, 555 Res. 25 The Dental Society of the State of New York New Classification System for Dental Casting Metals, 247; Board, 268; House, 532 Res. 26 The Dental Society of the State of New York ADA Coordination of Membership Recruitment and Retention Programs with Component and Constituent Societies, 247; Board, 268; House, 550 Res. 27 **Council on Dental Therapeutics** Changes in Provisions for Acceptance of Products, 237; Board, 265; House, 533 Res. 28 **Council on Legislation** Professional Liability Insurance Legislation, 240; Board, 265; House, 548 Res. 29 **Board of Trustees, Report 1 to House** Nominations to Councils and Commissions, 262; House, 502 Res. 30 **Massachusetts Dental Society** Feasibility Study of Self-Insured Professional Insurance Program, 244; Board, 266; House, 547 Res. 30S-1 First Trustee District Substitute for Resolution 30, 369; Board, 405; House, 547 Res. 31 **Board of Trustees, Report 3 to House** 1985 Budget Approval, 288, House, 504 Res. 32 **Board of Trustees, Report 3 to House** 1986 Dues Increase, 289, House, 510

Res. 33

Delegate Douglas R. Franklin, California

Amendment of Manual of House of Delegates, 248, Board, 273; House, 503

Res. 34 South Dakota Dental Association Guidelines for Dental Education in Medical Schools, 248; Board, 270; House, 543 Res. 34S-1 **Eighth Trustee District** Substitute for Resolution 34, 377; Board, 410; House, 543 Res. 35 **Massachusetts Dental Society** Treasurer of American Dental Association, 244; Board, 266; House, 556 Res. 36 Florida Dental Association Uniform Dental Degree, 243; Board, 265; House, 543 Res. 37 Florida Dental Association Uniform Tooth Numbering System, 243; Board, 266; House, 524 Res. 38 **Board of Trustees, Report 2 to House** Amendment of Bylaws Clarifying Administration of Reduced Dues for Recent Graduates, 273; House, 517 Res. 39 Florida Dental Association Bylaws Amendment on Membership Appeals, 243 and 364 (Revised); Board, 266; House, 544 Res. 40 **American Association of Orthodontists** Specialty Delineation, 249; Board, 273; House, 500 (withdrawn) Res. 41 **Board of Trustees, Report 8 to House** Semi-annual Dues Payment, 333 and 393 (Revised), House, 513 Res. 42 Housing Standing Committee on Rules and Order Approval of Minutes, 224; House, 499 House Standing Committee on Rules and Order Res. 43 Approval of Agenda and Order of Agenda Items, 224; House, 499 House Standing Committee on Rules and Order **Res. 44** Referral of Reports and Resolutions, 224; House, 500 **Housing Standing Committee on Rules and Order** Res. 45 Approval of Manual of the House of Delegates, 226; House, 500 Res. 45S-1 **Fourteenth Trustee District** Amendment of Resolution 45, 387; House, 500 Res. 46 Michigan Dental Association Amendment of Bylaws Regarding Life Membership, 367; Board, 404; House, 502 (withdrawn) Board of Trustees, Report 12 to House Res. 47 Amendment of Manual of the House of Delegates, 415; House, 558 Res. 48 **First Trustee District** Membership Service Premium Discount for ADA Member Subscribers to Professional Protector Plan (PPP), 369; Board, 406; House, 548 **Massachusetts Dental Society** Res. 49 Electronic Voting, 366; Board, 403; House, 532 (withdrawn) Res. 50 **Massachusetts Dental Society** Annual Workshop on Chemical and Drug Dependency, 366; Board, 403; House, 534 Res. 51 **Utah Dental Association** Amendment of Constitution and Bylaws Regarding Use of the Terms "Constituent Societies" and "Component Societies," 369; Board, 405; House, 544 Res. 52 **District of Columbia Dental Society** Public Information Messages, 364; Board, 402; House, 522 Res. 53 Council on Legislation State Regulation of Delivery Mechanisms, 363; Board, 402; House, 549 Res. 54 Council on Legislation State Regulation of Advertising, 363; Board, 402; House, 549

Res. 55 District of Columbia Dental Society

Discontinuance of Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, 364; Board, 402;

House, 535

Res. 56 Louisiana Dental Association

Professional Protector Plan Nonmember Surcharge, 365; Board, 403; House, 548

Res. 56S-1 Twelfth Trustee District

Substitute for Resolution 56, 383; Board, 411; House, 548

Res. 57 Louisiana Dental Association

"Learning About Your Oral Health" Display, 366; Board, 403; House, 521

Res. 58 Delegate Skip D. Buford, Louisiana

Amendment of Bylaws and Manual of the House of Delegates Regarding Elective Officers Installation,

387; Board, 414; House, 558

Res. 59 Second Trustee District

Nonmember Surcharge for Services and Materials, 370; Board, 406; House, 551

Res. 60 American College of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons

Unifying Dental Degree to D.M.D., 388; Board, 414; House, 543

Res. 61 American College of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons

Increasing Human Behavioral and Physical Diagnosis Courses in Dental Schools, 388; Board, 414;

House, 544

Res. 62 Thirteenth Trustee District

Delinquent Dues Date, 385; Board, 413; House, 513

Res. 63 Fourth Trustee District

Appointment of Ad Hoc Committee to Investigate Dental School Accreditation Process, 371; Board,

406; House, 502 (withdrawn)

Res. 64 Fourth Trustee District

Continued ADA Support of Military Dental Officers Corps Legislation, 372; Board, 407; House,

545

Res. 65 New Jersey Dental Association

Employment of Advertising Agencies, 367; Board, 405; House, 522

Res. 66 Fourth Trustee District

Listing of Marketshare of Dental Benefit Models, 372; Board, 407; House, 527

Res. 67 Fourth Trustee District

Restoring of Dental Insurance Purchaser Contact/Alternate Delivery Systems and Peer Review

Workshops, 372; Board, 407; House, 528

Res. 68 Fourth Trustee District

Supporting the Concept of Cost Containment in Dental Care Programs and Delivery Systems, 372;

Board, 407; House, 528

Res. 69 Fourth Trustee District

Pit and Fissure Sealants, 373; Board, 407; House, 500 (withdrawn)

Res. 70 Fourth Trustee District

Increasing Surcharge on Materials Sold to Nonmembers, 373; Board, 408; House, 551

Res. 71 First Trustee District

Definition of PPO Dentists, 369; Board, 406; House, 526

Res. 72 Michigan Dental Association

ADA Procedure Codes, 367; Board, 404; House, 525

Res. 73 Fourth Trustee District

Definition of Preferred Provider Organization and PPO Participating Dentist, 374; Board, 408;

House, 528

Res. 74 Board of Trustees, Report 12 to House

Nonmember Surcharge for Services and Materials, 415; House, 551

Twelfth Trustee District Res. 75 Amendment of Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (ERISA) as Top Legislative Priority, 383; Board, 412; House, 549 Res. 76 **Twelfth Trustee District** Health Hazard Warning on Smokeless Tobacco, 384; Board, 412; House, 531 Res. 77 **Twelfth Trustee District** Use of Dentist-to-Population Ratio, 384; Board, 412; House, 538 Res. 78 **Twelfth Trustee District** Ethical Guidelines for Dental Advertising, 384; Board, 412; House, 545 Res. 79 **Fourth Trustee District** Fraudulent and Unethical Practices Involving Dental Care Programs, 374; Board, 408; House, 529 Res. 80 **Thirteenth Trustee District** Creation of a Finance Committee, 386; Board, 413; House, 502 (withdrawn) **Eighth Trustee District** Res. 81 Amendment of Bylaws Regarding Office of Executive Director, 378; Board, 411; House, 560 Res. 82 **Eighth Trustee District** Dental Care for Military Dependents, 378; Board, 411; House, 546 Res. 83 Florida Dental Association Designation of Official Services, 365; Board, 402; House, 550 Fifth Trustee District Res. 84 Dental Care of Military Dependents, 376; Board, 409; House, 546 Res. 85 **Eighth Trustee District** Amendment of Bylaws Requiring Unanimous Consent for Amendment of Dues, 379; Board, 411; House, 545 **Eighth Trustee District** Res. 86 Pilot Program Using Innovative Purchaser Contact System, 379; House, 530 Res. 87 Board of Trustees, Report 12 to House Dental Care for Military Dependents, 415; House, 546 Res. 88 **Eleventh Trustee District** Initiation of Paid Public Education Television Messages in 1984, 383; Board, 411; House, 524 Res. 89 **Eleventh Trustee District** National Committee on the Impaired Dentist, 383; Board, 411; House, 535 Res. 90 Sixth Trustee District Establishment of an ADA Foundation, 376; Board, 409; House, 519 Res. 91 Sixth Trustee District Duplication of Membership Services, 376; Board, 409; House, 551 Res. 92 Sixth Trustee District "Professional Pay" for Reserve Dental Officers, 3770 Board, 409; House, 547 Sixth Trustee District Res. 93 Dental Care for Military Dependents, 377; Board, 410; House, 546 Res. 94 Sixth Trustee District Assistance to Dentists Seeking Public Office, 377; Board, 410; House, 560 Res. 95 Board of Trustees, Report 11 to House Amendment of Bylaws Relating to Active Membership for the Recent Graduate, 401; House, 551 Res. 96 **Eighth Trustee District** Role of Dental Consultants, 379; House, 530 Res. 97 **Eighth Trustee District** Assistance with Dental Education Studies, 380; House, 536

Res. 98	First Trustee District Recognition of Dental Manpower/Dental Demand Imbalance, 370; House, 536
Res. 99	Second Trustee District Reduction in the Duplication of Membership Services, 371; House, 551 (withdrawn)
Res. 100	Tenth Trustee District Amendment of <i>Bylaws</i> Regarding New Graduate Dues, 380; House, 519
Res. 101	Delegate Ignatius Fiorenza, Massachusetts Amendment of Manual of House of Delegates Regarding Dues Increase, 388; House, 560 (withdrawn)
Res. 102	Fourth Trustee District Explanation of Benefits by Dental Benefit Plans, 374; House, 561
Res. 103	Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters Amendment of Bylaws to Allow Appointive Officers to Hold Other Offices in This Association, 559
Res. 104	Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters "Guidelines Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for ADA Office", 560
Res. 105	Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health Substitute for Resolutions 97 and 98—Recognition of Dental Manpower/Dental Demand Imbalance, 536
Res. 106	Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters Study to Refine Structure of the Association, 504
Res. 107	Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters Substitute for Resolutions 73–1983, 80RCa–1983, 80RCb–1983, 80RCc–1983, 80RCc–1983S–1; 80RCc–1983B, 92–1983, 10 and 10S–1—Amendment of <i>Bylaws</i> Regarding Budget and Dues of Active Members and Usage of Reserve Funds, 507
Res. 108	Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters Study of Reserve Division, 511
Res. 109	Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters Substitute for Resolutions 41 and 62—Semi-Annual Dues and Delinquent Dues Dates, 513
Res. 110	Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters Apportionment of House of Delegates, 513
Res. 111	Fourth Trustee District Differences in Modes of Practice Between Dentistry and Medicine, 375; House, 561
Res. 112	Thirteenth Trustee District Creation of Trustee Districts, 387; House, 562
1983 Resolution	as
Res. 17–1983	Washington State Dental Association Bank Discount on Dues Paid by Bank Credit Card (<i>Trans.</i> 1983:572); Board, 277; House, 515
Res. 26–1983	Board of Trustees 1985 Dues Increase (<i>Trans</i> .1983:584); House, 511
Res. 26–1983– S–1	Minnesota Dental Association Amendment of Resolution 26–1983 Regarding New Graduate Dues, 168; Board, 267; House, 511
Res. 44a-1983	Board of Trustees Amendment of the Provisions of the ADA <i>Constitution and Bylaws</i> Requiring Unanimous Consent for Amendment (<i>Trans.</i> 1983:575); further Board comment, 275; House, 545
Res. 62–1983	Eighth Trustee District Credit Union for Members (<i>Trans.</i> 1983:539); Board, 275; House, 553

Rhode Island Dental AssociationUsage of Reserve Funds (*Trans*. 1983:570); Board, 277; House, 507

Res. 73-1983

Res. 80RCa- Eleventh Trustee District

Amendment of *Bylaws* Regarding the Budget and Dues of Active Members (*Trans.* 1983:570); Board,

275; House, 507

Res. 80RCb— Eleventh Trustee District

1983 Amendment of *Bylaws* Regarding the Budget and Dues of Active Members (*Trans.* 1983:570); Board,

275; House, 507

Res. 80RCc- Eleventh Trustee District

1983 Amendment of *Bylaws* Regarding the Budget and Dues of Active Members (*Trans.* 1983:570); Board,

275 and 411; House, 507

Res. 80RCc- Eleventh Trustee District

1983S–1 Substitute for Resolution 80RCc–1983, 381; Board, 416; House, 507

Res. 92–1983 Fifth Trustee District

Fiscal Responsibility (Trans. 1983: 570); Board, 276; House, 507

Res. 99–1983 Eleventh Trustee District

Dues Increase for Fiscal Years 1985, 1986 and 1987 (Trans. 1983:585); Board, 308; House, 505

Index

Note: The Index to Resolutions, beginning on page 586, charts the progress of the resolutions through the legislative process.

A list of abbreviations used in this Index appears on pages 584 and 585.

Accepted Dental Therapeutics CDT report, 149

Access to Dental Care

CDHHP report, 86

Certificate of Recognition, CDHHP report, 87

Colgate Palmolive Project, CDHHP report, 87

Program survey, 1983, CDHHP report, 86

Programs listing, distribution, CDHHP report, 87

Accounting see Arthur Young & Company; Audit

Accreditation

CDA actions report, 39 CDE policy statement, 50 CHIDS report, 69 Dental hygienists, CDE report, 49

Procedures changes, CDA report, 41 Process, Ad Hoc Committee to investigate, Res. 63, 371

Standards revision, CDA report, 41

Accreditation, Commission on see Dental Accreditation, Commission

Accreditation of Hospitals, Joint Commission on

Activities, CHIDS report, 71 ADA representative, appointment, 479

Accredited Standards Committee MD156

CDMIE report, 142

Active Membership see Membership, Active ADA Employees

Board appreciation, 254

ADA Employees Retirement Trust Committee

Appointment, 491

ADA Health Foundation

Audit, 1983, 179

Board of Directors meeting, February 1984, 445

August 1984, 474 oods, Nutrition, and I

Foods, Nutrition, and Dental Health Program, report, 445

Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research, report, 445 Grants and contracts, received, 153

Grants and contracts, received, 153 Inventions and patent activities, 153 Magnuson Trust Awards in Periodontal Research, 153; report, 445

Meetings, 153

Report, 153

ADA Health Foundation Research Institute

Avian model system, 158 Biocompatibility of dental materials and therapeutic agents, 156 Books, 159

Calcium phosphate bone cement, 157

Cariogenicity assessment methods, 156

Chlorhexidine and fluoride treatment of post-irradiation xerostomatic patients, 158

Craniofacial malformations, 157

Dental care and attitudes of cardiothoracic patients, 158

Dental environment, 155 Dental malrelations, 157

Dentally improved foods, 156

Dentifrice function program, 159 Dietary sources of fluoride, 155

Epinephrine gingival retraction cords, 156

Etiology of oral cancer, 157 FNDH conference, 159

Guest scientist program, 159

Honors and awards, 160

Lectures, 160

Magnetic forces in orthodontic treatment, 158

Mammalian model systems, 158

Meetings, 160 Mercury, 155

Mercury-based dental amalgams,

Orthodontic treatment with removable appliances, 158

Presentations, 160

Prevalence of hepatitis B in dental personnel, 155

Protective factors in foods, 156

Publications, 159 Report, 155

Research reports presented, 160

Reviewers, 159

Saliva and plaque acidity, 156 Seminars, 160 Supplemental appropriation, October 1984, Res. B-83–1984,

Xenobiotic metabolism in oral soft tissues, 157

ADA Health Foundation Research Unit, National Bureau of Standards

Appointments, 164

Clinical studies, 162

Cooperative and educational

activities, 165

Dental ceramics, 163

Dental chemistry, 163

Dental crystallography, 164

Dental metallurgy, 163

Honors, 164

Papers published, 165

Personnel, 164

Polymer chemistry, 162

Report, 162

ADA Host Annual Session Policy

Statement

Amendment, Res. B-82-1984, 488

ADA Membership

ADA News

Res. 66H-1983, Board response, 277

ADA Officers see Officers Administration on Aging

CDHHP liaison activities, 88

Administrative Orientation

Program

173

BDSS report, 26

Advertising see also Advertising, Institutional

ADA revenue taxed, 183

Agencies, employment of, Res. 65, 367

Changes in "Provisions for Acceptance of Products", Res. 27, 237

Ethical guidelines, Res. 78, 384

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 241

Public information message, Res. 52, 364

Res. 9–1983, CBJA response, 119 Res. 66H–1983, Board response, 277 Res. 98–1983, CBJA response, 120

State regulation, Res. 54, 363

Advertising, Institutional ADA, paid through mortgage on headquarters building, Res. 20, Board Report 4, 304 Board Report 10, 398 Initiation, Res. 88, 383 Res. 81H–1983, Board response, 304 Television messages in states upon request, Res. 9, 168 **Advertising Standards** Amendment, Res. B-116, 495; Res. B-117, 496 Agenda House, 1983, adoption, Res. 43, 224 House, 1983, rearrangement authorization, Res. 43, 224 Alcoholism Annual workshop, Res. 50, 366 Dentist, national committee, Res. 89, All the Illustrations You'll Ever Need for Your Dental Publication CI report, 19 All-Star Checkup BHEAS activities, 30 **American Association of Dental Editors** CI activities, 19 **American Association of Dental Examiners** Meeting, report to Board, 440 American Association of Orthodontists Res. 40, Specialty delineation (orthodontics and pedodontics), 249; Board, 273, 471; Withdrawn, 500 American Association of Retired Persons CDHHP liaison activities, 88 **American Association of Women Dentists** President and staff assistant, appearance before Board, 451 American College of Oral and **Maxillofacial Surgeons** Res. 60, Unifying dental degree to D.M.D., 388; Board, 414, 475; House, 543 Res. 61, Increasing human behavioral and physical diagnosis courses in dental schools, 388; Board, 414, 475; House, 544 **American Dental Association** Agencies, BC assistance, 23 Foundation, feasibility study, Res. 90,

Logo, use, CJ report, 19; Res. 1, 19 Membership statistics, report to Board, 451 Report of ADA President, 355 Res. 35H–1983, CDE response, 42 Restructure, Res. 106, 504

Support for amendment of ERISA, Res. 23, 248 American Dental Hygienists' Association Joint Conference with ADA, Board report, 495 **American Dental Office Services** Corporation Board of Directors election, Res. B-79-1984, 473 Election of John L. Bomba, Res. B-26-1984, 439 Name change, Res. DOS/SH-1, 495 Resignation of Burton H. Press, accepted, Res. B-25-1984, 439 Status report to Board, 451 **American Dental Political Action** Committee Board, report to ADA Board, 450 **American Fund for Dental Health** Relief and Disaster Fund contribution raiser, proposal, 442 American Hospital Association Invitation of observers to House, report to Board, 472 Representatives allowed access to floor of, and speaking rights in ADA House, Res. 47, 415 American Medical Association Invitation of observers to House, report to Board, 472 American Pharmaceutical Association CDT liaison, 150 **American Society for Geriatric Dentistry** CDHHP liaison activities, 87 Anesthesia, Dental CDT report, 150 Anesthesia, General Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1.241 Res. 91H—1983, BC response, 25 Annual Reports and Resolutions, 1984 SCRO (House) report, 224 Annual Session see also Scientific Session Dates, report to Board, 495 Historical record, 575 Information and services office, 226 Invitation from New Orleans, 473 Keynote session, 565 Annual Session, Council on

Acknowledgments, 14

B-46-1984, 468

response, 14 Meetings, 13 Report, 13

Appreciation from Board, 253

Consultants approved, Res.

Future of Dentistry Report,

Scientific Session, 1983, report, 13 Student Table Clinic Program, 1983, Award winners, 13 Report, 13 Supplemental appropriation, June 1984, Res. B-70-1984, 466 Annual Session, 124th, 1983 CDR program, 146 CIR activities, 17 Daily Bulletin, BC report, 24 Film program, BHEAS report, 32 Health Assessment Program, CDT report, 151 Publicity, BC activities, 22 Scientific and Educational Exhibits, award winners, 14 Annual Session, 125th, 1984 Honorary officer approved, Res. B-45-1984, 457 CDR program, 146 CIR plans, 18 Local Arrangements Committee, Additional members, approved, Res. B-42-1984, 457 Appreciation from Board, 253 Approved, Res. B-15-1984, 449 Directory, 573 Replacement of chair on Scientific Program, Res. B-10-1984, 441 Plans, 14 Annual Session, 126th, 1985 Exhibit surcharge, report, 441 Local Arrangements Committee, members approved, Res. B-69-1984, 487 Plans, 14 Annual Session, 127th, 1986 Local Arrangements Committee, general chair and vice-chair approved, Res. B-81-1984, 488 Site, 472 Site change, 458 Anxiety BEBR report, 115 **Archives** BLS report, 35 **Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System** CDCP report, 82 **Arizona State Dental Association** Res. 53H-1983, CDCP response, 81 **Army Dental Corps** Chief, appearance before Board, 445 **Arthur Young & Company** Report of certified public accountants, 1983, 178 **Assistant Executive Director** (Communications) Report to Board, April 1984, 451

594

Assistant Executive Director (Health Affairs) Report to Board

February 1984, 441 April 1984, 449

Assistant Executive Director (Legal Affairs)

Report to Board, February 1984, 441

Assistant Executive Director (Legislative Affairs)

Report to Board, February 1984, 441 April 1984, 450 August 1984, 472

Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services)

Report to Board, February 1984, 440 April 1984, 448 Supplemental appropriation, June 1984, Res. B-3-1984, 457 October 1984, Res. B-83-1984, 482

Assistant Executive Director (Scientific Affairs)

Report to Board, February 1984, 441 April 1984, 449

Associate Membership see Membership, Associate Associateship

Private practice, CDHHP report, 90

Associateship Program Expansion, Res. B-93, 489

Funding proposal development, Res. B-65-1984, 473

Audio-Visual Aids see also Motion Pictures; Videocassettes

Catalog, BHEAS report, 32

Audit see also Arthur Young & Company; Financial Operations

1982/1983, placed on file, Res. B-38-1984, 453 1983, 176

Automobiles

Passenger restraint program, BHEAS activities, 30

Auxiliary to the American Dental Association

BHEAS liaison, 29 Bylaws amendments, Res. B-115-1984, 495

Avian Models

ADAHFRI studies, 158

Awards and Prizes

Dentist's Recognition Award, report to Board, 440

Periodontal research, ADAHF report, 153

Bank Resolutions

Lake Shore National Bank, Res. B-90-1984, 484 Maryland Bank, N.A., Res. B-102-1984, 484 Trust Company Bank, Res.

B-62-1984, 483 **Behavioral Research**

ADA, upgrade and expand, 440

Bentley, D.E. see President **Biocompatible Materials**

Evaluation methods, CDMIE report, 143

Board of Trustees

AADE meeting, report, 440 AAWD, president and staff assistant, appearance, 451

ADA delegation to the People's Republic of China, report, 488

ADA membership statistics, report, 451

ADOSC status report, 451 ADPAC Board, report to

representatives, 450

AFDH raise contributions for ADA Relief and Disaster Funds, proposal, 442

Agenda,

February 1984, approved, Res. B-6-1984, 439

April 1984, approved, Res. B-27-1984, 447

June 1984, approved, Res. B-39-1984, 455

August 1984, approved, Res. B-68-1984, 459

October 1984, approved, Res.

B-87-1984, 475 October 25, 1984, approved, Res.

B-103-1984, 490 December 1984, approved, Res. B-110-1984, 493

Allocation of delegates in the House of Delegates, 486

Annual Session, 1986, site change, 458

Appointment of Committees of Councils, report, 449

Appreciation to CAS and Local Arrangements Committee, 253

Appreciation to Council and Commission members, 262

Appreciation to Employees, 254

Assistant Executive Director (Communications) report, April 1984, 451

Assistant Executive Director (Health Affairs) report,

February 1984, 441 April 1984, 449

Assistant Executive Director (Legal Affairs) report, February 1984, 441

Assistant Executive Director (Legislative Affairs) report, February 1984, 441 April 1984, 450

August 1984, 472

Assistant Executive Director (Membership Services) report, February 1984, 440 April 1984, 448

Assistant Executive Director (Scientific Affairs) report, February 1984, 441 April 1984, 449

Budget balancing, 456

Budget, 1984, discussion, 452 Budget, 1985, discussion, 443

Campaigns for ADA office,

development of guidelines for conduct, report, 448

Carryover revenues, Operating Division, report, 466

Chief (Army Dental Corps) and dental care administrator (Medical Services Corps), appearance, 445

Collection of dues, 458

Committee on Acquisition of a Washington Office building: status report, 457

Communications, 496

Conditions of Participation: Hospitals, report, 440

Contingent Fund status, February 1984, 443 April 1984, 453 June 1984, 457 August 1984, 465 October 1984, 482

October 25, 1984, 491

December 1984, 493 Corporate sponsorship of seminars,

Council and Bureau assignment, 490 Council and Bureau Liaisons, report,

Council on Insurance, report, 448 Credit Union, establishment, report, 450

Deaths of ADA officials noted, 253 Delay in submission of dues monies to Association by constituent societies, 453

Dental hygiene accreditation, report,

Dental manpower, 496 Dentist's Recognition Award, report, Department of Data Processing, director, and Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records, director, appearance, 471 Department of Marketing Services, director, appearance, 456, 461 Department of Membership and Continuing Education Records, report, 441 Directory, 571 Editor, report, 473 Election procedures, 227 Executive Director, contracts report, February 1984, 442 April 1984, 450 June 1984, 457 August 1984, 473 October 1984, 488 Executive meeting, February 1984, 442, 443, 446 April 1984, 450, 451, 452 June 1984, 455, 456, 458 August 1984, 461, 474 October 25, 1984, 492 December 1984, 494, 496 FDI Commission on Dental Products, nomination, 458 FDI delegates appointed, 491 FDI, 1983 meeting, report, 444 FDI, USA section, treasurer appointment, 491 Financial investment advisors, analysis, 485 First District Dental Society of New York, scheduling of education courses, report, 450 Funded depreciation, report, 466 Future Annual Session dates, 495 Georgia Dental Association, request for lost income due to annual session, 457 Grant criteria, report, 482 Honorary membership, elections, House directives, 1984, 494 Installation, 225 Invitation of observers from the AMA/AHA to House, report, 472 Invitation to hold annual session in New Orleans, 473 ICNDE, report, 450 Joint Conference with ADHA, 495 Legislative conferences, 456 Liaison to DMCER, 492 Life membership, report, 255 Louisiana Dental Association, representatives, appearance, 486 Meeting, April 1984, date change, Res. B-9-1984, 441 Meeting, June 1984, transferred to Washington, DC, 450

Membership, Bylaws amendments, Board discussion, 468 Membership recruitment and retention, report, 452 Membership services and programs, 496 Miami Convention Bureau, representative, appearance, 472 September 1983, approved, Res. B-8-1984, 439 October 1983, approved, Res. B-8-1984, 439 December 1983, approved, Res. B-29-1984, 447 February 1984, 439; approved, Res. B-41-1984, 455 April 1984, 447; approved, Res. B-40-1984, 455 June 1984, 455; approved, Res. B-88-1984, 475 August 1984, 459 October 1984, 475 October 25, 1984, 490 December 1984, 493 NFDH, activities, report, 445 NFDH, executive director and board member, appearance, 452 NFDH recent activities, report, 451 Navy Dental Corps, chief, appearance, 451 1985 Annual Session exhibit surcharge, 441 1986 Annual Session site, 472 1986 budget/program priorities, 496 Nomination procedures, 227 Nominations, rules, 225 Office of Quality Assurance report, 472 Olympia York Condominiums, purchase, 495 Olympics, dental activities, report, 489 Operational dues increase, 456 PPOs, report, 452 Paid Public Education Campaign, report, 440 Planning for 1985 Budget, 445 Potential involvement of the ADA in forensic dentistry, 439 Preferred Provider Organizations, discussion, 449 President, report, February 1984, 440 April 1984, 448 August 1984, 471 October 1984, 487 December 1984, 494 President-Elect, report, February 1984, 440 April 1984, 448

August 1984, 471

October 1984, 487 December 1984, 494 Presidential Committee on Recruitment and Retention, 492 Procter and Gamble, manager (Professional Services Division) and brand assistant (Crest Professional Services Division), appearance, 451 Promotion of direct reimbursement concept, 494 Proposal to upgrade and expand ADA behavioral research, 440 Prospects for a Healthier America, Achieving the Nation's Health Promotion Objectives conference, report, 445 Reduction of ADA dues for full-time faculty members, report, 473 Report 1: Association affairs and resolutions, 253; House, 500 Report 2: Recommendations on reports and resolutions, 264; referral, 501 Report 3: Financial affairs and recommended budget for fiscal year 1985, 279; referral, 501 Report 4: Public education television messages, 304; referral, 501 Report 5: Study of 1983 House of Delegates resolutions 73, 80RCa, 80RCb, 80RCc and 92, 310; referral, 501 Report 6: Membership recruitment and retention, 313; referral, 501 Report 7: Future of dentistry update, 321; referral, 501 Report 8: Semi-annual dues payment, 332; revised, referral, 501 Report 9: Office of Quality Assurance, 396; referral, 501 Report 10: Additional responses to membership surveys on proposed Paid Public Education Program, 398; referral, 501 Report 11: Amendment to the Bylaws relating to active membership for the recent graduate, 401; referral, Report 12: Further recommendations on reports and resolutions, 402; referral, 501 Representation of Federal Dental Services in House, report, 473 Representative on JCAH, appointment, 472 Representatives to other organizations and activities, 491 Request to retire balance of loan to

ADA from Dentsply Pension Plan,

- Res. 3B, substitution for Res. 3 and Res. 3S-1, 408
- Res. 29, Nominations to Councils and Commissions, 256, 262; House,
- Res. 31, Approval of 1985 budget. 288; Board, 462; House, 504, 561
- Res. 32, Amendment of Chapter I, Section 50A of the ADA Bylaws (Dues increase), 289; Board, 462; House, 510
- Res. 38, Amendment of Chapter I, Section 50A of the ADA Bylaws (Dues for recent graduates), 274; Board, 463; Substitution, Res. 38RC, 517; House, 517
- Res. 41, Amendment of Chapter I, Sections 30, 50A and 50Ia; and Chapter II, Section 30E of the ADA Bylaws (Semi-annual dues payment), 333; Revision, 394; Board, 468, 477; Substituted by Res. 109, 513
- Res. 47, Amendment of Manual of the House of Delegates to allow AHA & AMA representatives access to floor of, and speaking privileges in the House, 415; Board, 482; House, 557
- Res. 50B, substitution for Res. 50,
- Res. 57B, substitution for Res. 57,
- Res. 64B, substitution for Res. 64,
- Res. 74, Nonmember surcharge for services and materials, 415; Board, 481; Substitution, Res. 74RC, 550; House, 550
- Res. 75B, substitution for Res. 75, 412
- Res. 78B, substitution for Res. 78, 412
- Res. 87, Dental care for military dependents, 415; Board, 480; Substitution, Res. 87RC, 546; House, 546
- Res. 92B, substitution for Res. 92, 409
- Res. 95, Amendment of Chapter I, Section 20A of the ADA Bylaws (Active membership for recent graduates), 401; Board, 486; House, 551
- Res. 26-1983, 289
- Res. 28H-1983, response, 273
- Res. 31H-1983, CDA response, 41
- Res. 32H-1983, CDE response, 42
- Res. 33H-1983, CDE response, 42
- Res. 35H-1983, CDE response, 42

- Res. 36H–1983, BEBR response, 111; CDE response, 44
- Res. 38H-1983, CDE response, 44
- Res. 40H-1983, CL response, 137
- Res. 42H-1983, CDCP response, 81
- Res. 62H-1983, response, 450
- Res. 65H-1983, response, 416
- Res. 66H-1983, response, 277
- Res. 80RCc-1983B, substitution for Res. 80RCc-1983S-1, 416
- Res. 81H-1983, response, 304
- Res. 87H-1983, response, 287, 456
- Res. 94H-1983, response, 278
- Res. 99-1983, response, 308
- Res. B-1-1984, Associate membership applicant approved,
- Res. B-2-1984, Develop mechanism for improving ADA's response to questions related to forensic dentistry, 439
- Res. B-3-1984, Supplemental appropriations approved, June 1984, 457
- Res. B-4-1984, Amendment of Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions, (Ad Hoc advisory committees of councils), 449
- Res. B-5, Amendment of Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, office of Treasurer, 447
- Res. B-6-1984, February 1984, agenda approved, 439
- Res. B-7-1984, Short-term loans, approved, 439
- Res. B-8-1984, Minutes, September and October 1983, approved, 439
- Res. B-9-1984, April 1984 session of Board held April 4-6, 441
- Res. B-10-1984, Replacement of 1984 chair of Local Arrangements Committee on Scientific Program, 441
- Res. B-11-1984, Supplemental appropriations, February 1984, approved, 443
- Res. B-12-1984, Bowver nominated for FDI Vice-President, 444
- Res. B-13-1984, Pirard nominated for FDI Legal Representative, 444
- Res. B-14-1984, Williams nominated for FDI speaker of General Assembly, 444
- Res. B-15-1984, Local Arrangements Committee (1984) approved, 449
- Res. B-16-1984, Consultants nominated for FDI Commission on Oral Health, Research and Epidemiology, 444

- Res. B-17-1984, Allen nominated for FDI Commission on Dental Education and Practice, 444
- Res. B-18-1984, Consultants nominated for FDI Commission on Dental Education and Practice, 444
- Res. B-19-1984, Supplemental appropriations, April 1984, approved, 453
- Res. B-20-1984, Consultants nominated for FDI Commission on Dental Products, 444
- Res. B-21-1984, Chandler nominated for FDI Commission on Defense Forces Dental Services,
- Res. B-22-1984, Consultants nominated for FDI Commission on Defense Forces Dental Services, 444
- Res. B-23-1984, Louis G. Terkla commended, 442
- Res. B-24-1984, Designation of new United States customs broker, 442
- Res. B-25-1984, Resignation of Burton H. Press, member, Board of Directors, ADOSC, accepted,
- Res. B-26-1984, John L. Bomba elected, Board of Directors, ADOSC, 439
- Res. B-27-1984, Agenda, April 1984, approved, 447
- Res. B-28-1984, Short-term loans, approved, 447
- Res. B-29-1984, Minutes, December 1983, approved, 447
- Res. B-30-1984, Student recruitment/contact program expanded, 452
- Res. B-31-1984, New (young) dentist recruitment program developed/initiated, 452
- Res. B-32-1984, Dental school faculty recruitment program developed/implemented, 452
- Res. B-33-1984, Recruitment program, non-renewing dentists, developed/implemented, 453
- Res. B-34-1984, Recruitment program, eligible nonmembers, developed/implemented, 453
- Res. B-35-1984, Continuing effort, retention of members, 453
- Res. B-36-1984, Acquisition, approved, 450
- Res. B-37-1984, Russell V. Brown commended, 451
- Res. B-38-1984, Report of 1982/1983 audit placed on file, 453

- Res. B–39–1984, June 1984, agenda approved, 455
- Res. B-40-1984, Minutes, April 1984, approved, 455
- Res. B-41-1984, Minutes, February 1984, approved, 455
- Res. B–42–1984, Additional nominations, Local Arrangements Committee, 1984 Annual Session, approved, 457
- Res. B-43, Dues collection, *Bylaws* amendment proposal, 458
- Res. B-44-1984, Washington office building, miscellaneous expenses approved, 457
- Res. B-45-1984, Honorary officer, 1984 Annual Session, approved, 457
- Res. B-46-1984, Consultants, Council on Annual Session, approved, 468
- Res. B-47-1984, Consultants, Council on Dental Education, approved, 469
- Res. B-48-1984, Consultants, Council on Dental Health and Health Planning, approved, 469
- Res. B-49-1984, Consultants, Council on Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, approved, 469
- Res. B–50–1984, Consultants, Council on Dental Research, approved, 469
- Res. B-51-1984, Consultants, Council on Dental Therapeutics, approved, 469
- Res. B–52–1984, Consultants, Council on Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, approved, 470
- Res. B–53–1984, Consultants, Council on Insurance, approved, 470
- Res. B-54-1984, Consultants, Council on International Relations, approved, 470
- Res. B–55–1984, Consultants, Council on Legislation, approved, 470
- Res. B-56-1984, Consultants, Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services, approved, 470
- Res. B–57–1984, Nominations to councils/commissions, transmitted to House, 471
- Res. B–58–1984, CDA Appeal Board chair, appointment, 471
- Res. B–59–1984, Amendment of Manual on Annual Session, "Chairman of the Program Coordinating Committee", 471

- Res. B-60-1984, Manual on Annual Session, addition of Appendix A, 471
- Res. B–61–1984, Bank resolution, Trust Company Bank, 483
- Res. B-62-1984, Board session dates, 1984-85, 472
- Res. B-63-1984, Endorsement, 1985 Sports Medicine Congress/ Exposition, 473
- Res. B-64-1984, Private Practice Associateship Program manual, development, 473
- Res. B-65-1984, Development, proposal outlining a national associateship program for submission to funding agencies, 473
- Res. B–66–1984, Honorary membership election, 472
- Res. B–67–1984, Distinguished Service Award nomination approved, 472
- Res. B–68–1984, Agenda, August 1984, approved, 459
- Res. B–69–1984, Membership, Local Arrangements Committee, 1985 Annual Session, approved, 487
- Res. B–70–1984, Supplemental appropriations, June 1984, approved, 466
- Res. B-71-1984, Effective with 1986 budget presentation, revenues/expenses will include Operating Division/Reserve Division, 466
- Res. B-72-1984, Procedure for Board review and allocation to Reserve Division, 466
- Res. B–73, Establishment of General Fund Investment Account, 466
- Res. B–74–1984, Operating Division funds investment policy, 466
- Res. B-75-1984, Short-term borrowings, policy, 466
- Res. B-76-1984, Transmitted to House as Res. 38, 463
- Res. B-77-1984, Conflict between Minnesota Dental Association and insurance carriers/administrators, 474
- Res. B-78-1984, Transmitted to House as Res. 41, 468
- Res. B–79–1984, Board of Directors, ADOSC, election, 473
- Res. B–80–1984, President-Elect to serve as Treasurer, 467
- Res. B–81–1984, General chair and vice-chair, Local Arrangements Committee, 1986 Annual Session, approved, 488

- Res. B-82-1984, ADA Host Annual Session Policy Statement, amended, 488
- Res. B-83-1984, Supplemental appropriations, October 1984, approved, 482
- Res. B–84–1984, ADA cosponsor World Health Day, 488
- Res. B–85, Subcommittee of CIR to study ADA activities regarding People's Republic of China, 488
- Res. B–86–1984, Grant criteria revised, 482
- Res. B-87-1984, Agenda, October 1984, approved, 475
- Res. B-88-1984, Minutes, June 1984, approved, 475
- Res. B–89–1984, Policies for Providing Publicity to Candidates for ADA Elective Offices, adopted, 487
- Res. B–90–1984, Bank resolution, Lake Shore National Bank, 484
- Res. B–91, Use of model bylaws outlining uniform membership classifications, 489
- Res. B–92, Use of uniform membership application form/criteria for membership, 489
- Res. B–93, Expansion of associateship program, 489
- Res. B–94, Review role of faculty in Association membership, 489
- Res. B–95, Use of computer membership network system by constituent/component societies, 489
- Res. B–96, Keep executive directors of constituent/component societies and officers informed on all aspects of recruitment/retention program, 489
- Res. B–97, Send copies of student audio cassette series to each constituent society, 489
- Res. B–98, Develop program for preparing recruitment officers, 489
- Res. B–99, Changes in membership, 481
- Res. B-100-1984, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, amended, Reserve Division, 485
- Res. B–101–1984, Candidates for new investment advisor by April 1985, 486
- Res. B-102-1984, Bank resolution, Maryland Bank, N.A., 484
- Res. B–103–1984, Agenda, October 25, 1984, approved, 490
- Res. B-104-1984, Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, approved, 490

Res. B-105-1984, Treasurer, A. Kobren, approved, 490 Res B-106-1984, Board schedule reconfirmed, 491 Res. B-107-1984, Supplemental appropriations, October 25, 1984, approved, 491 Res. B-108-1984, Council chairs, appointed, 492 Res. B-109-1984, Williams nominated for FDI President-elect, Res. B-110-1984, December 1984, Agenda approved, 493 Res. B-111-1984, Repair of electrical system in Headquarters Building, expenditure, 493 Res. B-112-1984, Supplemental appropriations, December 1984, 493 Res. B-113-1984, Supplemental appropriations, December 1984, 493 Res. B-114, Reserve Division, terminology changes, 494 Res. B-115-1984, Amendments, Bylaws of the Auxiliary to the American Dental Association, 495 Res. B-116, Amendment to Advertising Standards, 495 Res. B-117, Amendment to Advertising Standards, 496 Res. DOS/SH-1, ADOSC name change, 495 Reserve Division management, 458; report, 494 Retired membership, report, 255 Retirement Committee membership, 491 Retirements, 254 Review and approval of 1985 budget, Revision of Report 8: semi-annual dues payment, 393 Rotation proposal, 440 San Antonio District Dental Society request for financial assistance in support of litigation, 442 Schrotenboer, associate membership approval, 452 Session dates, 1984-85, Res. B-62-1984, 472 Session schedule reconfirmed, Res. B-106-1984, 491 Speaker of the House of Delegates,

report, December 1984, 494

Structure, Res. B-104-1984, 490

February 1984, 443

April 1984, 453

June 1984, 457

Recruitment and Retention, 489

Supplemental appropriation requests,

Special Advisory Committee on

August 1984, 465 October 1984, 491 October 25, 1984, 491 December 1984, 493 Supplemental appropriation, October 25, 1984, Res. B-107-1984, 491 Transfer of June Board Session to Washington, D.C., 450 Treasurer, office, report, 447 Treasurer, report, February 1984, 443 Treasurer, voluntary, appointment, report, 444 Trustee rotation proposal, 440; Report to Board, 474 Update on DEMCAD Project, 449 Washington office building, acquisition, status report, 450 World Dental Congress, FDI, report, World Fairs and Expositions, report, 450 Wright Investors' Service, report, Bomba, J.L. see also President-Elect Election to ADOSC, Res. B-26-1984, **Bonding**, Dental ADAHF-NBS studies, 162 **Bone Cements** Calcium phosphate, ADAHFRI studies, 157 **Books** Books and Package Libraries for Dentists, BLS report, 35 Books and Package Libraries for Dentists BLS report, 35 Brecker, P. Appeal to CBJA, 231 Brighter Writing for Dentistry CI report, 19 Brown, R.V. Commended by Board, Res. B-37-1984, 451 Budget see also Contingent Fund; **Expenditures; Financial** Operations; Revenue Background, 279 Balancing, Board discussion, 456 1984, Board discussion, 452; review, 1985, approval, Res. 31, 288; summary, 290; planning, 445 Presentation, Res. 12, 170 Res. 87H-1983, Board response, 287; 456

Buford, S.D., Delegate, Louisiana

Res. 58, Amendment of Chapter VII,

Section 60 of ADA Bylaws and the Manual of the House of Delegates

(Installation of Elective Officers),

Editorial corrections, CBJA report, Bylaws Amendments Chapter I, Section 20A, Res. 95, 401 Chapter I, Section 20B, Res. 46, 367 Chapter I, Section 30, Res. 41, 333 Chapter I, Section 30, Res. 109, 513 Chapter I, Section 50A, Res. 32, 289 Chapter I, Section 50A, Res. 38, 274 Chapter I, Section 50A, Res. 41, 333 Chapter I, Section 50A, Res. 100, 380 Chapter I, Section 50A, Res. 109, Chapter I, Section 50Ia, Res. 41, 333 Chapter I, Section 50Ia, Res. 109, 513 Chapter I, Section 50L, Res. 18, 172 Chapter II, Section 30E, Res. 41, 333 Chapter II, Section 30E, Res. 109, Chapter II, Section 40D, Res. 39, 243 Chapter V, Section 10, Res. 110, 515 Chapter VI, Section 10, Res. 24, 246 Chapter VI, Section 90B, Res. 24, 246 Chapter VI, Section 90B, Res. 81, Chapter VII, Section 10, Res. 24, Chapter VII, Section 10, Res. 35, Chapter VII, Section 30, Res. 24, Chapter VII, Section 30, Res. 35, Chapter VII, Section 50, Res. 24, 246 Chapter VII, Section 50, Res. 35, 244 Chapter VII, Section 60, Res. 35, Chapter VII, Section 60, Res. 58, 387 Chapter VII, Section 70, Res. 24, Chapter VII, Section 80, Res. 24, 246 Chapter VII, Section 80, Res. 35, Chapter VII, Section 90, Res. 35, Chapter VIII, Section 10, Res. 24, 246

387; Board, 414, 482; division, Res.

58a & Res. 58b 559; Res. 58a,

House 559; Res. 58b, declared

moot, 559

Directory, 573

Bureaus

Bylaws

Chapter VIII, Section 10, Res. 35, Chapter VIII, Section 20, Res. 81, Chapter VIII, Section 20, Res. 103, Chapter VIII, Section 40B, Res. 24, Chapter VIII, Section 40B, Res. 35, 244 Chapter IX, Section 110G, Res. 8, 95 Chapter XIV, Section 10, Res. 5, 51 Chapter XIV, Section 20A, Res. 5, 51 Chapter XIV, Section 40D, Res. 5, Chapter XIV, Section 60, Res. 5, 51 Chapter XIV, Section 120A, Res. 5, Chapter XX, Section 20, Res. 85, 379 Chapter XX, Section 20, Res. 107, 507 Constituent/component society name change and definition, 369

Res. 26–1983, Board, 289 Res. 28H–1983, Board response, 273 Res. 99–1983, Board response, 308

Fifteenth Trustee District, creation,

Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, Council on

Res. 22, 248

Acknowledgments, 122
Appeal of Dr. R. Dubman, 119
Criteria for Association
membership-survey of constituent
society bylaws, 122
Editorial correction of *Bylaws*, 121
Meetings, 119
Report, 119
Res. 9–1983, response, 119
Res. 64H–1983, response, 120
Res. 98–1983, response, 120
Res. 106H–1982, response, 120
Supplemental Report 1: *Judicial*proceedings, 231

Cabot, J.

Retirement from Board, 255
Calcium Phosphate Cements
ADAHF-NBS studies, 164
Calcium Phosphates
Bone cements, ADAHFRI studies, 157
Cardiothoracic Valves
ADAHFRI studies, 158
Career Guidance
CDE activities, 53
Certificate of Recognition for Volunteer Service in a Foreign
Country
CIR report, 15

Certification

Applications, review process for specialty recognition, CDE report, 47

Outline of application for specialty recognition, CDE report, 66 Res. 1H–1983, CDE response, 45 Chandler, H.T.

Appearance before Board, 445

Changes in "Provisions for
Acceptance of Products"

CDT, Supplemental Report 1, 237

Chemical Dependence see Substance
Dependence

Chemistry, Division of CDT report, 150

China, People's Republic of ADA activities study, subcommittee of CIR, Res. B–85, 488 ADA delegation, report, 488

Delegation, CIR report, 16 Clinical Sciences

CDMIE research activities, 144 Clinical Studies

ADAHF-NBS studies, 162

Coady, J.M. see Executive Director Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature

CDCP activities, 79 Res. 57–1983, CDCP response, 81 Uniform use by other agencies, Res. 72, 367

Coffee, L.

Appearance before Board, 452 Colegio De Cirujanos Dentistas De Puerto Rico

Res. 9, Placement of paid public education television messages in states upon request, 168; Board, 268, 462; House, 522; Substitution, Res. 9S–1, 533; House, 534

Commissions

Board appreciation of members, 262 Directory, 573 Election procedures, 228 Nomination procedures, 228 Nominations of Board, Res. 29, 256, 262

Nominations, rules, 225 Nominations transmitted to House, Res. B-57-1984, 471

Communications, Bureau of see also Membership Services, Department of

Annual Session publicity, 22
Association agencies, 23
Communications Update, 24
Daily Bulletin, 24
Dental societies, assistance, 24
The Dentist and the Pharmacist, 25
Executive Director's Letter, 24
Interprofessional relations, 24

Magazine & newspaper publicity, 21 Mouthpiece, 24 National Children's Dental Health Month, 23 National broadcast publicity, 21 Public Relations Conference, 24 Public service announcements, 22 Report, 21 Res. 91H–1983, response, 25 Science Writers Award, 22 Special communications materials, 23 Special projects, 23 Spokesperson activities, 23 Word of Mouth, 25 Communications Update BC report, 24

Community Health Services

Res. 21H–1983, CDHHP response, 86; CL response, 134

Community Preventive Dentistry Award

CDHHP report, 92 Composite Resins ADAHF-NBS studies, 163 Color comparisons, CDMIE report, 143

Creep characterization, CDMIE report, 143

Depth of cure, CDMIE report, 143 Photopolymerization, CDMIE report, 143

Water sorption, CDMIE report, 143 Conditions of Participation:

Hospitals

CHIDS report, 69 Report to Board, 440

Conference on Dental Affairs, 1984 Res. 2H–1983, CDCP response, 80

Constituent/Component Societies Assistance with dental education

studies, Res. 97, 380
BC assistance, 24
BDSS Conference for

BDSS Conference for presidents-elect, report, 26 CJ workshops, 19 Definition and name change,

Constitution and Bylaws Amendments, 369 Membership appeals, Bylaws amendment, Res. 39, 243

Membership retention/recruitment programs coordination, Res. 26, 247

Secretary/Executive Secretary, ADA House access rules, 226 Staff, Members Retirement Plan

availability, 361

Constitution Amendments

Article V, Section 10, Res. 24, 1246 Article V, Section 10, Res. 35, 244 Article V, Section 20, Res. 24, 246 Article V, Section 20, Res. 35, 244 Constituent/component society name change and definition, 369

Consultants

Dental, to insurance carriers, Res. 96, 379

Consumer Price Index

BEBR report, 103

Res. 87H-1983, Board response, 287, 456

Contingent Fund

Accountability, Res. 13, 170

Continuing Dental Education, Commission on

Elimination, Bylaws amendment, Res. 5.51

Contract Dentist Provider

Definition, Res. 19, 172

Contract Provider Organizations

Terminology for PPO, Res. 73, 374

Contracts

Received, ADAHF report, 153

Copyright

BHEAS activities, 31

Cost-Effectiveness of Sealants in Private Practice and Standards for Their Use in Prepaid Dental Care

CDR report, 146

Council on Postsecondary

Education

Specialized Accrediting Agency, 41 Councils see also Standing Rules for

Councils and Commissions

Ad hoc advisory committees, amendment of Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions, Res. B-4-1984, 449

Board appreciation of members, 262 Chairs appointed, Res. B-108-1984,

Directory, 571

Election procedures, 228

Nomination procedures, 228

Nominations of Board, Res. 29, 256, 262

Nominations transmitted to House, Res. B-57-1984, 471

Nominations, rules, 225

Credit Union

Res. 62H-1983, Board response, 450

Customs Brokers

New, designation, Res. B-24-1984, 442

Data Processing, Department of

Director, appearance before Board,

Supplemental appropriation, February 1984, Res. B-11-1984,

Deaths

ADA officials, Board recognition, 953

Decade of Disabled Persons

Res. 5H-1983, CDHHP response, 86 **Deficit Reduction**

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1,238

Deficit Reduction Act of 1984

Modifications to Members

Retirement Plan, CI Supplemental Report, 361

Delivery of Dental Care

Res. 82H-1983, CL response, 137 Res. 88H-1983, CDCP response, 82

Dental Accreditation, Commission

Accreditation actions, 39 Accreditation procedures, changes,

Accreditation standards, revision, 41 Appeal Board chair, appointment,

Res. B-58-1984, 471

Enrollment statistics, 39

Recognition of CDS Specialized

Accrediting Agency, 41

Res. 31H-1983, response, 41

Dental Admission Testing Program

CDE report, 52

Dental Affairs Conference

BDSS report, 26

Dental Alloys

Casting, classification, Res. 25, 247 Res. 57-1983, CDCP response, 81

Dental Amalgam

ADAHF-NBS studies, 162

ADAHFRI studies, 156

Safety, CDMIE report, 142

Wear, CDMIE report, 143

Dental Benefits Plans see Insurance, Dental

Dental Broaches

Barbed, evaluation, CDMIE report, 143

Dental Care

Economics, trends, BEBR report, 104

Military dependents,

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 239

Res. 82, 378

Res. 84, 376

Res. 87, 415

Res. 93, 377

Res. 58H-1983, CDCP response, 81 Utilization, trends, BEBR report,

Dental Care in Nursing

Homes—Getting Involved

Published, CDHHP report, 88

Dental Care Programs see Insurance, Dental

Dental Care Programs, Council on

AHCCCS, report of first year of

operation, 82

Alternative benefit plans, 79

Code on Dental Procedures and

Nomenclature, 79

Conferences, 77

HMO activities, 80

Liaison activities, 80

Medicaid activities, 77

Medicare activities, 78

Meetings, 77

PPO report, 79

Peer review, 78

Personnel, 77

Prepayment information, 79

Report, 77

Res. 6, Guidelines on the Use of

Radiographs in Dental Care Programs,

amended, 82; Board, 264, 460;

Substitution, Res. 6RC, 524;

House, 524

Res. 2H–1983, response, 80

Res. 3H-1983, response, 80

Res. 4H-1983, response, 80

Res. 42H-1983, response, 81

Res. 50H-1983, CL response, 137 Res. 51H-1983, CL response, 137

Res. 53H-1983, response, 81

Res. 54H-1983, response, 81

Res. 57-1983, response, 81

Res. 58H-1983, response, 81

Res. 61H-1983, response, 81

Res. 88H-1983, response, 82

Res. 97-1983, response, 82

Signature on File, 79

Supplemental Report 1: Evaluation of relative merits of dental benefit plan models, 232

Supplemental Report 2: Major carriers' perceptions of and experiences with peer review, 235

Supplemental appropriation, June 1984,

Res. B-3-1984, 457

Res. B-70-1984, 466

Dental Caries

ADAHF-NBS studies, 164

Assessment, ADAHFRI studies, 156

Conference, CDR report, 147

Dental Casting Investment

Porosimetry evaluation, CDMIE report, 143

Dental Casting Technic

Metals, classification, Res. 25, 247

Dental Cements

ADAHF-NBS studies, 164

Dental Degree

Unifying, D.M.D., Res. 60, 388

Dental Demand

Manpower, imbalance, recognition in ADA public statements, Res. 98,

Dental Editors Seminar

CI report, 19

Dental Education, Council on

Career guidance activities, 53 Consultants approved, Res. B-47-1984, 469

Continuing Education Registry, 52

DAT report, 52 Dental hygienists, accreditation, 49

Dental school applicant decline, 52 Dentists' Recognition Award, 52 **Duties related to Continuing Dental**

Education, 51 Educational statistics, 52

Endodontics, revised definition, 49

Guidelines for Teaching the

Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry, revision, 45

Licensure of foreign-trained dentists, policy on, 45; text, 55

Meetings, 39

NAAHP cooperation, 52

Outline of Application for Specialty Recognition, 66

Personnel, 39

Policy statement on accreditation and licensure, 50

Report, 39

Res. 3, Policy statement on licensure of foreign-trained dentists, 45; Board, 264; Substitution, Res. 3S-1, 375; Board, 459; Substitution, Res. 3B, 408, 475; House, 539

Res. 4, rescind Res. 17H-1978, Res. 18H-1978, and Res. 20H-1978, setting up Continuing Education Sponsor Approval Program, 51; Board, 264, 459; Substitution, Res. 4S-1, 385; Substitution, Res. 4RC, 540; House, 541

Res. 5, Amendment of Chapter XIV, Section 10; Chapter XIV, Section 20A; Chapter XIV, Section 40D; Chapter XIV, Section 60; and Chapter XIV, Section 120A of ADA Bylaws to eliminate CCDE, 51; Board, 264, 459; House, 541

Res. 1H-1983, response, 45

Res. 32H-1983, response, 42

Res. 33H-1983, response, 42

Res. 35H-1983, response, 42

Res. 36H-1983, response, 44

Res. 38H-1983, response, 44

Res. 69H-1983, response, 44

Res. 90H–1983, response, 50

Truth-in-Testing legislation, 53

Dental Enamel

Wear, CDMIE report, 143

Dental Equipment

Price index, BEBR report, 105 Res. 16H–1983, CDMIE response, 142

Dental Graduates

Dues, Bulaws amendment, Res. 38, 274

Res. 100, 380

Res. 28H-1983, Board response, 273 Survey, BEBR report, 112

Dental Health and Health Planning, Council on

AARP liaison, 88

ASGD liaison, 87

Access to dental care, 86

AoA liaison, 88

Certificate of Recognition Program,

Colgate Palmolive Access Project, 87 Community Preventive Dentistry Award, 92

Consultants approved, Res. B-48-1984, 469

Dental Society Placement Services,

Dental health planning, liaison activities, 89

Fluoridation activities, 91

Geriatric Dental Health Care Award,

Head Start, 91

Interdisciplinary Conference on Gerontology, 88

Listing of Access Programs,

distribution, 87 Manpower planning, activities, 89

Meetings, 86

Membership, 86

Migrant dental health, 91

NCCHC liaison, 88

NFDH liaison, 87

NOD liaison, 88

National Council on the Aging, conference, 88

1983 Access Program survey, 86

Nutrition activities, 92

Periodontal Health Award, 92

Personnel, 86

Private Practice Associateship

Program, 90

Promotion of pit and fissure sealants,

91

Publications, 88

Report, 86

Res. 7, National Children's Dental Health Month renamed National Dental Health Month, 88; Board,

264, 460; House, 521

Res. 5H-1983, response, 86

Res. 7H–1983, response, 86 Res. 8H-1983, response, 86

Res. 21H-1983, response, 86; CL response, 134

Dental Hygienists

Accreditation, CDE report, 49

CL report, 136

Education, accreditation, report to Board, 440

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 240

Dental Industry

Workshop, CDMIE report, 141

Dental Instruments

Res. 16H–1983, CDMIE response, 142

Dental Laboratory Industry

CPSDLR liaison activities, 97

Dental Manpower

BEBR report, 106

Demand, imbalance, recognition in ADA public statements, Res. 98,

Planning activities, CDHHP report,

Res. 96H-1983, BEBR response, 111 Studies, assistance to constituent societies, Res. 976, 380

Surplus, actions, Res. 105, 536

Dental Materials

ADAHFRI studies, 156

Price index, BEBR report, 105

Res. 16H-1983, CDMIE response, 142

Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, Council on

Accredited Standards Committee MD156, 142

Amalgam-enamel wear from cyclic sliding, 143

Biocompatibility evaluation methods,

Clinical sciences/radiation research activity, 144

Color comparisons of composites,

Complaint reporting program, 144

Conferences, 141 Consultants approved, Res.

B-49-1984, 469 Creep characterization of

composites, 143

DDR, publication, 144 Dental amalgam, 142

Depth of cure of composites, 143

Division of evaluation/standards development, 143

Evaluation of barbed broaches, 143 Evaluation programs, 142

FDI-CDP/ISO-TC 106 activities, 142

Grants, 141 Liaison meetings, 141

Meetings, 141

Mercury, 142

Personnel, 141

Photopolymerization of composites,

Porosimetry evlauation of casting investments, 143

Publications, 144

Repeated firing on fluorescence of Non-interference by groups Human Subjects in Dental Research: porcelains, 143 Coping with the Regulations, 146 designated to provide services, Report, 141 Maintenance of high ethical Res. 83, 365 Res. 16H-1983, response, 142 standards in the conduct of Res. 31H–1983, CDA response, 41 Standardization activities, 142 research, 147 The Dentist and the Pharmacist Status report program, 144 Meeting, 146 Updated, BC report, 25 Sterilization and disinfection Programs for the Annual Session, Dentistry Practice modes, difference from reference charts, 144 146 medicine, study, Res. 111, 375 Water sorption of composites, 143 Report, 146 Report of ADA President, 355 Workshop for dental industry, 141 Dental Schools of the World **Dental Offices** CIR report, 15 **Dentists** Degree, unifying to D.M.D., Res. 60, Safety concerns, CPSDLR report, 97 Dental Service, Hospital **Dental Plaque** CHIDS report, 70 388 ADAHFRI studies, 156 Survey, CHIDS report, 69 Distribution, survey, BEBR report, **Dental Porcelain** Dental Society Services, Bureau of 106, 111 ADAHF-NBS studies, 163 Health concerns, CDP report, 95 Administrative Orientation Impaired, committee, Res. 89, 383 Repeated firing, CDMIE report, 143 Programs, 26 Dental Practice, Council on New, recruitment program Dental Affairs Conference, 26 developed/initiated, Res. Duties, Bylaws amendment, Res. 8, President-Elect's Conference, 26 B-31-1984, 452 Report, 26 Nonmembers, recruitment program, Forensic dentistry, activities, 95 Speakers' Bureau, 26 developed/implemented, Res. Health of the dentist, 95 State Society Officers Conference, 26 Meetings, 93 Supplemental appropriation, June B-34-1984, 453 OPTIONS '84 program, 94 1984, Res. B-3-1984, 457 Non-renewing, recruitment program, developed/implemented, Patient Medication Information Surveys, 26 **Dental Technicians** Res. B-33-1984, 453 Series, 94 Personnel, 93 PPOs, definition, Res. 71, 369 Legislation, CPSDLR report, 98 Practice management column, 94 Public office seeking, assistance, Res. Dental Therapeutics, Council on Publications, 94 94, 377 ADA/APA Liaison Committee, 150 Report, 93 Quarterly survey, BEBR report, 112 Acceptance program, 151 Res. 8, Amendment of Chapter IX, Ratio to population, misuse, Res. 77, Accepted Dental Therapeutics, 149 Section 110G of the ADA Bylaws Consultants approved, Res. Recent graduates, membership, (duties of CDP), 95; Board, 265, B-51-1984, 469 460, 461; House, 532 Division of Chemistry, 150 Bylaws amendment, Res. 95, 401 Resource files, 94 Drug information sheets, 149 Res. 51H-1983, CL response, 137 Retail store dentistry, 93 Signature on File, CDCP report, 79 Health Assessment Program, 151 Retired Dentist Survey, 93 Liaison with governmental agencies, Uniform degree, Res. 36, 243 Seminar programs, 93 151 Dentists' Desk Reference: Materials, **Dental Practice Information** Meetings, 149 Instruments and Equipment CDP report, 94 Mercury testing service, 149 Publication, CDMIE report, 144 CPSDLR report, 97 NCD liaison, 151 Dentists, Foreign **Dental Prepayment** NCPIE liaison, 151 CIR services, 15 Annual conference, CDCP report, 77 Public Education Television Licensure of foreign-trained dentists, Information, CDCP report, 79 Campaign, 149 CDE report, 55 Res. 2H-1983, CDCP response, 80 Report, 149 Licensure, policy statement, Res. 3, Dental Procedures, see Dental Care Res. 27, Changes in "Provisions for Dental Research, Council on Acceptance of Products", 237; Board, Licensure, policy, CDE report, 45 Caries conference, 147 265, 459; House, 533 Res. 69H-1983, CDE response, 44 Conference on the clinical uses of Res. 24H–1983, response, 152 Dentists, Military fluorides, 147 Sedation and anesthesia in dentistry, CFDS report, 123 Congressional testimony in support 150 Legislation, ADA continued support, of the 1985 NIDR budget, 146 Staff activities, 151 Res. 64, 372 Consultants approved, Res. Supplemental Report 1: Changes in Pay, CFSDS report, 124 B-50-1984, 469 "Provisions for Acceptance of Reserve officers, professional pay, Cost-effectiveness of Sealants in Private Products", 237 Res. 92, 377 Practice and Standards for Their Use Dentifrices Dentists' Recognition Award in Prepaid Dental Care, 146 Function Program, ADAHFRI CDE report, 52 Dental Students Conference on studies, 159 Report to Board, 440 Research, 147 **Dentist-Patient Relations** Dentists, Retired Gold Medal Award for Excellence in BEBR report, 114 Survey, CDP report, 93 Dental Research, 146

Dentsply

Pension Plan, loan to ADA, request to retire balance, 478

Denture Care see Denturism **Denture Identification Marking**

CL report, 137

Legislation, CPSDLR report, 96 Res. 75H–1983, CPSDLR response,

Denture, Partial, Fixed

ADAHF-NBS studies, 163

Denturism see also Illegal Dentistry CL report, 137

Legislation, Canada, CPSDLR report,

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 240

Legislation, CPSDLR report, 98 Legislation implementation, CPSDLR

Legislation, states, CPSDLR report,

Department Store Dentistry see **Retail Dentistry**

Development of Evaluation Methods and Computer Applications in Dentistry

Update, report to Board, 449

Diagnosis Related Groups

CHIDS report, 70

Direct Reimbursement

Concept, promotion, Res. 11, 170

Directory. 571

Disaster Fund

ADA support, 182

AFDH to raise contributions, proposal, 442

Audit, 1983, 187

Campaign, 1983-84, CRDFA report, 102

Contribution allocations, CRDFA report, 102

Financial report, 102

Investments policy, CRDFA review,

Investments report, 1983, 189

Disinfection

Reference charts, CDMIE report, 144

Distinguished Service Award

Nomination approved, Res.

B-67-1984, 472

Tiede, J.W., 254

Distribution of Dentists in the United States by Region and State BEBR report, 112

District of Columbia Dental Society

Res. 52, Public information message, 364; Board, 402, 476; House, 522 Res. 55, Discontinuance of Council

on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, 364; Board, 402, 478; House, 535

Dowdy Amendment

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 239

Drug Dependence see Substance Dependence

Drug Evaluation

Res. 24H–1983, CDT response, 152

Drug Information Sheets

CDT report, 149

Dubman, R.

Appeal to CBJA, 119

Dues

Adoption, Bylaws amendments, Res. 107, 507

Assessment, Bylaws amendment, Res. 18, 172

Collection, Bylaws amendment proposal, Res. B-43, 458

Collection, report to Board, 458

Consideration, amendment of Manual of the House of Delegates, Res. 33, 248

Delay in submission by constituent societies, report to Board, 453

Delinquent, dates, Res. 62, 385

Graduates, Bylaws amendment, Res. 100, 380

Increase, Bylaws amendment, Res. 32, 289

Increases, voting, Manual of the House of Delegates amendment, Res. 101,

New graduate, Res. 26-1983-1983-S-1, 168

Operational increase, Board discussion, 456

Rebate program study, Res. 14, 171

Recent graduates, Bylaws amendment, Res. 38, 274

Reduction for full-time faculty, report to Board, 473

Res. 26-1983, Board, 289

Res. 28H-1983, Board response, 273

Res. 81H-1983, Board response, 304

Res. 99-1983, Board response, 308 Revenue, 281

Semi-annual payment,

Board Report 8, 332; revision, 393 Res. 41, 333

Res. 109, 513

Voting, Bylaws amendment, Res. 85,

Economic and Behavioral Research, Bureau of

CPI and dental costs, 103 Dental care expenditures, 104 Dental equipment price index, 105 Dental fees, survey, 112 Dental practice, survey, 112 Dental supplies price index, 105

Dentist-patient relationship, 114 Distribution of dentists/membership survey, 111

Economic research, 103

Government manpower contract,

Health Assessment Program, 114 Maine workplace project, 113 Manpower data, reporting, 106 1984 Dental Statistics Handbook, 111 Organization, 103

Publications/presentations, 115

Quarterly survey of dental practitioners, 112

Recent dental graduates, survey, 112 Report, 103

Res. 36H-1983, response, 111

Res. 52H-1983, response, 114

Res. 96H-1983, response, 111

Studies of fear and anxiety, 115 Survey of Dental Practice, 108

Utilization of dental services, 104

Economics, Dental

BEBR report, 103

Editor

Report to Board, 473

Education, Dental

Behavioral, physical diagnosis courses, increase, Res. 61, 388

Guidelines in medical schools, Res. 34, 248

Res. 31H-1983, CDA response, 41

Res. 32H–1983, CDE response, 42

Res. 36H–1983, BEBR response, 111; CDE response, 44

Statistics, CDE report, 52

Videocassette exchange, CIR report,

Education, Dental, Continuing CDE duties, 51

Course scheduling, report to Board,

Registry, CDE report, 52

Res. 90H–1983, CDE response, 50 Sponsor Approval Program, rescind 1978 resolutions establishing, Res.

Videocassettes, BHEAS report, 32 Educational Measurement see National Dental Examinations, Joint Commission on

Elderly

Res. 56H-1983, CL response, 135 Elections

Bylaws procedures, 227 Campaigns, development of guidelines, report, 448 House voting procedures, 225 1984 schedule, 227 Procedures, 225

Res. 94H–1983, Board response, 278 Tellers, 228

Employee Retirement and Income Security Act

Amendment, safeguards, Res. 75, 383

CL report, 133

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 239

Support for amendment, Res. 23,

Employees, Federal

Health benefits, CL report, 49

Epinephrine

Retraction cords, ADAHFRI studies, 156

Ethics, Dental see also Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct

Advertising guidelines, Res. 78, 384 Res. 64H–1983, CBJA response, 120

Ethics, Dental Research CDR report, 147

Evaluation of Relative Merits of Dental Benefit Plan Models

CDCP Supplemental Report 1, 232

Executive Director

Contracts report to Board, February 1984, 442 April 1984, 450 June 1984, 457 August 1984, 473

October 1984, 488

Non-dentist, Bylaws amendment, Res. 81, 378

Executive Director's Letter

BC report, 24

Expenditures

1984, budget summary, 290

Expenses

Projections, 1985, 282

Faculty, Dental

Full-time, ADA dues reduction, report to Board, 473

Recruitment program,

developed/initiated, Res. B-32-1984, 452

Role in membership, Res. B-94, 489

Fear

BEBR report, 115

Federal Dental Service

Representation in House, report to Board, 473

Federal Dental Services, Council on

Association membership, 124

Meetings, 123

Military dental pay, 124

Military dentistry, 123 Military dependent Dental care, 124

National Health Service Corps, 124

Navy restructure, 125

Public Health Service, 123

Report, 123

Site visits, 125

Veterans Administration, 123

Federal Trade Commission

CL report, 133

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report ĩ. 239

Federation Dentaire Internationale

CIR activities, 17

Commission on Defense Forces

Dental Services.

Chandler nominated, Res.

B-21-1984, 444

Consultants nominated, Res.

B-22-1984, 444

Commission on Dental Education and Practice.

Allen nominated, Res. B-17-1984,

Consultants nominated, Res.

B-18-1984, 444 Commission on Dental Products,

Consultants nominated, Res. B-20-1984, 444

Mitchell nominated, 458

Commission on Oral Health, Research and Epidemiology,

Consultants nominated, Res.

B-16-1984, 444

Delegates appointment, 491

General Assembly, Speaker, Williams nominated, Res. B-14-1984, 444

Legal Representative, Pirard

nominated, Res. B - 13-1984, 444

Meeting, 1983, report to Board, 444 President-elect Williams nominated,

Res. B-109-1984, 495

USA section, treasurer appointment,

Vice-President, Bowyer nominated, Res. B-12-1984, 444

World Dental Congress, report, 488

Federation Dentaire Internationale's **Commission on Dental Products**

CDMIE activities, 142

Fees, Dental

Evaluation of relative merits of dental benefit plan models, CDCP

Supplemental Report 1, 232

Overbilling, CL report, 136

Res. 61H-1983, CDCP response, 81

Survey, BEBR report, 112

Films see Motion Pictures

Finance Committee

Creation, Res. 80, 386

Financial Operations see also Arthur Young & Company; Audit; Budget; Investments

ADA/ADAHF combined statement.

1983, 179 Association finances: a joint letter from the treasurer and the

Executive Director, 176 Board Report 3, 279

Financing, Government

Res. 68H–1983, CL response, 135

Fiorenza, I., Delegate,

Massachusetts

Res. 101, Amendment of Manual of House of Delegates regarding dues increase, 388; Withdrawn, 560

First District Dental Society of the State of New York

Education courses, scheduling, resolution, report to Board, 450

Florida Dental Association

Brecker decision appealed to CBJA, 231

Res. 36, Uniform dental degree, 243; Board, 265, 467; House, 543

Res. 37, Uniform tooth numbering system, 243; Board, 266, 467; Substitution, Res. 37RC, 524; House, 525

Res. 39, Amendment of Chapter II, Section 40D of the ADA Bylaws (Membership appeals), 243; Board, 266; Revision, 364; Board, 467; House, 544

Res. 83, Designation of official services, 365; Board, 402, 478; House, 549

Flory, P.M.

Appearance before Board, 451

Fluoridation

CDHHP activities, 91

CL report, 133

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report ĭ, 239

Fluorides

Conference, CDR report, 147

Fluorides, Dietary

ADAHFRI studies, 155

Fluorides, Topical

ADAHF-NBS studies, 163

Res. 7H-1983, CDHHP response, 86

Foods

ADAHFRI studies, 156

Foods, Nutrition and Dental Health Program

Conference, ADAHFRI studies, 159

Forensic Dentistry

ADA potential involvement, 439 ADA response to questions,

mechanism, Res. B-2-1984, 439

CDP activities, 95

CPSDLR report, 96

Fossum, L.

Appearance before Board, 471

Foundation

ADA, feasibility study, Res. 90, 376

Franklin, D.R., Delegate, California

Res. 33, Amendment of Manual of the House of Delegates (Dues), 248; Board, 273, 467; Substitution, Res.

33S-1, 503; House 503;

Reconsider, 509

Freedom of Choice

CL report, 135

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report

Res. 74H-1983, CL response, 135 Res. 82H-1983, CL response, 137

Future of Dentistry

Board Report 7, 321

Future of Dentistry Report

BC response, 25

BHEAS response, 33

CAS response, 14

CDCP response, 82

CDE response, 53

CDHHP response, 86

CDP response, 93

CDR response, 147

CHIDS response, 70

CL response, 137

CPSDLR response, 99

General Fund see Operating

Division; Reserve Division

General Fund Investment Account

Establishment, Res. B-73, 466

Georgia Dental Association

Request for lost income due to annual session, 457

Geriatric Dental Health Care Award

Program approved, CDHHP report,

Gerontology

Interdisciplinary conference, CDHHP report, 88

Girl Scouts

BHEAS activities, 30

Gold Medal Award for Excellence in **Dental Research**

CDR report, 146

Graham, J.

Appearance before Board, 471

Grants

Criteria, 482

Criteria revised, Res. B-86, 1984, 482

NIDR grant to CDMIE, 141

Received, ADAHF report, 153

Great-West Life Teacher Training Fellowship

CI report, 131

Guest Scientist Program

ADAHFRI studies, 159

Guidebook for the Dental Office Staff

CDP report, 94

Guidelines for Dentistry's Position in a National Health Program

Res. 42H-1983, CDCP response, 81

Guidelines for Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for Elective Officers of

the ADA

Adoption, Res. 104, 560

Guidelines for Teaching the

Comprehensive Control of Pain and

Anxiety in Dentistry

Revision, CDE report, 45

Guidelines on Disposition of

Practices, Estate Planning and

Funeral Arrangements

CDP report, 94

Guidelines on the Use of Radiographs

in Dental Care Programs

Amended, Res. 6, 82

Handbook of International Relations

CIR report, 15

Hankin, R.A.

Appearance before Board, 456, 461

Head Start

CDHHP activities, 91

Dental Education

Curriculum/Teacher's Guide,

BHEAS activities, 29

Headquarters Building

Audit, 1983, 183

Depreciation, Res. 31, 288

Mortgage to pay for ADA

institutional advertising, Res. 20, 173

Repair of electrical system, expenditure, 493

Health Assessment Program

BEBR report, 114

Health Care

Cost containment, CL report, 133

Health Care Financing

Administration

Res. 53H-1983, CDCP response, 81

Health Education and Audiovisual

Services, Bureau of

AADA liaison, 29

All-Star Checkup promotion, 30

Annual Session film program, 32

Audiovisual catalog, 32

Catalog, 28

Consultants approved, Res.

B-56-1984, 470

Copyright activities, 31

Corporate Dental Health Education

activities, 30

Dental health education

workshops/seminars, 29

Dental health in the workplace

project, 30

Exhibit program, 32

Film distribution/income, 31

Film previews/reviews, 32

Film purchase/inventory, 32

Films audiences, 31

Future of Dentistry Report,

response, 33

Girl Scout Project, 30

Head Start Dental Health Education

Curriculum/Teacher's Guide, 29

Library Packet Program, 28

NCDHM activities, 28

Passenger Restraint Program, 30

Project Smile Bright, 30

Publications, 28

Report, 28

School program, 28

Staff, 28

Statement of Scientific Accuracy, use

permitted, 31

Program, 32

Video Continuing Education

Health Education, Dental

BHEAS workshops/seminars, 29

Corporate, BHEAS activities, 30

Head Start, BHEAS activities, 29 Public information message, Res. 52,

Health Education in the Workplace Setting

BHEAS activities, 30

Health Maintenance Organizations

CDCP activities, 80

CL report, 134

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report

Res. 68H-1983, CL response, 135

Health Manpower

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report

1,239 **Health Planning**

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report

1,239

Health Services Block Grant

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1,239

Hepatitis B

Prevalence in dental personnel,

ADAHFRI studies, 155

Historical Record, 575

Hogland & Moyles, Inc.

New US customs broker, Res.

B-24-1984, 442

Hollander, K. Appearance before Board, 472

Honorary Membership see

Membership, Honorary

Hospital and Institutional Dental

Services, Council on Accreditation Program, 69

Appreciation, 69

Conditions of Participation: Hospitals,

Consultants approved, Res.

B-52-1984, 470 Diagnosis Related Groups, 70

Goals, 70

Handling individual dentist concerns, policy, 70 Hospital dental departments, 70 ICAH activities, 71 Liaison activities, 69 Meetings, 69 Report, 69 Role, 70 State hospital codes: statutes and regulations revision program, 69 Survey of hospitals, 69

Hospital Dental Service see Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, **Council on Hospitals**

State codes, statutes/regulations revision program, CHIDS report,

House of Delegates see also Manual of the House of Delegates; specific Reference Committees and Standing Committees

AHA & AMA representatives access to floor and speaking rights, Res. 47, 415

Agenda, 211

Agenda, 1984, adoption, Res. 43,

Agenda, 1984, rearrangement authorization, Res. 43, 224

Agenda priority, 502

Allocation of delegates, Board consideration, 486

Alternate delegates, substitution, 226 Apportionment, Bylaws amendments, Res. 110, 515

Attendance record, 578 Board reports actions, 500

Election procedures, 225

Electronic voting safeguards, Res. 49,

Floor access rules, 226

Manual, 1983, 226

Materials distribution procedures,

Media representatives presence, 226 Minutes, 1983, approval, Res. 42,

Minutes, October 1984, 499 New business, rules, 225

Nominations of officers, rules, 225

Nominations of trustees, rules, 225 Nominations to Councils and

Commissions, rules, 225

Non-policy resolutions, rules, 225 Priority agenda items, 502

Recognition of speakers, 226

Reference Committee members, 214

Reference Committees hearings report, 225

Reference Committees hearings

rules, 225

Reference Committees hearings schedule, 215, 224

Reference Committees referrals list approval, Res. 44, 224 Resolution number system, 225 Roster, 217 Rules, approval, Res. 45, 226 Speaker, nomination/election, House report, 501 Standing Committee members, 214 Voting procedures, 225 Human Subjects in Dental Research: Coping with the Regulations CDR report, 146

Illegal Dentistry see also Denturism Grants to combat, CPSDLR report,

Indexing Services see also Library Services, Bureau of

BLS report, 35

Individual Retirement Account CI report, 127

Institutional Advertising see Advertising, Institutional Insurance

Hospital indemnity, ADA group, CI report, 129

Overhead, ADA group, CI report, 129

Insurance Carriers

Dental consultants role, Res. 96, 379 Dentist Signature on File, CDCP report, 79

Explanation of benefits, Res. 102,

Guidelines on the Use of Radiographs in Dental Care Programs, amended. Res. 6, 82

Major carriers' perceptions of and experiences with peer review, CDCP Supplemental Report 1, 235

Res. 97–1983, CDCP response, 82

Insurance, Council on

Acknowledgments, 131

Appreciation to Mr. Harvey Sarner, 131

Captive study, 362

Consultants approved, Res. B-53-1984, 470

Excess Major Medical Plan, 126

Great-West Life Teacher Training Fellowship, 131

Group Disability Income Plan, 128 Group Life Insurance Program, 126

Hospital Indemnity Plan, 129 Individual Retirement Account, 127 Meetings, 126

Members Retirement Plan for Constituent/Component Society staff, 361

Members Retirement Program, 127,

Office Overhead Expense Plan, 129

Professional Protector Plan, 129, 361 Report, 126 Report to Board, April 1984, 448 Retirement Equity and Deficit Reduction Acts of 1984, 361 Supplemental appropriation, June 1984, Res. B-3-1984, 457 Supplemental Report 1: Update on Council actions, 361 Support for American Fund for Dental Health, 131 10th Conference on Insurance, 362

Term Life Plan, 361 Insurance, Dental

Alternate delivery systems, workshop, budget restored, Res. 67.372

CDCP activities, 79

Cost containment, support, Res. 68,

Dentist's right to participate, CL report, 136

ERISA amendment, safeguards, Res. 75.383

Evaluation of relative merits of dental benefit plan models, CDCP Supplemental Report 1, 232

Fraudulent/unethical practices, ADA activities, Res. 79, 374

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report

Listing of marketshare of dental benefit model, Res. 66, 372

Regulation, CL report, 136

Res. 4H-1983, CDCP response, 80 Res. 58H-1983, CDCP response, 81

Res. 61H-1983, CDCP response, 81

Res. 64H–1983, CBJA response, 120

Res. 82H-1983, CL response, 137

State regulation of delivery mechanisms, Res. 53, 363

Insurance, Disability

ADA group, CI report, 128

Insurance, Excess Major Medical

ADA group, discontinuation, CI report, 126

Insurance, Health

Res. 63H–1983, CL response, 135

Insurance, Liability see also **Professional Protector Plan**

ADA group, CI report, 129

ADA group, discount to members, Res. 48, 369

ADA group, surcharge for nonmembers, Res. 56, 365

ADA self-insured malpractice company, Res. 16, 171

Captive, formation feasibility study, CI Supplemental Report, 362

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report

Professional, legislation, Res. 28, 240

Self-insured, feasibility study, Res. 30, 244 Insurance, Life ADA group, CI report, 126; CI Supplemental Report, 361 Insurance, Malpractice see Insurance, Liability; Professional **Protector Plan International College of Dentists** Journalism awards, CJ report, 19 International Relations, Council on Annual Session activities, 17 Appreciation, 15 Certificate of Recognition for Volunteer Service in a Foreign Country, 15 China, delegation, 16 Consultants approved, Res. B-54-1984, 470 FDI activities, 17 International subscription program, Meeting, 15 National Council for International Health, 17 Publications, 15 Report, 15 Services to members and foreign dentists, 15 Videocassette dental educational exchange, 16 **International Standards** Organization/Technical Committee CDMIE activities, 142 **Inventions** ADAHF activities, 153 Investments see also Reserve Division Advisor, candidates by April 1985, Res. B-101-1984, 486 Audit, 1983, 182 Disaster Fund, 1983, 189 Financial advisors, analysis, 485 Relief Fund, 1983, 189 The Journal of the American Dental Association Res. 66H-1983, Board response, 277 **Iournalism** Publicity, BC report, 21 Journalism and Communications,

The Journal of the American Dental Association
Res. 66H–1983, Board response, Sournalism
Publicity, BC report, 21
Journalism and Communications
Council on
CJ name change, Res. 2, 20
Journalism Conference
1983, CJ report, 19
Journalism, Council on
AADE activities, report, 19
ADA Logo, use, report, 19
Conference, 19
Constituent workshops, 19
Council name, change, Res. 2, 20

Dental Editors Seminar, 19 ICD Journalism Awards Program, Meetings, 19 Personnel, 19 Publications, 19 Report, 19 Res. 1, ADA Logo use, 19; Board, 264, 462; House, 520 Res. 2, CJ, name change, 20; Board, 264, 461; House, 520 Judicial Proceedings CBJA, Supplemental Report 1, 231 Kobren, A. Retirement from Board, 254 Kozal, R.A. Retirement from Board, 254 Krause, C. Appearance before Board, 451 Laboratories, Dental Legislation, CPSDLR report, 98 Safety concerns, CPSDLR report, 97 Learning About Your Oral Health Display, provided to constituent societies, Res. 57, 366 Legislation Denturism, Canada, CPSDLR report, 101 States, CPSDLR report, 100 Federal, CL report, 132 State, CL report, 135 Legislation, Council on Consultants approved, Res. B-55-1984, 470 Cost containment, 133 Dental hygienists, 136 Dentist's right to participate in benefit plans, 136 Denture identification marking, 137

Denturism, 137 **Employee Retirement and Income** Security Act, 133 Expiring health programs, 134 Federal Trade Commission, 133 Federal employees health benefits, 134 Federal legislation, 132 Fluoridation, 133 Freedom of Choice, 135 Health taxes, 132 Legislation status, reports, 238 Medicaid, 133 Medicare, 132 National Health Service Corps, 134 Nutrition, 134 Overbilling, 136 Preferred Provider Organizations, 132, 136 Public Affairs Conference, 134

136 Report, 132 Res. 28, Professional liability insurance legislation, 240; Substitution, Res. 28B, 265, 465; House, 548 Res. 53, State regulation of delivery mechanisms, 363; Board, 402, 480; House, 548 Res. 54, State regulation of advertising, 363; Board, 402, 480; House, 549 Res. 21H-1983, response, 134; CDHHP response, 86 Res. 40H-1983, response, 137 Res. 50H-1983, response, 137 Res. 51H-1983, response, 137 Res. 56H-1983, response, 135 Res. 63H-1983, response, 135 Res. 68H-1983, response, 135 Res. 72H-1983, response, 135 Res. 74H-1983, response, 135 Res. 82H-1983, response, 137 State dental boards, 137 State legislation, 135 State regulation of advertising, 363 State regulation of delivery mechanisms, 363 Supplemental appropriations, December 1984, Res. B-112-1984, Supplemental Report 1: Update on major legislation and Council activities, 238 Supplemental Report 2: Recent Council actions, 363 Liberto, V. Appearance before Board, 486 **Library Packet Program** BHEAS report, 28 Library Services, Bureau of Archives, 35 Circulation report, 34 Gift and Exchange Program, 35 Holdings report, 35 Indexing services, 35 Interlibrary cooperation, 35 Package Libraries, 35 Publications, 35 Report, 34 Service activities, 34 Staff activities, 35 Licensure CDE policy statement, 50 Foreign dentists, policy statement, Res. 3, 45 Licensure of foreign-trained dentists, CDE report, 55 Regional testing agencies, Res. 15,

Regulation of dental benefit plans,

Licensure, Dental see also National **Dental Examinations, Joint Commission on**

Res. 69H-1983, CDE response, 44 Licensure of Foreign-Trained Dentists

CDE report, 55

Life Membership,

Loans

Short-term, approved, Res. B-7-1984, 439 Short-term, approved, Res. B-28-1984, 447

ADA mortgage/debt, 183

Short-term borrowing, policy, Res. B-75-1984, 466

Louisiana Dental Association

Representatives, appearance before Board, 486

Res. 56, Professional Protector Plan nonmember surcharge, 365; Board, 403, 480; Substitution, Res. 56S-1, 383; Board, 411, 480; House, 548

Res. 57, "Learning About Your Oral Health" display, 366; Substitution, Res. 57B, 403, 476; House, 521

Magnetics

Orthodontics, ADAHFRI studies, 158

Main Workplace Project

BEBR report, 113

Major Carriers' Perceptions of and Experiences with Peer Review CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, 235

Malocclusion

ADAHFRI studies, 157 **Malpractice**

ADA self-insured company, Res. 16,

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1,239

Mammalian Models

ADAHFRI studies, 158

Manpower see Dental Manpower Manual for State Society Committees Which Maintain Liaison with the Dental Laboratory Industry CPSDLR report, 97

Manual of the House of Delegates

Amendment to allow AHA & AMA representatives access to floor of, and speaking privileges in the House, Res. 47, 415

Amendment, dues consideration, Res. 33, 248

Dues increases, voting, amendment, Res. 101, 388 Officer installation, Res. 58, 387

Manual of Annual Session

Addition of Appendix A, Res. B-60-1984, 471

Amendment "Chairman of the **Program Coordinating** Committee", Res. B-59-1984, 471

Marketing of Dental Services

Res. 31H–1983, CDA response, 41 Marketing Services, Department of

Director, appearance before Board, 456, 461

Marks. R.

Appearance before Board, 486

Massachusetts Dental Society

Res. 30, Feasibility study of self-insured professional insurance program, 244; Board, 465; Substitution, Res. 30S-1, 369; Board, 405, 480; Substitution, Res. 30RC, 547 House, 547

Res. 35, Amendment of Chapter VIII, Sections 10 and 40B; and Chapter VII, Sections 10, 30, 50, 60, 80, and 90 of the ADA Bylaws and Article V, Sections 10 and 20 of the ADA Constitution (Election of ADA Treasurer), 244; Board, 266, 471; House, 555

Res. 49, Electronic voting safeguards, 366; Board, 403, 482; Withdrawn, 532, 558

Res. 50, Annual workshop on chemical and drug dependency, 366; Substitution, Res. 50B, 403, 478; House, 534

Matis, J.A., Delegate, Utah

Res. 21, Research funds re-evaluation, 173; Amendment, Res. 21B, 273, 463; Substitution, Res. 21RC, 519; House, 519

Maxillofacial Development

ADAHFRI studies, 157

McLeod, C.J.

Appearance before Board, 451

Medicaid

CDCP activities, 77 CL report, 133

Res. 56H-1983, CL response, 135 Res. 74H-1983, CL response, 135

Medical Service Corps

Dental care administrator, appearance before Board, 445

Medical Staff Privileges

CHIDS policy in handling individual concerns, 70

Medicare

CDCP activities, 78 CL report, 133

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1,238

Medication Information, Patient

Series, CDP report, 94

Medicine

Practice modes, difference from dentistry, study, Res. 111, 375

Membership see also Membership Services, Department of

Appeals, Bylaws amendment, Res. 39,

Board recommended changes, Res. B-99-1984, 481

Bylaws amendments, Board discussion, 468

CFDS report, 124

CIR services, 15

Classifications, model bylaws, Res. B-91, 489

Computer network, Res. B-95, 489 Criteria, Res. B-92, 489

Recruitment, constituent/component societies informed, Res. B-96, 489

Recruitment officers, program, Res. B-98,489

Recruitment/retention, Board Report 6, 313

Recruitment/rentention, report to Board, 452

Res. 62H–1983, Board response, 450 Retention effort, Res. B-35-1984,

Retention/recruitment programs, coordination with constituent/ component societies, Res. 26, 247

Services, duplication, investigation, Res. 99, 371

Res. 91, 376 Services, surcharge to nonmembers, Res. 59, 370 Res. 74, 415

Statistics, report to Board, 451 Surcharge on materials sold to nonmembers, Res. 70, 373 Survey, BEBR report, 106, 111 Uniform application form, Res.

Membership, Active

B-92,489

Recent graduates, Bylaws amendments, Res. 95, 401

Membership and Continuing **Education Records, Department of**

Board liaison, 492

Director, appearance before Board,

Report to Board, February 1984,

Supplemental appropriation, February 1984, Res. B-11-1984,

June 1984, Res. B-70-1984, 466

Membership, Associate

Applicant approved, Res. B-1-1984, 441

Schrotenboer approval, 452

Membership, Honorary

Election, Res. B-66-1984, 472

Membership, Life

Board report, 255

Qualifications, *Bylaws* amendment, Res. 46, 367

Membership, Retired

Board report, 255

Membership Services, Division of

Supplemental appropriation,

April 1984, Res. B-19-1984, 453 December 1984, Res. B-112-1984, 493

Mercury

ADAHFRI studies, 155, 156 Safety, CDMIE report, 142

Testing service, CDT report, 149

Metabolism

Xenobiotic, ADAHFRI studies, 157

Miami Convention Bureau

Representative, appearance before Board, 472

Michigan Dental Association

Res. 46, Amendment of Chapter I, Section 20B of the ADA *Bylaws* (Life Member) qualifications, 367; Board, 404, 481; Withdrawn, 502, 550

Res. 72, ADA procedure codes use, 367; Board, 404, 479; House, 525

Migrant Workers

Dental Health, CDHHP activities, 91

Military Dependents

Dental care, CFDS report, 124 Dental care, legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 239

Military Personnel

Dependents dental care,

Res. 82, 378

Res. 84, 376

Res. 87, 415

Res. 93, 377

Miller, M.

Appearance before Board, 451

Minnesota Dental Association

Conflict with insurance carriers/ administrators, Res. B–77–1984, 474

Res. 26–1983–S–1, Amendment of Res. 26–1983 (new graduate dues), 168

Minutes

House, 1983, approval, Res. 42, 224

Missouri Dental Association

Res. 24, Amendment of Article V, Sections 10 and 20 of the ADA Constitution and Chapter VI, Sections 10 and 90B; Chapter VII, Sections 10, 30, 50, 70, and 80; and Chapter VIII, Sections 10 and 40B of the ADA *Bylaws* (Election of ADA Treasurer), 246; Board, 267, 471; House, 555

Mjor, I.

Honorary membership election, 253

Montana Dental Association

Grant, Res. B-3-1984, 457

Motion Pictures

Annual Session program, 32 BHEAS distribution/income, 31 BHEAS films audiences, 31

BHEAS previews/reviews, 32

BHEAS purchase/inventory, 32

Mouth Neoplasms

Etiology, ADAHFRI studies, 157

Mouthpiece

BC report, 24

Mouthwashes

Res. 7H-1983, CDHHP response, 86

National and International Dental Organizations of the World

CIR report, 15

National Association of Advisors for the Health Professions

CDE cooperation, 52

National Board Examinations

JCNDE report, 73

National Children's Dental Health

Month

BC activities, 23

BHEAS activities, 28

Renamed National Dental Health

Month, Res. 7, 88

National Commission on

Correctional Health Care CDHHP liaison activities, 88

National Council for International

Health

CIR report, 17

National Council on Drugs

CDT liaison, 151

National Council on Patient

Information and Education

CDT liaison, 151

National Council on the Aging,

Conference

CDHHP report, 88

National Dental Examinations, Joint

Commission on

Meetings, 73

Operations, 73

Report, 73

Report to Board, 450

Structure, 74

National Dental Health Month

Established from NCDHM, Res. 7,

National Foundation of Dentistry for the Handicapped

Activities, report to Board, 445 CDHHP liaison activities, 87

Executive director and board member, appearance before Board, 452

Recent activities, report to Board, 451

National Health Service Corps

CFDS report, 124

CL report, 134

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 239

National Institute of Dental Research

Budget (1985), Congressional support, CDR report, 146

National Organization on Disability

CDHHP liaison activities, 88

Navy Dental Corps

Chief, appearance before Board, 451 **Neidle, E.A.**

Honorary membership election, 253

New Jersey Dental Association

Dubman decision appealed to CBJA,

Res. 65, Employment of advertising agencies, 367; Board, 405, 476; House, 522

New Orleans

Invitation to hold Annual Session, 473

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

Res. 25, New classification for dental casting metals, 247; Board, 268, 460; Substitution, Res. 25RC, 532;

House, 533
Res. 26, Coordination of membership recruitment/retention programs with component/constituent societies, 247; Substitution, Res. 26B, 268, 461; House, 550

Niessen, L.C.

Appearance before Board, 451

1984 Dental Statistics Handbook

BEBR report, 111

Nominations

Bylaws procedures, 227 1984 schedule, 227

Rules, 225

Nutrition

CDHHP activities, 92

CL report, 134

Res. 8H–1983, CDHHP response, 86

Office of Quality Assurance

Board report 9, 396

Officers see also Board of Trustees; Elections; Nominations; President; President-Elect; Vice-Presidents

Appointive, hold other elective

office, Res. 103, 559

Directory, 571

Election procedures, 227

Guidelines for Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for Elective Officers of the ADA, Res. 104, 560

Historical record, 575

Installation, 225

Installation, Bylaws and Manual of the House of Delegates amendment, Res. 58, 387

Nomination procedures, 227 Nominations, rules, 225 Nominations/elections, House report, 501

Deaths noted by Board, 253

Olympia York Condominiums

Purchase, Board report, 495

Olympics

Dental activities, report to Board, 489

Operating Division

Audit, 1983, 185

Carryover revenues, report to Board,

Expense projections, 1985, 282 Fund investment policy, Res.

B-74-1984, 466

Included in revenue/expenses 1986 budget, Res. B-71-1984, 466

Revenue/expense, Audit, 1983, 186

Options '84

CDP report, 94

Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees

Board structure, Res. B-104-1984, 490

Orthodontic Appliances, Removable

ADAHFRI studies, 158

Orthodontics

Specialty delineation, Res. 40, 249

Outline of Application for Specialty Recognition

CDE report, 66

Overseas Demand for Dental Personnel and Materials

CIR report, 15

Package Libraries

Books and Package Libraries for Dentists, BLS report, 35

Paid Public Education Campaign see also Advertising, Institutional

Report to Board, 440

Pameijer, J.H.

Honorary membership election, 254

Patents

ADAHF activities, 153

Patient Choice

Res. 50H-1983, CL response, 137

Pedodontics

Specialty delineation, Res. 40, 249

Peer Review

CDCP activities, 78

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report

Major carriers' perceptions of and experiences with peer review, CDCP Supplemental Report 1, 235

Workshop, budget restored, Res. 67, 372

Pension

ADA group, CI report, 127

Pension Plan

ADA group, CI Supplemental Report, 361

Audit, 1983, 183

Available to Constituent/Component Society staff, 361

Modifications due to Retirement **Equity and Deficit Reduction Acts** of 1984, 361

Periodontal Health Award

CDHHP report, 92

Personnel Department

Supplemental appropriation, June 1983, Res. B-3-1984, 457

Pit and Fissure Sealants

ADA support, Res. 69, 373 Promotion, CDHHP activities, 91

Placement Services

CDHHP activities, 91

Policies for Providing Publicity to Candidates for ADA Elective Offices Adopted, Res. B-89-1984, 487

Text. 487

Polymer Chemistry

ADAHF-NBS studies, 162

Practice Management, Dental

Columns, CDP report, 94 Res. 31H-1983, CDA response, 41 Resource files, CDP report, 94

Seminar program, CDP report, 93

Preferred Provider Organizations

Board discussion, 449

CDCP report, 79

CL report, 132, 136

Dentist definition,

Res. 19, 172

Res. 71, 369

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 238, 240

Report to Board, 452

Res. 54H-1983, CDCP response, 81

Res. 65H-1983, Board response, 416

Res. 72H-1983, CL response, 135 Use of CPO terminology, Res. 73,

Prepayment

Direct reimbursement, concept promotion, Res. 11, 170

President

Historical record, 575

Report, 355; House response, 500

Report to Board,

February 1984, 440

April 1984, 448

August 1984, 471

October 1984, 487

December 1984, 494

President-Elect

Nomination/election, House report, 501

Report to Board,

February 1984, 440

April 1984, 448

August 1984, 471

October 1984, 487

December 1984, 494

Serve as Treasurer, Res. B-80-1984,

Press, B.H.

Resignation from ADOSC, accepted, Res. B-25-1984, 439

Prevost, G.M., Delegate, Tennessee Res. 110S-1, substitute for Res. 110,

516

Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct

Res. 9–1983, CBJA response, 119 Res. 106H-1982, CBJA response,

120

Private Practice

Associateship, CDHHR report, 90

Private Practice Associateship

Program

Manual development, Res. B-64-1984, 473

Procter and Gamble Manager and brand assistant (Professional Services Division)

appearance before Board, 451 Professional Protector Plan see also Insurance, Liability

CI Supplemental Report, 361

Prospective Payment System

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1,240

Prospects for a Healthier America: Achieving the Nation's Health **Promotion Objectives**

Conference, report to Board, 445

Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, Council on

Acknowledgment, 96

Alternate methods of providing prosthetic care, legislation, 98 Dental Practice Information manual, 97

Dental laboratory industry, liaison activities, 97

Dental laboratory, safety concerns, 97

Dental laboratory/technician legislative action, 98

Dental office, safety concerns, 97 Denture identification legislation, 96 Discontinuance, Res. 55, 364 Forensic dentistry, 96

Grants to combat illegal dentistry, 99 Mediation committees, 97

Meetings, 96 Report, 96

Res. 75H–1983, response, 96 State laws allowing nondentists to provide prosthetic care, implementation, 98

Summary of Canadian statutes which allow nondentists to provide prosthetic care, 101

Summary of legislative provisions which allow nondentists to provide prosthetic care, 100

"Provisions for Acceptance of Products"

Amendment, Res. 27, 237 Res. 24H–1983, CDT response, 152 Changes in "Provisions for Acceptance of Products", CDT Supplemental Report 1, 237

Public Affairs Conference

CL report, 134

Public Education Television Program

Board Report 4, 304 Board Report 10, 398

Public Health Service

CFDS report, 123

Public Relations

BC activities, 23

Conference, BC report, 24

Public Service Announcements

BC report, 22

Publicity

Candidates, policy adopted, Res. B-89-1984, 487

Publishing the Professional Journal of Newsletter

CI report, 19

Purchaser Contact System

Pilot program, Res. 86, 379

Quality Assurance, Office of

Report to Board, 472

Radiation Safety

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 241

Radio see Television-Radio Radiography, Dental

CDMIE research activities, 144

Guidelines on the Use of Radiographs in

Dental Care Programs, amended,

Res. 6, 82

Res. 97–1983, CDCP response, 82

Rates and Data for Dental Publications

CI report, 19

Reference Committee on Budget and Administrative Matters (House)

Report, 504, 507, 510, 515, 534, 561 Res. 21RC, substitution for Res. 21, 519

Res. 38RC, substitution for Res. 38, 517

Res. 106, Association restructure, 504; Substitution, Res. 106S–2, 505; House, 505

Res. 107, Amendment of Chapter XX, section 20 of the ADA *Bylaws* (Dues amendments), 507; House, 509; Reconsidered, 534

Res. 108, Board study, Reserve Division, 511; Substitution, Res. 108S–1, 511; House, 511

Res. 109, Amendment of Chapter I, Section 30; Chapter I, Section 50A; Chapter I, Section 50Ia; Chapter II, Section 30E of the ADA *Bylaws* (Semi-annual dues payments), 513; Substitution, Res. 109S–1, 514; House, 515

Res. 110, Amendment of Chapter V, Section 10 of the ADA *Bylaws* (House apportionment), 515; Substitution, Res. 110S–1, 516; House, 517

Summary of referrals, 337

Reference Committee on Communications and Public Relations (House)

Report, 505

Summary of referrals, 337

Reference Committee on Dental Care Programs and Health (House)

Report, 524, 534

Res. 6RC, substitution for Res. 6, 524

Res. 19RC, substitution for Res. 19, Res. 19S-1, and Res. 73, 529

Res. 37RC, substitution for Res. 37, 524

Res. 105, Dental manpower surplus actions, 536; Substitution, Res. 105S–1, 536; House, 536

Res. 96H–1983, BEBR response, 111 Summary of referrals, 337

Reference Committee on Dental Education and Related Matters (House)

Report, 538, 543

Res. 4RC, substitution for Res. 4, 540

Res. 15RC, substitution for Res. 15, 542

Summary of referrals, 338

Reference Committee on Legislative and Related Matters (House)

Report, 544

Summary of referrals, 338

Reference Committee on Membership Services (House)

Report, 549

Summary of referrals, 338

Reference Committee on President's Address and Miscellaneous Matters (House)

Report, 503, 509, 553 Report of President, referral, 500 Res. 103, Amendment of Chapter VIII, Section 20 of the ADA *Bylaws* (Allow appointive officers to hold elective office), 559; House, 559

Res. 104, Guidelines for Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for Elective Officers of the ADA, 560; House, 560

Res. 94H–1983, Board response, 278 Summary of referrals, 338

Reference Committee on Scientific Matters (House)

Report, 532

Res. 25RC, substitution for Res. 25, 532

Summary of referrals, 339

Relief and Disaster Fund Activities, Commission on

Allocation of contributions, 102 Campaign, 1983–84, report, 102 Declaration of a natural disaster, 102 Investment Committee, election, 102 Investment policy, review, 102 Meetings, 102

Report, 102

Trust property financial operations, review, 102

Relief Fund

ADA support, 182 AFDH to raise contributions, proposal, 442

Audit, 1983, 187

Campaign, 1983–84, CRDFA report, 102

Contribution allocations, CRDFA report, 102

Financial report, 102 Investments policy, CRDFA review, Investments report, 1983, 189 Report of Audit see Audit Reports CBJA, Supplemental Report 1, **Judicial proceedings**, 231 CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, Evaluation of relative merits of dental benefit plan models, 232 CDCP, Supplemental Report 1, Major carriers' perceptions of and experiences with peer review, 235 CDT, Supplemental Report 1, Changes in "Provisions for Acceptance of Products", 237 CL, Supplemental Report 1, Update on major legislation and Council activities, 238 Referrals list approval, Res. 44, 224 Res. 96H-1983, BEBR response, 111 Requirements for Recognition of **Dental Specialties and National** Certifying Boards for Dental Specialists Res. 1H-1983, CDE response, 45 Research Funds re-evaluation, Res. 21, 173 Reserve Division see also Investments Audit, 1983, 185 Board Report 3, 280 Board study, Res. 108, 511 Included in revenue/expenses 1986 budget, Res. B-71-1984, 466 Management, report to Board, 458 1984, Board Report 3, 279 Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, amendment, Res. B-100-1984, 485 Revenue/expense, Audit, 1983, 186 Review and allocation, Board procedure, Res. B-72-1984, 466 Terminology changes, Res. B-114, 494 Usage, Res. 10, 169 Resolution 1H-1983 CDE response, 45 Resolution 2H-1983 CDCP response, 80 Resolution 3H-1983 CDCP response, 80 Resolution 4H-1983 CDCP response, 80 Resolution 5H-1983 CDHHP response, 86 Resolution 7H-1983 CDHHP response, 86 Resolution 8H-1983 CDHHP response, 86 Resolution 9-1983

CBJA response, 119

Resolution 16H-1983 CDMIE response, 142 Resolution 17-1983 Amendment, Res. 17-1983B, 277, 464; House, 515 Resolution 21H-1983 CDHHP response, 86 CL response, 134 Resolution 24H-1983 CDT response, 152 Resolution 26-1983 Board, 267, 289, 462; House, 511 Resolution 26-1983-S-1 Board, 463; Revised version, 502; Ruled out of order, 499 Resolution 28H-1983 Board response, 273 Resolution 31H-1983 CDA response, 41 Resolution 32H-1983 CDE response, 42 Resolution 33H-1983 CDE response, 42 Resolution 35H-1983 CDE response, 42 Resolution 36H-1983 BEBR report, 111 CDE response, 44 Resolution 38H-1983 CDE response, 44 Resolution 40H-1983 CL response, 137 Resolution 42H-1983 CDCP response, 81 Resolution 44a-1983 Board, 275, 465; House, 545 Resolution 50H-1983 CL response, 137 Resolution 51H-1983 CL response, 137 Resolution 52H-1983 BEBR response, 114 Resolution 53H-1983 CDCP response, 81 Resolution 54H-1983 CDCP response, 81 Resolution 56H-1983 CL response, 135 Resolution 57-1983 CDCP response, 81 Resolution 58H-1983 CDCP response, 81 Resolution 61H-1983 CDCP response, 81 Resolution 62-1983 Board, 275,461; House, 553; Board response, 450 Resolution 63H-1983 CL response, 135 Resolution 64H-1983

CBJA response, 120

Resolution 65H-1983

Board response, 416, 478

Resolution 66H-1983 Board response, 277, 465 Resolution 67H-1982 Board Report 6, 313 Resolution 68H-1983 CL response, 135 Resolution 69H-1983 CDE response, 44 Resolution 72H-1983 CL response, 135 Resolution 73-1983 Board Report 5, 310; Board, 277, 463, 464; Substituted by Res. 107, 508 Resolution 74H-1983 CL response, 135 Resolution 75H-1983 CPSDLR response, 96 Resolution 76H-1983 Board Report 6, 313 Resolution 79H-1983 Board Report 7, 321 Resolution 80RCa-1983 Board Report 5, 310; Board, 275, 463, 465; Substituted by Res. 107, Resolution 80RCb-1983 Board Report 5, 310; Board, 275, 463, 465; Substituted by Res. 107, 508 Resolution 80RCc-1983 Board Report 5, 310; Board, 275, 411, 463, 465; Substitution, Res. 80RCc-1983S-1, 381; Substitution, Res. 80RCc-1983B, 416, 478; Substituted by Res. 107, 508 Resolution 81H-1983 Board response, 304 Resolution 82H-1983 CL response, 137 Resolution 87H-1983 Board response, 287, 456 Resolution 88H-1983 CDCP response, 82 Resolution 90H-1983 Board, 463 CDE response, 50 Resolution 91H-1983 BC response, 25 Resolution 92–1983 Board, 276, 465; Board Report 5, 310; Substituted by Res. 107, 508 Resolution 94H-1983 Board response, 278, 467 Resolution 95H-1983 Board Report 7, 321 Resolution 96H-1983 Amendment, Res. 102, 374 BEBR response, 111 Resolution 97-1983 CDCP response, 82 Resolution 98-1983 CBJA response, 120

Resolution 99-1983

Board response, 308, 461; House, 505

Resolution 106H-1982

CBJA response, 120

Resolution 17H-1978

Rescind, Res. 4, 51

Resolution 18H-1978

Rescind, Res. 4, 51

Resolution 20H-1978

Rescind, Res. 4, 51

Resolution B-90 (1983)

Status report to Board, 473

Resolutions

Non-policy, rules, 225

Numbering system, 225

Referrals list approval, Res. 44, 224

Summary of referrals, 337

Retail Dentistry

CDP report, 93

Retired Membership see

Membership, Retired

Retirement Equity Act of 1984

Modifications to Members

Retirement Plan, CI

Supplemental Report, 361

Revenue

1985, budget summary, 290

Projections for 1985, 281

Rhode Island Dental Association

Res. 10, Usage of Reserve Funds, 169; Board, 269, 463; Substitution, Res. 10S–1, 368; Substituted by Res. 107, 508

Res. 10S–1, substitution for Res. 10, 368

Res. 108S–1, substituttion for Res. 108, 511

Ryan, A.L.

Retirement from Board, 254

Saliva

ADAHFRI studies, 156

San Antonio District Dental Society

Request for financial assistance in support of litigation, 442

Schools, Dental

Accreditation process, Ad Hoc Committee to investigate, Res. 63, 371

Enrollment statistics, CDA report, 39

Enrollment, Res. 97, 380

Res. 36H–1983, BEBR response,

111; CDE response, 44

Schools, Medical

Guidelines for dental education, Res. 34, 248

Schulz, P.

Honorary membership election, 254

Science Writers Award

BC report, 22

Scientific Session

1983, CAS report, 13 1984, participants, 566

Sebastian, H.

Honorary membership election, 254

Sedation, Dental

CDT report, 150

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 241

Seminars

Corporate sponsorship, report to

Board, 472

Smile Bright Activities

BHEAS activities, 30

Smithwick, R.N.

Retirement from Board, 254

Social Security Act, Title XVIII see

Medicare

Social Security Act, Title XIX see

Medicaid

South Carolina Dental Association

Res. 11, Promotion of direct reimbursement concept, 170; Substitution, Res. 11B, 269, 460; Substitution, Res. 11S-1, 375; Board, 409, 479; House, 526; Board review, 494

South Dakota Dental Association

Res. 34, Guidelines for dental education in medical schools, 248; Board, 270, 459; Substitution, Res. 34S–1, 377; Board, 410, 476; House, 543

Speaker of the House of Delegates

Report to Board, December 1984, 494

Speakers' Bureau

BDSS report, 26

Specialties, Dental

Delineation, orthodontics and pedodontics, Res. 40, 249

Recognition, process for review of applications, CDE report, 47

Res. 38H–1983, CDE response, 44

Sponsor Approval Program Res. 90H–1983, CDE response, 50

Sports Medicine

Congress/Exposition, 1985

Endorsement, Res. B-63-1984, 473

Standards

CDMIE activities, 142

 ${\it Standards for Dental Prepayment}$

Programs

Res. 3H–1983, CDCP response, 80

Standing Committee on Credentials (House)

Report, 499

Standing Committee on Rules and Order (House)

Report, 224, 499

Res. 42, Approval of minutes (1983), 224; House, 499

Res. 43, Adoption of agenda (1984)

and rearrangement authorization, 224; House, 499

Res. 44, Approval of list of referrals of reports and resolutions, 224; House, 500

Res. 45, Approval of rules of House, 226; Amendment, Res. 45S–1, 387; House, 500

Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions

Amendment, ad hoc advisory committees, Res. B-4-1984, 449

State Boards of Dentistry

CL report, 137

Legislation, CL Supplemental Report 1, 242

Res. 40H–1983, CL response, 137 State Society Officers Conference

BDSS report, 26

Statement of Scientific Accuracy

BHEAS use permitted, 31

Sterilization

Reference charts, CDMIE report,

Student Affairs, Office of

Supplemental appropriation, April 1984, Res. B–19–1984, 453 June 1984, Res. B–3–1984, 457

Student Table Clinic Program, 1983

Award winners, 13

CAS report, 13

Students, Dental see also Dental Graduates

Applicant decline, CDE report, 52 Audio cassette series to constituent

societies, Res. B–97, 489 Conference on research, CDR report, 147

Recruitment/contact program expanded, Res. B-30-1984, 452 Res. 33H-1983, CDE response, 42

Res. 35H–1983, CDE response, 42

Subscription Program,

International

CIR report, 16

Substance Dependence Annual workshop, Res. 50, 366 Dentists, national committee, Res. 89,

383
Survey of Dental Practice, 1984

BEBR report, 108, 112

Taxes

Advertising revenue, 183 Health benefits, CL report, 132 Real estate, 184 Res. 63H–1983, CL response, 135

Television-Radio

Publicity, BC report, 21

Temporomandibular Joint Diseases Res. 52H–1983, BEBR response, 114

Terkla, L.G.

Commended by Board, Res. B-23-1984, 442

Texas Dental Association

Res. 22, Amendment of the ADA Bylaws to create a Fifteenth Trustee District, 248; Board, 270, 467; Substitution, Res. 22S–1, 385; House, 553

Res. 23, ADA support for legislation amending the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act, 248; Board, 270, 465; Substitution, Res. 75B, 412; Withdrawn, 500

Tiede, J.W.

Distinguished Service Award, 254 **Tobacco**

Industry, represented by advertising agencies, Res. 65, 367 Smokeless, health hazard warning,

Res. 76, 384

Tooth

Uniform numbering system, Res. 37, 243

Treasurer

appointment, voluntary, report, 444 Approved, Res. B–105–1984, 490 Election, *Bylaws* and *Constitution* amendments,

Res. 24, 246 Res. 35, 244

Office, amendment of Organization and Rules of the Board of Trustees, Res. B-5, 447

Office, report to Board, April 1984, 447

President-Elect to serve, Res. B-80-1984, 467

Report to Board, February 1984, 443

Treatment Procedures

Res. 98-1983, CBJA response, 120

Trust Property Financial Operations

CRDFA review, 102

Trustee District (First)

Res. 30S-1, substitution for Res. 30, 369

Res. 33S–1, substitution for Res. 33, 503

Res. 48, Membership service premium discount for ADA member subscribers to Professional Protector Plan (PPP), 369; Board, 406, 480; Substitution, Res. 56S–1, 548

Res. 71, Definition of PPO dentists, 369; Board, 406, 479; House, 526

Res. 98, Recognition of dental manpower/dental demand imbalance, 370; Substitution, Res. 105, 536

Res. 72H-1983, CL response, 135

Trustee District (Second)

Res. 59, Nonmember surcharge for services and materials, 370; Board, 406; Substitution, Res. 74, 415, 481; Substitution, Res. 74RC, 550

Res. 99, Reduction in duplication of membership services, 371; Withdrawn, 551

Res. 98–1983, CBJA response, 120 Trustee nomination/election, 501

Trustee District (Third)

Res. 15RC–S–1, substitution for Res. 15RC, 542

Res. 96S–1, substitution for Res. 96, 530

Trustee District (Fourth)

Res. 63, Appointment of Ad Hoc Committee to investigate dental school accreditation process, 371; Board, 406, 475; Withdrawn, 502

Res. 64, Continued ADA support of military dental officers Corps Legislation, 372; Substitution, Res. 64B, 407, 480; House, 545

Res. 66, Listing of marketshare of dental benefit models, 372; Board, 407, 479; House, 527

Res. 67, Restoring of dental insurance purchaser contact/alternate delivery systems and peer review workshops, 372; Board, 407, 479; House, 528

Res. 68, Supporting the concept of cost containment in dental care programs and delivery systems, 372; Board, 407, 479; Substitution, Res. 68S–1, 528; House, 528

Res. 69, Pit and fissure sealants, 373; Board, 407, 479; Withdrawn, 500

Res. 70, Increasing surcharge on materials sold to nonmembers, 373; Board, 408; Substitution, Res. 74, 415, 481; Substitution, Res. 74RC, 550

Res. 73, Definition of Preferred Provider Organization and PPO participating dentists, 374; Board, 408, 479; Substitution, Res. 19RC, 529

Res. 79, Fraudulent and unethical practices involving dental care programs, 374; Board, 408, 479; House, 529

Res. 102, Explanation of benefits by dental benefit plans, 374; House, 561

Res. 111, Differences in modes of practice between denistry and medicine, 375; House, 561

Res. 64H–1983, CBJA response, 120 Res. 65H–1983, Board response, 416 Res. 66H–1983, Board response, 277 Res. 82H–1983, CL response, 137 Res. 88H–1983, CDCP response, 82 Res. 91H–1983, BC response, 25

Trustee District (Fifth)

Res. 3S–1, substitution for Res. 3, 375

Res. 11S–1, substitution for Res. 11, 375

Res. 19RC–S–1, substitution for Res. 19RC, 529

Res. 19S–1, amendment of Res. 19, 376

Res. 84, Dental care for military dependents, 376; Board, 409; Substitution, Res. 87, 415, 480; Substitution, Res. 87RC, 546

Res. 68H–1983, CL response, 135 Res. 69H–1983, CDE response, 44

Trustee District (Sixth)

Res. 90, Establishment of an ADA Foundation, 376; Board, 409, 478; House, 519

Res. 91, Duplication of membership services, 376; Board, 409, 481; House, 551

Res. 92, "Professional Pay" for reserve dental officers, 377; Substitution, Res. 92B, 409, 481; House, 547

Res. 93, Dental care for military dependents, 377; Board, 410; Substitution, Res. 87, 415, 480; Substitution, Res. 87RC, 546

Res. 94, Assistance to dentists seeking public office, 377; Board, 410, 482; House, 560

Res. 52H–1983, BEBR response, 114 Res 97–1983, CDCP response, 82

Trustee District (Eighth)

Res. 14, Dues rebate program, 171; Board, 271, 463; House, 519

Res. 15, Regional testing agencies, 171; Board, 271, 410, 459, 475; Substitution, Res. 15RC, 542; Substitution, Res. 15RC–S–1, 542; House, 543

Res. 16, Self-insured malpractice company, 171; Board, 271, 465; Withdrawn, 500

Res. 17, 1992 Chicago World's Fair, 172; Substitution, Res. 17B, 272, 462; House, 521

Res. 18, Amendment of Chapter I, Section 50L of the ADA *Bylaws* (Dues assessment), 172; Board, 272, 410, 463, 476; House, 512

Res. 19, Definition of PPO dentist, 172; Board, 272, 460; Amendment, Res. 19S–1, 376; Board, 409, 479; Substitution, Res. 19RC, 529; Substitution, Res. 19RC–S–1, 529; House, 529

Res. 20, Funding of ADA paid public education program through mortgage loan on headquarters building, 173; Board, 272, 463; Withdrawn, 518 Res. 34S-1, substitution for Res. 34, 377

Res. 81, Amendment of Chapter VI, Section 90B and Chapter VIII, Section 20 of the ADA Bylaws to allow the Board to appoint a non-dentist as Executive Director, 378; Board, 411, 482; House, 560

Res. 82, Dental care for military dependents, 378; Board, 411; Substitution, Res. 87, 415, 480; Substitution, Res. 87RC, 546

Res. 85, Amendment of Chapter XX, Section 20 of the ADA Bylaws (Voting on dues changes), 379; Board, 411, 479; House, 545

Res. 86, Pilot program using innovative purchaser contact system, 379; House, 530

Res. 96, Role of dental consultants, 379; Substitution, Res. 96S-1, 530; House, 531

Res. 97, Assistance with dental education studies, 380; Substitution, Res. 105, 536

Res. 56H-1983, CL response, 135

Res. 57-1983, CDCP response, 81

Res. 58H-1983, CDCP response, 81 Res. 61H-1983, CDCP response, 81

Res. 62H-1983, Board response, 450

Res. 63H–1983, CL response, 135

Trustee District (Ninth)

Res. 68S-1, substitution for Res. 68, 528

Res. 105S-1, substitute for Res. 105, 536

Trustee District (Tenth)

Res. 100, Amendment of Chapter I, Section 50A of the ADA Bylaws (Dues of recent graduates), 380; House, 519

Res. 109S-1, substitute for Res. 109,

Res. 90H-1983, CDE response, 50 **Trustee District (Eleventh)**

Res. 88, Initiation of paid public education television messages in 1984, 383; Board, 411, 476; House, 523

Res. 89, National Committee on the Impaired Dentist, 383; Board, 411, 479: House, 535

Res. 80RCc-1983S-1, substitution for Res. 80RCc-1983, 381

Res. 99–1983, Board response, 308 Trustee nomination/election, 501

Trustee District (Twelfth)

Res. 56S–1, substitution for Res. 56, 383

Res. 75, Amendment of ERISA as top legislative priority, 383; Substitution. Res. 75B, 412, 480; House, 549 Res. 76, Health hazard warning on

smokeless tobacco, 384; Board, 412, 479; House, 531

Res. 77. Use of dentist-to-population ratio, 384; Board, 412, 479; House,

Res. 78, Ethical guidelines for dental advertising, 384; Substitution, Res. 78B, 412, 480; House, 545

Res. 74H-1983, CL response, 135 Res. 106H–1982, CBJA response,

Trustee nomination/election, 502

Trustee District (Thirteenth)

Res. 4S-1, substitution for Res. 4, 385

Res. 22S-1, substitution for Res. 22, 385

Res. 62, Delinquent dues date, 385; Board, 413, 477; Substituted by Res. 109, 513

Res. 80, Creation of a Finance Committee, 386; Board, 413, 482; Withdrawn, 502, 560

Res. 106S-2, substitute for Res. 106, 505

Res. 112, Creation of Trustee Districts, 387; House, 562

Trustee nomination/election, 502

Trustee District (Fourteenth)

Res. 45S-1, amendment of Res. 45,

Res. 87H-1983, Board response, 287, 456

Trustee District (Fifteenth)

Creation, Res. 22, 248

Trustee Districts

Creation guidelines/criteria, Res. 112, 387

Meetings schedule, 216

Truth-In-Testing

Legislation, CDE report, 53

Res. 91H-1983, BC response, 25

United States Department of Education

Specialized Accrediting Agency, 41

United States Drug Enforcement Administration

CDT liaison, 151

United States Food and Drug Administration

CDT liaison, 151

United States Health Resources and Services Administration

Manpower contract, BEBR report, 111

United States Navy

Medical department restructure, CFDS report, 125

Update on Dental Manpower Report Res. 96H-1983, BEBR response, 111

Update on Major Legislation and **Council Activities**

CL, Supplemental Report 1, 238 **Utah Dental Association**

Res. 12, Budget presentation, 170; Board, 271, 463; House, 518

Res. 13, Contingent Fund accountability, 170; Board, 271, 463; House, 518

Res. 51, Amendment of "Constitution and Bylaws" regarding use of the terms "Constituent Societies" and "Component Societies," 369; Board, 405, 479; House, 544

Valuation of a Dental Practice: A Brief Overview for Buyers and Sellers

CDP report, 94

Veterans Administration

CFDS report, 123

Vice-President (First)

Nomination-election, House report, 50

Vice-President (Second)

Nomination/election, House report, 50

Videocassettes

Continuing dental education program, BHEAS report, 32 Exchange, CIR report, 16

Washington Office

Supplemental appropriations, December 1984, Res. B-113-1984,

Washington Office Building

Acquisition, approved, Res. B-36-1984, 450 Acquisition, status report, 450, 457 Dedication supplemental appropriation, April 1984, Res. B-19-1984, 453

Miscellaneous expenses, approved, Res. B-44-1984, 457

Williams, J.

Appearance before Board, 452 Woods, R.

Appearance before Board, 445 Word of Mouth

BC report, 25

World Fairs and Expositions

Policy, report to Board, 450

World Health Day

ADA cosponsor, Res. B-84-1984, 488

World Program of Action

Res. 5H-1983, CDHHP response, 86

World's Fair, 1992

ADA support, 172

Wright Investors' Service

Report to Board, 466

Xerostomia

Chlorhexidine/fluoride treatment, ADAHFRI studies, 158



	•	